<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chairs, Lounge Seating and Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chairs, Lounge Seating and Accessories (cont’d.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables/Executive Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Florence Knoll: End Tables

Florence Knoll: Hairpin™ Stacking Table

Rem Koolhaas: 04 Counter

Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables

Piero Lissoni: Grasshopper™ Tables

Lucia Mercer: Mercer Table

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Table, MR Table

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables

Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

Pascal Mourgue: Bullet Conference Tables

George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray

Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

Pieroni: Arena Cafe Tables

Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables

Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables

Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

Pascal Mourgue: Bullet Conference Tables

George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray

Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

Pieroni: Arena Cafe Tables

Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables

Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables

Jens Risom: Child’s Amoeba Table

Jens Risom: Outdoor Tables

Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables

Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables

Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables

Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables

Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables

Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection

Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables

Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart

Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables

Shelton Mindel: SM Tables

Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables

Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables

Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables

Vignelli Associates: PaperClip™ Cafe Tables

Home Office

LED Light Series: Sparrow®: by Antenna Design

LED Light Series: Highwire®, by Antenna Design

Copeland™ Light: by Stephan Copeland

Power Series: Power Cube

Power Series: Power Disc

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits

Formway Design Studio: Life®: plastic base, seat topper, no back topper

Formway Design Studio: Life®: plastic base, seat topper and back topper

Formway Design Studio: Life®: aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper

Formway Design Studio: Life®: aluminum base, seat topper and back topper

Formway Design Studio: Life®: replacement parts

How to Specify a Life® Chair

Formway Design Studio: Life® Upholstery Options and Construction Information

Formway Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home Office</th>
<th>532</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®: fully assembled work chair</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®: Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®: Flex Back Net work chair</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®: fully upholstered work chair</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®: Flex Back Net high task chair</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®: fully upholstered high task chair</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®: Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®: Technical Information</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®: multipurpose chair</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®: stools</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®: light task / high task</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®: Dimensions and Instructions</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®: Technical Information</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: work chair</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: high back chair</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: side chair</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo: light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo: light task chair with 4-star base</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo Technical Information</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task: work chair</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task Technical Information</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan®</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skeleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piton stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot High back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Low back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>BERTOIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bird high back chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asymmetric Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>BEUCLER &amp; POGGIOLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>BOERI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair, cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca Bar and Counter Stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>CHADWICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>CRINION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crinion arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crinion armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>D'URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contract Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>DE ARMAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Armas arm chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Armas armless chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Sticking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross Check chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Play chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offside ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>JEHS+LAUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Lounge chair, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Two Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Three Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Small Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Medium Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Large Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>KNOLLSTUDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>KOTHLAINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIP armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIP arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIP barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging mechanism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>LIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stones Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>LISSONI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Divina Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>LISSONI KN COLLECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel Large Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel &amp; Reclining High Back Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>LISSONI AVIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sectional, left hand L table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>MARAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Swivel chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona Relaxed couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>NEWSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>OLIVARES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>PENSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>PFISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>PLATNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>POLLOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>RIART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Ricchio Joe arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio Fully upholstered chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Image] Ricchio Fully upholstered chair [Image] JR Fully upholstered chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Risom Lounge chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Image] Lounge chairs [Image] Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Image] Side chairs [Image] Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Image] Counter Height Stool [Image] Bar Height Stool [Image] Counter Height stool [Image] Bar Height stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Image] Child's Side chairs [Image] Child's Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>Saarinen Tulip arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Saarinen Executive arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless Counter Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Image] Armless Counter Height Stool [Image] Armless Bar Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair, armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter height armless barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar height armless barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seat lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seat lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seat sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seat sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM1 Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM1 Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM1 Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM2 Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM2 Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM2 Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suzanne lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Prism side tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>ALBINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Pedestal desk" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="PITON side tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Laccio tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>BUTLER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Coffee tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>D’URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Work and low tables - Square" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Face Off café tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>GIRARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>KNOLL</th>
<th>Oval and Round table desks</th>
<th>Dining Table and Mini Desk</th>
<th>Executive desk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Oval Table" /> <img src="image" alt="Round Table" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Dining Table" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Executive Desk" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Two Position Credenza
  - AV Two Position Credenza
  - Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with Divider & Coat Closet

- Four Position Credenza
  - AV Four Position Credenza
  - Vertical Storage Two Door, Adjustable Shelf Credenza
  - Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with single width shelves

- Coffee and end tables
  - Hairpin stacking table
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>KOOLHAAS Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>KRUSIN Square side tables Square end tables Square coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>LISSONI Grasshopper Low Single Round Grasshopper Low Double Round Grasshopper Low Triple Round Grasshopper High Rectangular Grasshopper High Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>MERCER Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE Barcelona table MR table Krefeld side table Krefeld coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>MOURGUE Pascal square table Pascal rectangular table Pascal round table Pascal racetrack table Pascal bullet table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA Splay-leg table Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Noguchi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Pensi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Paimio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Platner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Risom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Saarinen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outdoor tables
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>SCHULTZ Petal end table Petal coffee table Petal dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966 Dining table</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966 Coffee table</td>
<td>1966 Serving Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL SM side table SM small coffee table SM large coffee table SM square coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>STROMBORG Round table Square table Rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES PaperClip tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? Using the KnollStudio Price List available on page 613 of the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these products is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

CPSIA Testing
Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 30.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 611-612.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 613.

A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections:

• Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
• Tables and Executive Office
• Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 6. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 5.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer’s Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 30.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 611-612.

General Ordering Information and Knoll’s Sustainability Statement is available on page 613.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather’s distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

CPSIA Testing
Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 611-612 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

### Grades and Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velour</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascia</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth tight grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemma</td>
<td>Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugata</td>
<td>Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassolino</td>
<td>Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronounced pebble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 21.

Leather

*The Natural Qualities of Leather*

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

**Spinneybeck Leathers**

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dyeing process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dyeing. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

**Naked Leather** (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle)

Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accented. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

**Leathers with Protective Finishes**

(Acuva, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, Esparta, Forte, Hand Tipped, Liscene, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)

For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

**Grain Suede Leathers** (Ducale Velour, Marrissa)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as “grain suede” leathers. This produces the soft hand of suede leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

**Classic Boucle**

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please note sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

**Knoll Upholstery Restrictions**

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot of $215 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is $3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:
1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair.
4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM)**

**Customer’s Own Leather (COL)**

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8" x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52” width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer’s name.

For additional information, see Customer’s Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 611-612.
Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-K-C-K448/12-133

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, no upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, no upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429LU, 429F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>CB1</td>
<td>$730.00</td>
<td>$967.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>CB2</td>
<td>$997.00</td>
<td>$1,376.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>CB3</td>
<td>$426.00</td>
<td>$773.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wassily Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
<td>approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cnion</td>
<td>Cnion Chair</td>
<td>5A, 5C</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R</td>
<td>$698.00</td>
<td>$816.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair, split upholstery</td>
<td>2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td>$1,061.00</td>
<td>$1,060.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$631.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>$1,245.00</td>
<td>$1,363.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2161S</td>
<td>$1,637.00</td>
<td>$1,637.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>$1,521.00</td>
<td>$1,637.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td>$1,911.00</td>
<td>$1,911.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td>$376.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td>$638.00</td>
<td>$638.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 38CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$123.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
<td>$390.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Ottoman Chair</td>
<td>JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT</td>
<td>$111.00</td>
<td>$194.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1205S1</td>
<td>$671.00</td>
<td>$790.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1205S2</td>
<td>$1,168.00</td>
<td>$1,380.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1205S3</td>
<td>$1,564.00</td>
<td>$1,844.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>2530Y2C</td>
<td>$156.00</td>
<td>$419.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>2530Y3C</td>
<td>$242.00</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotilainen</td>
<td>CHIP Chair</td>
<td>23C, 23A approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Stones, seat pad</td>
<td>83Y-K, 84Y-K</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67S</td>
<td>$453.00</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Standard Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67, 67R</td>
<td>$726.00</td>
<td>$1,059.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Settee</td>
<td>68, 68R</td>
<td>$1,115.00</td>
<td>$1,677.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Optional Side Cushion</td>
<td>68C</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Sofa</td>
<td>69, 69R</td>
<td>$1,673.00</td>
<td>$2,160.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Ottoman</td>
<td>73, 73R</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td>$726.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>27C, 27A approved</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Tubular Brno Chair</td>
<td>245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>255AS, 255CS</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td>257C</td>
<td>$193.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250LS, 250LC</td>
<td>$602.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>250LC-S</td>
<td>$530.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YS, 251YC</td>
<td>$304.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YC-S</td>
<td>$263.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge Chair</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>$642.00</td>
<td>$1,019.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>$793.00</td>
<td>$1,416.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>$1,090.00</td>
<td>$1,831.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Ottoman</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>$298.00</td>
<td>$532.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Medium Bench</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>$497.00</td>
<td>$801.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Large Bench</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>$544.00</td>
<td>$1,081.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>29C approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$740.00</td>
<td>$1,117.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Settee</td>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>$1,267.00</td>
<td>$1,935.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Sofa</td>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>$1,651.00</td>
<td>$2,739.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Corner Module</td>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>$693.00</td>
<td>$1,134.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>End Module, left panel and right panel</td>
<td>1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$620.00</td>
<td>$969.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Center Module</td>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>$508.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Ottoman</td>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
<td>$536.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>12A, 12C</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
<td>48A</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A, 37C</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Barstool</td>
<td>37CH, 37CM</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom</td>
<td>Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair</td>
<td>666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>72C</td>
<td>$214.00</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
<td>73L</td>
<td>$942.00</td>
<td>$1,751.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Chair</td>
<td>70L</td>
<td>$752.00</td>
<td>$1,388.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Chair</td>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>$523.00</td>
<td>$1,267.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74Y</td>
<td>$227.00</td>
<td>$414.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74YM</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
<td>$362.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$193.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>$641.00</td>
<td>$804.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>$892.00</td>
<td>$1,147.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>$1,117.00</td>
<td>$1,520.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>$820.00</td>
<td>$892.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>$1,444.00</td>
<td>$1,444.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>$1,313.00</td>
<td>$1,390.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>$2,141.00</td>
<td>$2,141.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>$1,928.00</td>
<td>$2,099.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>$3,038.00</td>
<td>$3,038.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.
Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:
1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74
37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES</th>
<th>CUT</th>
<th>Standard Finish Code</th>
<th>Special Code - Maple</th>
<th>Special Code - Beech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V1 Engineered Techwoods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>506B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>509B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>512B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>628B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>513B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>514B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>637B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>638B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>639B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>641B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>644B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Grey</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>645B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis () are names prior to 2009.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V2 Natural Veneers</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronzed Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>002B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (Light Maple)</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>006B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>017B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock Green Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>021B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>022B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V3 Natural Exotic Veneers</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figured Sycamore</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>044B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Propeller Veneer Finishes</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Brown Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FC = Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC = Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
● = Not possible
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble, Granite and Slate
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry has its own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granities, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble
Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina
Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble
Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino
Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi
Green, Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites
Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate
Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane
Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes
Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold
Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rilsan
A very durable and adhesively fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Sunbrella™ Webbing
100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing
Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV fade resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleansable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 67% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleansers, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather
(Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and reactivate the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers
(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portafino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velutto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather
(Ducale Velour, Marlisa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sanded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will be absorbed and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sanded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood
(Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with light use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soap and water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply a thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household detergent solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discolored. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.
Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler’s rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan®
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Moving Parts
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:
Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
• All information requested on the order form.
• Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
• For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
• For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 611-612 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
**David Adjaye**  
The Washington Collection for Knoll™  
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Textile Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23 Ottoman</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**  
David Adjaye, 2014

**Award(s):**  
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

**Dimensions and Specifications:**

**WL21F** Lounge Chair, fixed base  
- W 31 1/2"  
- D 31 1/2"  
- H 31 1/2"  
- Seat Height 16 1/2"  
- Textile Yards 2

**WL21S** Lounge Chair, swivel base  
- W 31 1/2"  
- D 31 1/2"  
- H 31 1/2"  
- Seat Height 16 1/2"  
- Textile Yards 2

**WL23** Ottoman  
- W 26 3/4"  
- D 23"  
- H 16 1/2"  
- Seat Height 15 3/4"  
- Textile Yards 1

**Order Code:**  
Example: WL21S-111G-K1882/9

- WL21S Lounge Chair, fixed base  
- 111G Black base  
- K1882/9 Haze/Melange

**Ordering Information:**

Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish selection  
3. Textile selection  

**Construction:**

**Base:**  
Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout and vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled using poplar wood corner blocks.

**Upholstery:**  
Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

**Note:**  
Swivel base returns to center.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F</td>
<td>11105</td>
<td>11105</td>
<td>11176</td>
<td>11221</td>
<td>11250</td>
<td>11284</td>
<td>11320</td>
<td>11383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S</td>
<td>11441</td>
<td>11475</td>
<td>11522</td>
<td>11558</td>
<td>11620</td>
<td>11657</td>
<td>11720</td>
<td>11762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23</td>
<td>5741</td>
<td>5758</td>
<td>5777</td>
<td>5799</td>
<td>5830</td>
<td>5849</td>
<td>5880</td>
<td>5902</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Construction:**

**Base:**  
Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout and vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

**Upholstery:**  
Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

**Note:**  
Swivel base returns to center.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F</td>
<td>11105</td>
<td>11105</td>
<td>11176</td>
<td>11221</td>
<td>11250</td>
<td>11284</td>
<td>11320</td>
<td>11383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S</td>
<td>11441</td>
<td>11475</td>
<td>11522</td>
<td>11558</td>
<td>11620</td>
<td>11657</td>
<td>11720</td>
<td>11762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23</td>
<td>5741</td>
<td>5758</td>
<td>5777</td>
<td>5799</td>
<td>5830</td>
<td>5849</td>
<td>5880</td>
<td>5902</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Construction:**

**Base:**  
Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout and vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

**Upholstery:**  
Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

**Note:**  
Swivel base returns to center.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F</td>
<td>11105</td>
<td>11105</td>
<td>11176</td>
<td>11221</td>
<td>11250</td>
<td>11284</td>
<td>11320</td>
<td>11383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S</td>
<td>11441</td>
<td>11475</td>
<td>11522</td>
<td>11558</td>
<td>11620</td>
<td>11657</td>
<td>11720</td>
<td>11762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23</td>
<td>5741</td>
<td>5758</td>
<td>5777</td>
<td>5799</td>
<td>5830</td>
<td>5849</td>
<td>5880</td>
<td>5902</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
David Adjaye  
*The Washington Collection for Knoll™  
Skin™ and Skeleton™ Chair*

**Designer(s):**  
David Adjaye, 2013

**Award(s):**  
2014 Design Guild Mark  
Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014

---

**Description**  
**Seat h** | **w** | **d** | **h** | **Weight**
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
WS2CN | Washington Skin™ nylon chair | 17.1" | 18" | 20.1" | 32.5" | 15 lbs.
WS1CA | Washington Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair | 17.1" | 18" | 20.3" | 32.5" | 20 lbs.
WS1CA | Washington Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair | 17.1" | 18" | 20.3" | 32.5" | 20 lbs.
WS1CA | Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair, natural | 17.1" | 18" | 20.3" | 32.5" | 20 lbs.
WS1CA | Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair with ceramic coating | 17.1" | 18" | 20.3" | 32.5" | 20 lbs.

---

**Order Code**  
**WS2CN**  
**WS1CA**

---

**Ordering Information**  
- **Specify:**  
  1. Pattern number  
  2. Paint finish selection

---

**Construction**  
**Skin Chair:**  
Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

**Skeleton Chair:**  
Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age and a copper plated finish with ceramic coating that will maintain the original copper finish and prevent patina. Features four nylon glides.

**Note:**  
Copper plated chairs without the ceramic coating will patina with age.

---

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 29-30.

---

**Prices:**  
Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**WS2CN**  
$501

**WS1CA**  
$199

**WS1CA-NO**  
$1655

**WS1CA-NCU**  
$1655

**WS1CA-CC**  
$1979

---

**Knoll Space Canada**  
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing  
34 35
### Knoll Lounge Seating

#### B03R (A) - Rregulated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Item(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO3R-( )-( )</td>
<td>Two Seat Sofa</td>
<td>13.9 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO3L-( )-( )</td>
<td>Three Seat Sofa</td>
<td>13.9 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO4-( )-( )</td>
<td>Four Seat Sofa</td>
<td>13.9 310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B05L-( )-( ) - Barber & Osgerby Three:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Item(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO5L-( )-( )</td>
<td>Asymmetric Sofa, left</td>
<td>12.3 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO5R-( )-( )</td>
<td>Asymmetric Sofa, right</td>
<td>12.3 270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B06-( )-( ) - Barber & Osgerby Ottoman, small:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Item(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO6-( )-( )</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Offering Information

**Frame:**
- Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported through buttons at the cushion back. The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise. The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise. All textiles must be roofed and a Duroform-directive adherence may be used. Approved textiles are noted with an asterisk (*).

**Upholstery:**
- High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

**Base/Leg Finish:**
- Aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
- Note: Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining.

**Construction:**
- All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Craven Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Crossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Delie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Dotted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Elastomeric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Embroidery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Embossed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chairs (B05L, B05R, BO6) *Fire Retardant Chemicals

### Knoll MSRP pricing

**KnollSpace Canada**

Knoll textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available in a variety of colors. Only approved textiles are noted with an asterisk (*). Approved fabric grades include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>All Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Alpine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Aragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Arlo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Asa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Aska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Azul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Backlash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chairs (B05L, B05R, BO6) *Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby  
*Sofa Collection*  
*Lounge Seating*  

**Designer(s):** Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

---

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>BS3-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>BS3-BJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Metal Greys (suffix 612)</td>
<td>BS3-MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Gold (suffix CGL)</td>
<td>BS3-RG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Frame:** Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
- **Upholstery:** High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.
- **Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:** The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).
- **Stitching:** Pinched topstitched seaming.
- **Legs:** Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

### Ordering Information

**Base/Leg Finish:**
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metal Greys (suffix 612)
- Red Gold (suffix CGL)

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.** For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

### Pricing

- **Regular 30% Upholstered Seat, Arm Height 31 1/2” Seat Height 15 1/8”**
  - **BO7:** $2301
  - **BO7:** $2346
  - **BO7:** $2394
  - **BO7:** $2451
  - **BO7:** $2532
  - **BO7:** $2579
  - **BO7:** $2659
  - **BO7:** $2715
  - **BO7:** $2876
  - **BO7:** $3809
  - **BO7:** $3962
  - **BO7:** $4272
  - **BO7:** $4337
  - **BO7:** $4413

**Order Code Example:**

`BO3-C-H800/19`

**BO3**
- Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa

**C**
- Polished chrome

**H800/19**
- Cato, Fire Red

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Cross Tech *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Compass CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Costa CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Copper CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Cape Town *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Cork CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Crossroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Cato CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Cloud CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Cool CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Coral CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Dune CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Dunes CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Dream CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Dreams CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Desert CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Alpine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Alps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Aragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Arka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Aries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Avignon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Aztec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Baja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Bambinos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Bankside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Barlow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

*Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.*

---

**Supplementary Information**

- **Construction**: Frame: Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
- **Upholstery**: High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.
- **Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise**: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).
- **Stitching**: Pinched topstitched seaming.
- **Legs**: Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**

**Sofa Collection**

**Compact Lounge Seating**

**Designer(s):** Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

### BOC1 Armchair

- **Description:**
  - Seat: 15\(\frac{3}{4}\)’
  - Arm: 23’
  - Width: 39\(\frac{3}{4}\)’
  - Depth: 33\(\frac{1}{4}\)’
  - Height: 25’
  - Weight: 3.9 lbs

### BOC2 Two Seat Sofa

- **Description:**
  - Seat: 15\(\frac{3}{4}\)’
  - Arm: 23’
  - Width: 64\(\frac{3}{4}\)’
  - Depth: 33\(\frac{1}{2}\)’
  - Height: 25’
  - Weight: 5.7 lbs

### Ordering Information

#### Construction

- **Frame:** Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
- **Upholstery:** High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.
- **Stitching:** Pinched topstitched seaming.
- **Legs:** Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **A**
  - Crossroad
  - Delite
  - Hourglass *
  - Infinite
  - Mariner *
  - Ocean
  - Pimlico
  - Sunset
  - Uni-Form *
  - Presto *
  - Sonnet
  - Spark
  - Summit
  - Tinge
  - Wild Thing

- **B**
  - Calypso
  - Day Tripper
  - Diva
  - Dottie
  - Helix
  - Inkspot *
  - Knoell Felt *
  - Knoll Duplex *
  - Little Devil Melody @
  - Spark
  - Sumatra
  - Tower @
  - Wild Thing

- **C**
  - Circa
  - Classic Boucle *
  - Croissant
  - Groovy
  - Lagos
  - On Point *
  - Patchwork *
  - Pullman
  - Spot On
  - Star Struck
  - Swing
  - Utmost II *

- **D**
  - Compass CR
  - Plastico
  - Precious
  - Prince Hairy
  - Prince
  - Prince Hairy
  - Prince
  - Prince
  - Prince
  - Prince

- **E**
  - Aegean *
  - Highland *
  - Instinct *
  - Keaton
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Hopsack *
  - Little Devil
  - Melange *
  - Modern Tweed
  - Mixology *
  - Modern Tweed
  - Petite Floral
  - Patchwork *
  - Pullman
  - Spot On
  - Tea Towel
  - Spot On

- **F**
  - Cornaro *
  - Double Agent
  - Imprint *
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Hopsack *
  - Little Devil
  - Melange *
  - Modern Tweed
  - Mixology *
  - Modern Tweed
  - Petite Floral
  - Sablon *

- **G**
  - All Star
  - Alter Ego
  - Antique *
  - Coral
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Espana *
  - Fabio
  - Faux
  - Forte *
  - Fringe
  - Giotto *
  - Italico *
  - Jute *
  - Kame *

- **H**
  - Arno *
  - Chiseled
  - Doyenne
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *

- **I**
  - Bella
  - Cato
  - Chic
  - Hastings *
  - Italia *
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Hopsack *
  - Little Devil
  - Melody @
  - Spark
  - Sumatra
  - Tower @
  - Wild Thing

- **J**
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Hopsack *
  - Little Devil
  - Melody @
  - Spark
  - Sumatra
  - Tower @
  - Wild Thing

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **A**
  - Crossroad
  - Delite
  - Hourglass *
  - Infinite
  - Mariner *
  - Ocean
  - Pimlico
  - Sunset
  - Uni-Form *
  - Presto *
  - Sonnet
  - Spark
  - Summit
  - Tinge
  - Wild Thing

- **B**
  - Calypso
  - Day Tripper
  - Diva
  - Dottie
  - Helix
  - Inkspot *
  - Knoell Felt *
  - Knoll Duplex *
  - Little Devil Melody @
  - Spark
  - Sumatra
  - Tower @
  - Wild Thing

- **C**
  - Circa
  - Classic Boucle *
  - Croissant
  - Groovy
  - Lagos
  - On Point *
  - Patchwork *
  - Pullman
  - Spot On
  - Star Struck
  - Swing
  - Utmost II *

- **D**
  - Compass CR
  - Plastico
  - Precious
  - Prince Hairy
  - Prince
  - Prince
  - Prince
  - Prince
  - Prince

- **E**
  - Aegean *
  - Highland *
  - Instinct *
  - Keaton
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Hopsack *
  - Little Devil
  - Melange *
  - Modern Tweed
  - Mixology *
  - Modern Tweed
  - Petite Floral
  - Patchwork *
  - Pullman
  - Spot On
  - Tea Towel
  - Spot On

- **F**
  - Cornaro *
  - Double Agent
  - Imprint *
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Hopsack *
  - Little Devil
  - Melange *
  - Modern Tweed
  - Mixology *
  - Modern Tweed
  - Petite Floral
  - Sablon *

- **G**
  - All Star
  - Alter Ego
  - Antique *
  - Coral
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Espana *
  - Fabio
  - Faux
  - Forte *
  - Fringe
  - Giotto *
  - Italico *
  - Jute *
  - Kame *

- **H**
  - Arno *
  - Chiseled
  - Doyenne
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Embossed Upped *

- **I**
  - Bella
  - Cato
  - Chic
  - Hastings *
  - Italia *
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Hopsack *
  - Little Devil
  - Melody @
  - Spark
  - Sumatra
  - Tower @
  - Wild Thing

- **J**
  - Knoll Felt *
  - Knoll Hopsack *
  - Little Devil
  - Melody @
  - Spark
  - Sumatra
  - Tower @
  - Wild Thing

#### Spinneybeck Leather

- **V**
  - Vintage *
  - Antique *
  - Vela *
  - Alaska *
  - Forte *
  - Learns *
  - Saddle *
  - Unify *

- **A**
  - Arco *
  - Embossed Upped *
  - Empress *
  - Wilton Pelle *
  - Cacita
  - Rica *

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa (BO15R, BO15L)
### Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

**Sofa Collection**

**Pillows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Textile Yards</th>
<th>Leather Sq. Ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P Pillows, small</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO8P Pillows, large</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

**Ordering Information**

- **Construction:**
  - **Full:** Made from 90% leather and 10% down.
  - **Zicking:** 100% cotton.

- **Customer’s Own Material is not approved.**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** BO8P-K1054/9

**Ordering Information**

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.
  - Customer’s Own Material is not approved.

**Construction**

- **Fill:** Made from 90% feather and 10% down.

- **Ticking:** 100% cotton.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO9P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)**
- **Fire Retardant Chemicals:**
- **Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$442</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$520</td>
<td>$585</td>
<td>$620</td>
<td>$682</td>
<td>$724</td>
<td>$846</td>
<td>$953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO9P</td>
<td>$547</td>
<td>$593</td>
<td>$643</td>
<td>$704</td>
<td>$786</td>
<td>$835</td>
<td>$920</td>
<td>$976</td>
<td>$1145</td>
<td>$1181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space Canada**

- **42 43**
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back

**Base finishes:**
- BO30-AL-P-( )
- BO30-AU-P-( )
- BO30-C-P-( )
- BO32-3-( )
- BO32-P-( )

**Textile selection:**
- Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
- Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)

**Upolstery/COM information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery
- Upholstery/COM information:
- Customer's Own Material is available
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be applied.

**Base finishes:**
- BO30-AL-P-S-K-1882/8-K-1579/5
- BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K-1579/5
- BO30-C-P-S-K-1882/8-K-1579/5
- BO32-P-( )

**Pattern numbers:**
- See pages 29-30.

**Construction:**
- High Back Lounge Chair: Armless

**Upholstered Arms:**
- Steel weldment
- Epoxy laminated wood
- Polished aluminum

**Support arm brackets:**
- Steel fabricated
- Polished aluminum

**Dimensions:**
- Seat: 27.24
- Back: 32.05
- Arm: 27.24

**Specifications:**
- KnollSpace Canada

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
5. Return to center mechanism
4. Split upholstery (optional)
3. Arm option
2. Arm option
1. Pattern number

Specify:
Hourglass/Iron
K1523/25
Dark Grey, painted (base finish) / Black loop with chrome brackets

Order Code:

Example: B031-AL-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

Ordering Information:
Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum, (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint, (suffix D)

Long arm finishes:
Polished Aluminum, (suffix P)
Black painted loop, (suffix B)

Seat finishes:
Polished Aluminum, (suffix P)
Black painted loop, (suffix B)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction:
Frame:
Four-star, cast aluminum, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly double coated.

Upholstery:
Highly resistant polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber, Top stitched, open parallel double side sewing.

Substructure:
Compressed steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Abrasions:
Upholstered, steel wool finish.

Upholstered finishes:
Black, loop arm, upholstered, paint and leather combination.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Canvas Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Classic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Camel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Casual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price = Grade G+ $130 upcharge
Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRPR pricing

Example:
BO31-AL-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

B031-AL-3-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

B031-AU-3-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

B031-C-3-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

B032-3-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

Example:
BO31-AL-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

B031-AU-3-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

B031-C-3-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.

B032-3-P-K1523	| 16 |
16 20 21.3 27.1 31.1 5.5 57 57 lbs.
### Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

**Piton™ Stools**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>seat finish</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO10C</td>
<td>stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO10CD</td>
<td>stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C</td>
<td>stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>18 - 22</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>18 - 22</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>18 - 22</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Aluminum seat finishes:**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Painted Aluminum Seat (*):
    - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
    - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
    - Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
    - Sterling (suffix 906T)
    - White (suffix WHTT)
  - (base must be specified in the same color)
- **Wood seat finishes:**
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
  - Teak, natural (suffix K)*

* **Outdoor Use:**
The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only.

**Base paint finishes:**
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
- Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
- Sterling (suffix 906T)
- White (suffix WHTT)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- Base: Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless-steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable.
- Aluminum Seats: Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless-steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.
- Wood Seats: Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or onedark.
### Harry Bertoia
#### Side Chair

**Designers:** Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Award:** "Designer of the Year" 1953, USA: Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

---

**Order Code**

**3420C** Side chair, full cover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Tissue Fabric (yds.)</th>
<th>Reel</th>
<th>Reel (eq.)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>21 5/8</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>21 5/8</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3420F** Full cover replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Tissue Fabric (yds.)</th>
<th>Reel</th>
<th>Reel (eq.)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>21 5/8</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>21 5/8</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3420P** Back pad replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Tissue Fabric (yds.)</th>
<th>Reel</th>
<th>Reel (eq.)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>21 5/8</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>21 5/8</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>a/a</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3420K** Seat cushion replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Tissue Fabric (yds.)</th>
<th>Reel</th>
<th>Reel (eq.)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>21 5/8</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20 7/8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Ordering Information**

### Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Silver (suffix SL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- 316L Stainless Steel (suffix SS)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YL)

### Upholstery options:
- Full cover (suffix U)
- Side chair (suffix S)
- Seat cushion replacement (suffix K)
- Upholstered (suffix UF)

### Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery elements.

### Knoll Felt
- Keaton
- Journey
- Holbrook
- Grandview
- Dottie
- Sonnet
- Harlequin
- Klaxon
- Commune
- Rosario
- Montecito
- Doyenne
- Quark
- World Piece
- Tideline
- Modern Tweed
- Magritte
- Imprint
- Bella
- Bella Velluto
- Bella Magrite
- Spinneybeck Leather
- *Approved for fully upholstered versions.

---

**Construction**

- Stainless steel side rails in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold or highly durable outdoor powder coat finish, yellow, green, blue, white, blue, white. The elements of the Bertoia Collection are highly durable outdoor powder coat finish, yellow, green, blue, white, blue, white edges. Full covers are stretch over seat cushion and attach to seat cushion. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

---

**Fabric and Base:**

- Wooled steel with run in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold or highly durable outdoor powder coat finish, yellow, green, blue, white, blue, white. The diameter of the base rods are 15mm. The diameter of the rod is 4.5mm and the inclusions measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

### Upholstery:

- Cushions and back pads round leather to chair with dished metal base covers. Seat cushion and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretch over seat cushion and attach to seat cushion. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Textile Selection</strong></th>
<th><strong>Pattern Number</strong></th>
<th><strong>Base Finish Selection</strong></th>
<th><strong>Example</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Order Code**
  - **For Cushion replacement specify:**
    1. Pattern number
    2. Textile selection

- **Order Information**
  - **Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, pricing instructions, and ordering information please see page 22.
  - **Fabric Code #**
    - The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix “C” at end of pattern number and suffix “133” at end of textile selection.
  - **Note:**
    - The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
    - The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean for GOLD.

- **Construction**
  - **Base and Seat:**
    - Welded steel with solid chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rod is 11mm. The diameter of the edge rod is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
  - **Upholstery:**
    - Cushion and back pads are secured to chair with nylon interlacement measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - **Construction**
    - **Base and Seat:**
      - **Welded steel with solid chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rod is 11mm. The diameter of the edge rod is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.**
      - **Note:**
        - The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
        - The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean for GOLD.

- **Spinnaker Leather**
  - **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
    - **Construction**
      - **Base and Seat:**
        - **Welded steel with solid chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rod is 11mm. The diameter of the edge rod is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.**
        - **Note:**
          - The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
          - The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean for GOLD.
Bar Height Stools

**Design**: Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Award**: “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA: Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

---

### 428C Upholstered Bar Stool

- **Description**: Seat and back cushion, bar height
- **Dimensions**: 21.25” x 22” h
- **Weight**: 22 lbs.
- **Options**:
  - **Upholstery**: 100% wool, bar height
  - **Base**: 18k Gold Plated, polished chrome, satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or black base.
  - **Base Wire Diameter**: Measures 14mm, plastic glide with metal cover.
  - **Articulated Glides**: Black.

**Order Code**

- **428C-KP**

**Order Information**

- **Fabric**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Finish**: Black, polished chrome, satin chrome, 18k gold plated
- **Technical Bulletin**

**Maintenance**

- **Seat and Back Cushion**: The Bertoia Barstools are supported by the barstool's base with seat cushion combination connection. Holes pre-drilled for easy stack-up installation. 1 1/2 wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlock measures 5mm.

**Shipping**

- **Base and Back Cushion**: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full cushions are stitched over wire back basket and attached to seat basket with hooks. Base pad is not available with leather upholstery.

---

### 428F Upholstered Bar Stool

- **Description**: Seat and back cushion, bar height
- **Dimensions**: 21.25” x 22” h
- **Weight**: 22 lbs.
- **Options**:
  - **Upholstery**: 100% wool, bar height
  - **Base**: 18k Gold Plated, polished chrome, satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or black base.
  - **Base Wire Diameter**: Measures 14mm, plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool has articulate glides on barstool. Black.

**Order Code**

- **428F-KP**

**Order Information**

- **Fabric**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Finish**: Black, polished chrome, satin chrome, 18k gold plated
- **Technical Bulletin**

**Maintenance**

- **Seat and Back Cushion**: The Bertoia Barstools are supported by the barstool's base with seat cushion combination connection. Holes pre-drilled for easy stack-up installation. 1 1/2 wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlock measures 5mm.

**Shipping**

- **Base and Back Cushion**: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full cushions are stitched over wire back basket and attached to seat basket with hooks. Base pad is not available with leather upholstery.

---

### Upholstery Options

- **Knoll Hopsack**
- **Journey**
- **Forza**
- **Ferry**
- **Diva**
- **Day Tripper**
- **Bistro**
- **Attire**
- **Uni-Form**
- **Trophy**
- **Soliloquy**
- **Presto**
- **Overture**
- **Mariner**
- **Infinite**
- **Common Ground**
- **Delite**
- **Crossroad**
- **Common Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Common Ground**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Crossroad**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Common Textiles Grades/Fabrics**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H

---

### Construction

**Base and Back Cushion**: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full cushions are stitched over wire back basket and attached to seat basket with hooks. Base pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Upholstery**: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full cushions are stitched over wire back basket and attached to seat basket with hooks. Base pad is not available with leather upholstery.

---

### KnollSpace Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

### Fabric Options

- **Cotton**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Silk**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Leather**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H

---

### Approved Fabrics

- **Cotton**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Silk**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Leather**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H

---

### Knoll Textiles

- **Approved for fully upholstered versions**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H

---

### Knoll Vellum

- **Silk**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Cotton**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H
- **Leather**: Group A, Group B, Group C, Group D, Group E, Group F, Group G, Group H

---

### Check with your KnollTextiles or Sponsored Representative for changes or additions.
For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
   K1207/2
   Knoll Felt, Tan

2. Finish selection
   American Institute of Architects
   USA; Certificate of Merit,
   Award(s):
   Harry Bertoia, 1952
   Designer(s):
   [Image]

3. Upholstery option
   - Cushion and back pad secured to chair
     with hooks. Back pad is not available
     from the manufacturer.
   - Cushions and back pads have fabric
     edges. Full covers are stretched over
     cushion and back pads to facilitate
     attachment to chair.
   - Black pad is not available with leather upholstery.

4. Order Code
   - For cushion replacement, specify:
     1. Pattern number
     2. Finish selection
     3. Upholstery option

   - For upholstered combination:
     1. Pattern number
     2. Finish selection

   - Upholstery/COM information:
     Only approved KnollTextiles or
     Spinneybeck leathers for changes or
     approval. Customer’s Own Material is available
     pending approval for approval

   - Customer’s Own Material is available
     for fully upholstered combinations.

   - Skirted leg: Tapered to Comfy.

   - Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

   - The Bertoia Counter Height stool is
     The Bertoia Barstool with seat cushion
     and back pad is not available with
     leather upholstery.

   - Textile selection:
     - Customer’s Own Material is available
       pending approval for approval

   - Upholstered:
     - Cushion and back pad secured to chair
       with hooks. Back pad is not available
       from the manufacturer.

   - Seat cushion replacement for 427C 0.8 14
     20 lbs.

   - Seat cushion or back pad replacement
     for 427C 1.5 n/a 20 lbs.

   - Full cover replacement for 427C 1.8 n/a
     20 lbs.

   - Back pad replacement 0.7 n/a

   - Barstool, full cover, counter height
     27.0 56 57
     1
     22.0 3
     21.0
     1

   - Barstool, seat cushion or
     back pad replacement
     0.8 14 20 lbs.

   - Barstool, back pad and seat
     cushion, counter height
     27.0 56 57
     1
     22.0 3
     21.0
     1

   - Barstool, seat cushion or
     back pad replacement
     0.8 14 20 lbs.

   - Barstool, seat cushion replacement
     for 427C 0.8 14

   - Seat cushion replacement for 427C 0.8 14

   - Upholstery/COM information:
     - Only approved KnollTextiles or
       Spinneybeck leathers for changes or
       approval. Customer’s Own Material is available
       pending approval for approval

   - Upholstery:
     - Black plastic glide

   - Glides on barstool. Black plastic glide
     attached comply with the California
     Cal 133 Fire Code

   - Upholstered:
     - Seat cushion and back pad for leather
       upholstery. Specify suffix -133 at end of
       upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of
       upholstery.

   - Outdoor use:
     - With proper care and limited exposure to the
       elements, the 427 Barstool Barstool in
       appropriate for outdoor environments.

   - Prices shown include fabric or leather
     upholstery. Specify suffix KP for appropriate
     upholstery options.

   - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
     - Approved for fully upholstered
     combinations.

   - Spunback Leather
     - Check with your KnollTextiles or
       Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
       additions.

   - Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

   - American Barstool
     - The Bertoia Barstool with seat cushion
       and back pad is not available with
       leather upholstery.

   - Premium grades available:
     - Customer’s Own Material is available
       pending approval for approval

   - Knoll Fabric
     - American Barstool
     - Approved for fully upholstered
     combinations.

   - Fire Retardant Chemicals
     - Check with your KnollTextiles or
       Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
       additions.
## Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

**Designer(s):** Harry Bertoia, 1960

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420N Molded Shell Side Chair</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>19 3/4”</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427N Molded Shell Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>29 3/4”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>43”</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428N Molded Shell Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>30 1/4”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>43”</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420NS Molded Shell Side Chair, stacking base</td>
<td>18 1/4”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>30 1/2”</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** 420N-WH-C

- **420N** Molded Shell (stacks)
- **WH** White (suffix WH)
- **C** Polished chrome base

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Molded Shell finish
3. Base finish

### Construction

**Base:**
- Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
- Stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

**Stacking Side Chairs:**
- Diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.

**Bar and Counter Height Stools:**
- Diameter of legs are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4” wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

**Basket:**
- Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

**Ganging mechanism:**
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Towards the back, the frame can be stacked.

**Stacking:**
- Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.

**Stacking bumper:**
- Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

**Ganging mechanism:**
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Towards the back, the frame can be stacked.

**Transportation Dolly:**
- Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25” h, 24.75” w, 45.5” d.
## Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

**Designer(s):** Harry Bertoia, 1960

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Leather finish</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420L-NAT-C</td>
<td>420L</td>
<td>Leather-covered side chair</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427L-C</td>
<td>427L</td>
<td>Leather-covered Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428L-C</td>
<td>428L</td>
<td>Leather-covered Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Base:**
- Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
- Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
- Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

**Basket:**
- Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/8" flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

**Note:** Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

### Order Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather finish
3. Base finish

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420L-NAT-C</td>
<td>420L Leather-Covered Side Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>427L-C</td>
<td>427L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>27 1/4</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428L-C</td>
<td>428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29 1/4</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Textile Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422L</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-U</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422L-GLD-U</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Option**

- **421L**: Black (suffix BL) or Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- **422L**: Black (suffix BL) or Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

**Note:**
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
- The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Welded steel with rod in polished or satin chrome (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Satin chrome steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 3.5mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 3.5mm, the interlacements measure 5mm in diameter.
- **Upholstery:** Cushions secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and are secured with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.
- **421L** is not available with seat pad option.

**Child's Diamond Chair**

The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with painted chrome frame.

---

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 421L-422L-421L-K
- **Ordering Information:**
  - Frame finishes (421L only):
    - Black (suffix BL)
    - Polished Chrome (suffix CO)
  - Upholstery options:
    - Full cover replacement
    - Seat cushion replacement
  - Upholstered/COM information:
    - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
  - Customer's Own Material is available. For approval requirements, pricing instructions and ordering information please see pages 23-29.
  - Note:
    - The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
    - The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>421L</th>
<th>421L-K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L</td>
<td>421L-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-U</td>
<td>421L-GLD-U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422L</td>
<td>422L-U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422L-K</td>
<td>422L-K-U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space Canada**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
- **Note:**
  - **421L-GLD-U** is not available with seat pad option.
  - **Child's Diamond Chair**
    - The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with painted chrome frame.
Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

Examples
- 421LT-K: Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421LT-K</td>
<td>Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion replacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price Information**

- 421LT-K: $2,149 | $2,274 | $2,384 | $2,506 | $2,606 | $2,803 | $3,040 | $3,211

**Construction**

- Frames: Welded steel with nodules in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

- Upholstery: Cushions secured to chair with lock-snap. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.

- Note: The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair. The Child’s Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD. The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery.


**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades/Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnaker Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades/Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Seat cushion only (suffix K)
- Full cover (suffix U)
- Upholstery options:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Orange Red (suffix RD)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Frame finishes**

- Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

**Note:** The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.

**Order Code**

- 421LT-K: Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion replacement

**Pattern nos.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

- Frame finishes:
  - Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

- Upholstery:
  - Cushions secured to chair with lock-snap. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.

- Note: The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Seat cushion only (suffix K)
2. Textile selection
For cushion replacement, specify:

5. Textile selection

3. Upholstery option
2. Finish selection
1 Pattern number
Specify:

K231/1
Cuddle Cloth, Neutral
U
CO
Satin Chrome
Diamond chair
421L
Example:
421L-CO-U-K231/1

Child's Diamond Chair

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available with approved colors. Only approved upholstery and finishes are available. Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

Cal 133 Approved Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>list</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421FS-C</td>
<td>$588</td>
<td>$638</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$733</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>$817</td>
<td>$872</td>
<td>$992</td>
<td>$977</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421KS-C</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS-C-U</td>
<td>1052</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>1162</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1227</td>
<td>1273</td>
<td>1366</td>
<td>1462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS-C-K</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>866</td>
<td>909</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame:
Welded steel with chrome plated finish. The standard size is 75% scale of the original size and is only available with chrome framework.

Construction:

Frame:

KnollSpace Canada

Knoll MSRP pricing

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Design(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
“Designer of the Year” 1952, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

"In Stitches":

Maintenance:

Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over seat frame and attach to seat frame with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.

KnollSpace Canada
Harry Bertoia

Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
''Designer of the Year,'' USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with glides</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>30 1/2”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>40 1/2”</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 423F Full cover replacement | 3.8 | n/a | |

| 423FU Ottoman, full cover with glides | 14 1/2” | 23 1/2” | 17 1/4” | 1.5 | n/a | 9 lbs. |

| 424F Full cover replacement | 1.5 | n/a | |

Order Code

Example:
423L-C-U-K1084/9

423L Bird high back chair
C Polished Chrome
U Full cover
K1084/9 Harrison, Dunbar

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Frame: Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan/H23041 finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Construction

Cal 311 Fire Code:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Knoll tags are stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L-C(U)2-U</td>
<td>$3435. $3571. $3699. $3842. $3956. $4039. $4181. $4453. $4650.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424Y(U)2-U</td>
<td>1120. 1164. 1205. 1255. 1294. 1325. 1368. 1465. 1531.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.
- The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Construction
  Frame:
  - Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan/H23041 finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.
  - Upholstery:
    - High back chairs only available with full cover.
    - Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks.
    - Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L-C(U)2-U</td>
<td>$3435. $3571. $3699. $3842. $3956. $4039. $4181. $4453. $4650.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424Y(U)2-U</td>
<td>1120. 1164. 1205. 1255. 1294. 1325. 1368. 1465. 1531.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Construction
  Frame:
  - Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan/H23041 finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.
  - Upholstery:
    - High back chairs only available with full cover.
    - Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks.
    - Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 429L Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides | Welded steel in polished chrome or finished white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive level resin-dipped finish, scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connectors. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless-steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.ᄋ
| 429K Seat cushion replacement                   | Stainless steel rods in polished chrome or finished white Rilsan® finish, very durable and adhesive level resin-dipped finish, scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connectors. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless-steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise. | Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers approved. Specify suffix -C for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise. | 2.5 22 lbs. |
| 429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides | Welded steel in polished chrome or finished white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive level resin-dipped finish, scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connectors. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless-steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise. | Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers approved. Specify suffix -C for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise. | 4.5 22 lbs. |

Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 429L-C-U-K1152/8

Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Frame Finish:
White (suffix 2)
Chrome (suffix C)
Upholstery Options:
Fully upholstered (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Seat cushion and full cover replacement (suffix F)
Seat cushion with glides (suffix L)

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Frame finish

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
Designers: Harry Bertoia, 1952

Harry Bertoia, 1952

Bench

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Block platform: Solid wood horizontal slats pre-arranged to help prevent sagging or warping. Matte on black or white painted finish and teak. Bench dimensions measure 12mm.

Platform bench cushions available separately. Four bases common upholstered with solid detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.

Maintenance

Customer's Own Material is available for ordering upon approval. For approval requirements, please see ordering information below. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for changes or requirements, processing instructions.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associates

Contract Lounge Seating

**Description**

- **AACC** AA Small Lounge chair, low back, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- **AACC** AA Small Lounge chair, low back, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- **AAC1** AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Textile Selection, Cushions**

1. **Pattern number**
   - K1406/7: Cushions in Sonnet, Denim
   - K1479/6: Copper legs

2. **Price**
   - AAC4: $3055, $3131, $3206, $3287, $3352, $3402, $3482, $3636, $3751, $4586, $4869, $5444, $5565, $5704

3. **Spinningback Leather**
   - Volluto Pelle
   - Vello

4. **Order Code**

5. **Ordering Information**

6. **Construction**

7. **Maintenance**

8. **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

9. **Prices Printed Reflect Knoll MSRP Pricing**
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggio,

Architecture & Associés

Contract Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC3+ Sette, low back, side arm, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AAC3+ Sette, low back, side arm, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

AAC3 Cushions: 3478, 3545, 3617, 3695, 3778, 3872, 3986, 4062, 4111, 4112, 4593, 5546, 5559, 5679

AAC6 cushions: 1350, 1394, 1462, 1730, 1805, 1917, 2013, 2286, 2351, 2539, 3590, 5133, 4448, 4620

AAC3 cushions: 9035, 8354, 8446, 6659, 6833, 7168, 7572, 7870, 10224, 10313, 12631, 12964, 13351

Order Code

Example: AAC4-CU-K1479/6-

AAC3+ AAAAAAA Sette

AAC4 AAAAAAA Lounge Chair

AAC5 AAAAAAA Armchair

AAC5+ AAAAAAA Armchair

Cushion Fill:

AAC4 cushions: 4.7, 90, -

AAC3+ cushions: 7.2, 130, -

Ordering Information

Construction

Finishes:

Contract cushions are tailored look either residential or contract versions.

Upholstery:

Contract cushions are tailored look either residential or contract versions.

Upholstery/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for additions or changes.

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioi

Architecture & Associés

Contract Lounge Seating

**Textile selection, Cushions**

**Textile selection, Surround**

**Leg finish**

**Pattern number**

Specify with split upholstery:

- **3. Textile selection**
- **2. Leg finish**
- **1. Pattern number**

Example:

**AAC5**

$1790 $1811 $1847 $1907 $1941 $2043 $2083 $2101 $2161 $2241 $2270 $2291 $2315 $2319

**AAC6**

$1857 $1944 $1995 $2039 $2109 $2145 $2206 $2232 $2407 $2413 $2474 $2543 $2658 $2717

**AAC7**

$2195 $2233 $2283 $2311 $2384 $2408 $2426 $2453 $2717 $2826 $3046 $3092 $3145 $3180

**AAC7S**

$779 $826 $871 $921 $962 $991 $1040 $1135 $1206 $1504 $1654 $1959 $2023 $2098

**AAC6S**

$605 $646 $684 $727 $760 $783 $829 $911 $971 $1131 $1244 $1471 $1519 $1574

**AAC7S**

$2837 $2873 $3014 $3094 $3161 $3211 $3281 $3343 $3569 $4194 $4449 $4975 $5065 $5212

**Order Code**

Example: AAC7C-K161730

AAC7  AA Large Ottoman

AAC7C-K161730  Dynamic, Radiant

Specific:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinnereck Leather**

- **AAC5**
- **AAC6**
- **AAC7**

**AAC5+(+)**

1386 1362 1401 1446 1492 1543 1593 1643 1693 1743 1793 1843 1893 1943

**AAC6+(+)**

1417 1433 1473 1513 1563 1613 1663 1713 1763 1813 1863 1913 1963 2013

**AAC7+(+)**

1457 1483 1513 1543 1573 1603 1633 1663 1713 1743 1773 1803 1833 1863

**AAC5+(+)**

1417 1433 1453 1473 1493 1513 1533 1553 1573 1593 1613 1633 1653 1673

**AAC6+(+)**

1457 1483 1513 1543 1573 1603 1633 1663 1693 1723 1753 1783 1813 1843

**AAC7+(+)**

1497 1523 1553 1583 1613 1643 1673 1703 1733 1763 1793 1823 1853 1883

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

*Not approved on frames*

*Indicates fabric without topstitching*

Knoll FedEx KY1071 not approved

Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnereck Representative for additional information or changes.
**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Leg finish**
3. **Textile selection**

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  AAR1-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- **Legs:**
  Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Cushions**

- **Upholstery:**
  Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contact your Knoll Representative for details.

**pricing**

- **COM**

- **COL**

**Spinnbeck Leather**

- **Aventus**
- **Vivace**
- **Solo**
- **Dreams**
- **Aster**
- **Equestrian**
- **Porto**
- **Duran Velour**
- **Dove**
- **Cervo**
- **Cuprokeramik**
- **Embossed Tipped**
- **Doutred**
- **MatTHEUS**
- **Bella**
- **Delight**
- **Descendants**
- **Belle**
- **Tudor**
- **动力**
- **Hastings**
- **Hustler**
- **Maddox**
- **Menagerie**
- **Menagerie**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **AAR4S-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  AAR1-CU-CV44-H11033

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- **Legs:**
  Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Cushions**

- **Upholstery:**
  Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contact your Knoll Representative for details.

**pricing**

- **COM**

- **COL**

**Spinnbeck Leather**

- **Aventus**
- **Vivace**
- **Solo**
- **Dreams**
- **Aster**
- **Equestrian**
- **Porto**
- **Duran Velour**
- **Dove**
- **Cervo**
- **Cuprokeramik**
- **Embossed Tipped**
- **Doutred**
- **MatTHEUS**
- **Bella**
- **Delight**
- **Descendants**
- **Belle**
- **Tudor**
- **动力**
- **Hastings**
- **Hustler**
- **Maddox**
- **Menagerie**
- **Menagerie**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **AAR4S-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  AAR1-CU-CV44-H11033

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- **Legs:**
  Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Cushions**

- **Upholstery:**
  Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contact your Knoll Representative for details.

**pricing**

- **COM**

- **COL**
4. Textile selection, Cushions

2. Leg finishes

3. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

H800/2

Cushions in Cato, Sand

CV44

Surround in Cervo, Lessinia

CU

Copper legs

AA Lounge Chair

AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Ordering Information

Construction

Pencils: Constructed in two layers of pleated frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract finishes can be tailored for high-use areas, while residential cushions combine a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combinations upholstery, add list price for the one price in appropriate grade with the list price at cushion to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
- Machine steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Order Code

Example: AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

AAR1

AA Lounge Chair

CV44

Surround in Cervo, Lessinia

HE85S

Cushions in Cato, Sand

Specification:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with suffix upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Customer’s Own Material is available - pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


Knoll MSRP pricing

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:
Pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent a wide range of colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Prices shown include take off and upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Pencil fill:
- “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Upholstery:
- All covers are a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
- Machine steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
- Machine steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Order Code

Example: AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

AAR1

AA Lounge Chair

CV44

Surround in Cervo, Lessinia

HE85S

Cushions in Cato, Sand

Specification:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with suffix upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Customer’s Own Material is available — pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


Knoll MSRP pricing

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:
Pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent a wide range of colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Prices shown include take off and upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Pencil fill:
- “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Upholstery:
- All covers are a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
- Machine steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
### Textile Selection

#### Cushions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Cushion Fill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR9-1</td>
<td>Residential back cushion in 100% polyester fiber and the seat in a multi-density urethane foam.</td>
<td>Upholstery is available in various materials.</td>
<td>Cushion fill: High density urethane foam.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile selection:

- Cushions
- Surround
- Legs finish

Specify with split upholstery:

- 3. Textile selection
- 1. Pattern number

Specify:

- K128/3
- Cushions in Arno, Obsidian
- PR34
- C
- AA Settee, high back

Example:

AAR9-( )-( )-( )

Order Code

Designer(s):

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Ordering Information

Construction

Fabric:

- Residential: "back cushion in 100% polyester fiber and the seat in a multi-density urethane foam.

Upholstery:

- Machine sewn steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching

† Indicates fabrics without topstitching

Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

Knoll Velvet *†

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle

Spinneybeck Leather

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Contact with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.
**Residential Lounge Seating**

**Architecture & Associates**

**Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012**

**Textile selection, Cushions**

1. **Pattern number**

Specify with split upholstery:

2. **Leg finish**

Specify:

- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to indicate copper legs.

**Cushions in Ultrasuede, K1021/5**

RA1805 Surround in Riva, Labbo

**AA Chaise, left arm**

AAR12L

**Example:**

AAR12L-CU-RA1805-

**AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions**

AAR12L

**AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions**

AAR12R

**Order Code**

**Example:**

AAR12L-CU-R1805-K1021/5

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Frame:

- Constructed in two framed planked frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam. Upgrading:

- Cushion fill:

- Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Upholstery:**

- Primary grades are available in either residential or contract versions. Contact your Knoll representative for colored. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available upon ordering approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additional information and ordering please see page 29-30.

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Patterns**

- $1136. 5138. 8130. 31441. 11596. 85713. 85849. 31962. 92125. 68461. 57910. 81976. 81914. 19764. 510025.

- $3925. 8059. 4106. 6201. 6282. 4319. 4157. 8425. 4191. 5401. 5709. 6321. 6446. 6505.

- $3536. 3302. 5441. 5598. 5724. 5805. 5961. 6233. 6467. 7593. 8816. 9054. 9764. 10028.

- $3925. 8059. 4106. 6201. 6282. 4319. 4157. 8425. 4191. 5401. 5709. 6321. 6446. 6505.

- $3536. 3302. 5441. 5598. 5724. 5805. 5961. 6233. 6467. 7593. 8816. 9054. 9764. 10028.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

Textile selection, Cushions

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Designers</th>
<th>Architect(s)</th>
<th>Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Pricing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR5</td>
<td>Beucler</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Associe’s</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>Copper (suffix C)</td>
<td>$1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR5</td>
<td>Poggioli</td>
<td>Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>$1974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interior loose cushions are available in tailored look for high use areas, while contract cushions provide a cushioned look for residential or contract frames, back and seat, giving the pieces a sleek, tailored look.

Frame:
- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces a sleek, tailored look.
- Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Construction
- Frame:
  - Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces a sleek, tailored look.
  - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Upholstery:
- Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions are a related aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Not approved on frame**

- *Indicates fabrics without topstitching
- Knoll Libby K. DiDesta (not approved)
- Fire Retardant Chemicals
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Spinnypeck Leather

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s)</th>
<th>Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beucler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poggioli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Cini Boeri Lounge Collection

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Sq. Ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB1-G Lounge Chair</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>43.1&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>113 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB1-L Lounge Chair with four standard legs</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>43.1&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>113 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2-G Sofa</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>133&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>90 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2-L Sofa with four standard legs</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>43.1&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>113 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

- **Frame**: Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish colors are Dark Grey paint (112).
- **Legs**: Available with four legs or a combination of leg and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and sofa. Fixed casters on ottomans do not lock.
- **Seat Cushion**: Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane-foam filled 117 foam. Cushions are non-removable.

#### Materials

- **Textile**: 100% polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam.
- **Seat Cushion**: 100% polyurethane open-cell foam, 3.5" thick, 1.6 density, high resilience with high resiliency and stain resistant urethane.
Cini Boeri
Lounge Collection

Textile selection
- Specify: K1152/1 Stirling, Gable

Leg selection
- Four standard legs

Order Code
- CB2 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

Order Information
- Note: The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is certified Green GB.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing indicators and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillow:
- Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection available in two sizes. Pillows are made of fire-resistant polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Textile application must be specified. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that stitch in detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both woods and leathers are single stitch.

Construction:
- Frame: Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Materials:
- Upholstery: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are standard with single needle top sewing only; side seams are railroaded.

Textile Applications:
- Textile applications must be specified. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that stitch in detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both woods and leathers are single stitch.

Leather applications are approved. Since leather is not fitted it is available in leather only.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric yrs</th>
<th>raw leather sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP1</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBP2</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price list:
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Approved KnollTextiles Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric yrs</th>
<th>raw leather sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP1</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBP2</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Approved for CBP ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
** Approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
*** Fire retardant chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles orSpinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Order Code**

Example: ST6-A-K201709-8

ST6-5
Cesca™ chair
Clear frame (suffix B)

ST6-10
Clear frame back

ST6-3
Cesca™ chair, fully upholstered

Note: Cesca chairs are a part of a collection. Please refer to the Wesly Loring chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 334.

**Specity:**

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Upholstery option (add M or S)
4. Textile, leather or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather or wood frame selection, back

**Ordering Information**

- **Wood frame finish:**
  - Clear (suffix B)
  - Ebonized (suffix BE)
  - Clear (suffix B)

- **Upholstery:**
  - Fabric or leather

- **Pattern number:**
  - Specify: Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

- **Order Code:**
  - Order Code

- **Ordering Information:**
  - Customer's Own Material is available for ordering.
  - Fabric or leather may be ordered.

- **Construction:**
  - Customer's Own Material is available for ordering.
  - Fabric or leather can be specified in split upholstery.

- **Maintenance:**
  - The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

- **Glides:**
  - Optional in-field insertion.

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather price of the higher upholstery grade.

- **Glides:**
  - Fabric: 51A-7
  - Leather: 51A-5

- **Seat Upholstery:**
  - Cane inset chairs:
    - Arms with natural clear lacquer or matte
    - Cane inset chairs:
      - Arms will always match the back.

- **Weight:**
  - 17 lbs.

- **Price:**
  - 968

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern:**
  - ST6-7
  - ST6-5
  - ST6-9

**Approved Knoll Space Canada**

- **Products:**
  - Knoll Velvet
  - KnollTextiles

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Suppliers:**
  - Como
  - Covex
  - Spaniard Tipped
  - Cornilla
  - Nuance
  - Mona

**Knoll MSRP Pricing**

- **Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Prices printed reflect**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additons.
Order Code

Example 1

SC-5

Cesca armchair, clear shell

C100713

Clear arm shell, frame, and base

Note: Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Woodstock lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 334.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. G113 option (add G)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finishes:
- Chair (stuff): Clear (suffix B)
- Stool (stuff): Clear (suffix B)

Split upholstery options:
- The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate “S” before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the same pattern number. The price equals the sum of the price of the highest upholstery grades:

   Please note it is not possible to have the same seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

   Upholstery/OHM information:

   Pattern codes include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

   Customer’s Own Material is available provided approval is obtained. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information see page 22.

   OHM split fabric requirements:
- Back upholstery: 0.4 yard
- Seat upholstery: 0.4 yard

   OHM split fabric requirements:
- Back upholstery: 6 square feet
- Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

   Call 1-800-Fire Code #

   The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with selected KnollTextiles. Upholstery applies, see page 18.

   Note:

   The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

   The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. Maintenance:

   See page 25-30.

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs:
- Cane frame-over-molded plywood seat and back.

Hints:

Frame:
- 3” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated or polished finish.

Glider:
- Optional in-field insertion.

Construction

1. Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back

2. Armless chair, machine-casted seat and back or upholstered seat and machine-casted back

3. Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back or upholstered seat and machine-casted back

Pattern Code

Example 1

SC-2

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and back

SC-1

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and machine-casted back

Furniture

Marcel Breuer, 1921

Pattern Code

Example 1

SC-1

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and back

Features:

- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Clear (suffix B)

Wood frame finish:

Seat upholstery:
- 0.4 yards

Back upholstery:
- 0.4 yards

COM split fabric requirements:

- 22.

Customer’s Own Material is available provided approval is obtained. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information see page 22.

Please note it is not possible to have the same seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Pattern Code

Example 1

SC-1

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and back

Features:

- Upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the same pattern number. The price equals the sum of the price of the highest upholstery grades:

   Please note it is not possible to have the same seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

   Upholstery/OHM information:

   Pattern codes include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

   Customer’s Own Material is available provided approval is obtained. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information see page 22.

   OHM split fabric requirements:
- Back upholstery: 0.4 yard
- Seat upholstery: 0.4 yard

   OHM split fabric requirements:
- Back upholstery: 6 square feet
- Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

   Call 1-800-Fire Code #

   The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with selected KnollTextiles. Upholstery applies, see page 18.

   Note:

   The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

   The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. Maintenance:

   See page 25-30.

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs:
- Cane frame-over-molded plywood seat and back.

Hints:

Frame:
- 3” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated or polished finish.

Glider:
- Optional in-field insertion.

Construction

1. Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back

2. Armless chair, machine-casted seat and back or upholstered seat and machine-casted back

3. Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back or upholstered seat and machine-casted back

Pattern Code

Example 1

SC-2

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and back

SC-1

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and machine-casted back

Furniture

Marcel Breuer, 1921

Pattern Code

Example 1

SC-1

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and back

Features:

- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Clear (suffix B)

Wood frame finish:

Seat upholstery:
- 0.4 yards

Back upholstery:
- 0.4 yards

COM split fabric requirements:

- 22.

Customer’s Own Material is available provided approval is obtained. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information see page 22.

Please note it is not possible to have the same seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Pattern Code

Example 1

SC-1

Cesca armchair, fully upholstered seat and back

Features:

- Upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the same pattern number. The price equals the sum of the price of the highest upholstery grades:

   Please note it is not possible to have the same seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

   Upholstery/OHM information:

   Pattern codes include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

   Customer’s Own Material is available provided approval is obtained. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information see page 22.

   OHM split fabric requirements:
- Back upholstery: 0.4 yard
- Seat upholstery: 0.4 yard

   OHM split fabric requirements:
- Back upholstery: 6 square feet
- Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

   Call 1-800-Fire Code #

   The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with selected KnollTextiles. Upholstery applies, see page 18.

   Note:

   The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

   The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. Maintenance:

   See page 25-30.
**STICH-1**

### Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

**Dimensions:**
- Seat: 13.75" x 15.75"
- Back: 16.50"
- Height: 30.25"
- Depth: 15.75"
- Weight: 22 lbs.

**Upholstery Options:**
- Split Fabric: 0.4 yards
- COM Split Fabric: 0.8 yards

**Frame Options:**
- Cane: Clear (suffix B)
- Wood: Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Finish: Natural Clear Lacquer, Matte Ebonized

**Order Code:**
- 51CH-1-S-K2201/3-B

---

**Construction:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CH-1</td>
<td>Cesca™ Bar Height Stool, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>23 1/4</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-1-S</td>
<td>Cesca™ Bar Height Stool, machine-casted seat and back or upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>23 1/4</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
1. Pattern number

Specify:
tables on pages 104 and 334.
Chair, W assily lounge chair and Laccio collection. Please refer to the Cesca

Note:
51CM-2
51CM-2-K2021/5-K2021/5
Example:
Clear cane frame back
B
K2201/3
Oh La La, Jam seat
Split upholstery
S
Cesca armless counter
to have a cane seat and an
machine caned seat and back or upholstered
Armless counter height stool,

22.
requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval
may be ordered.
KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Upholstery/COM information:
grade.
The price of the higher upholstery
pattern number. The price equals the
price of the lower upholstery
uphostered seat, always use the cane
frame finish. If selecting cane back and
by selected back upholstery or wood
Indicate "S" before selected seat
upholstery fabric requirements:

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for colors. Only approved KnollsFelt and Spinneybeck leathers
may be enforced.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved
requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Order Code

SC-1 5-K
Clear finish
K2021/5
Oak
K2021/5
Clear case frame back

Example:
SCIM-2 4-5-K2021/5-K2021/5
SCIM-2
Cesca armless counter height stool
K2021/5

Photo upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood finish finish. If selecting case back and upholstered seat, always use the case
pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery
grade. Please note it is not possible to have a case seat and an
upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for colors. Only approved KnollsFelt and Spinneybeck leathers
may be enforced.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved
requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction
Path upholstered stocks:
Upholstered from over milled physical seat and back.
Cane seat stools:
Handcrafted five way back frames in natural
tin large or matte milled finishes. Machine caned insets.
Frame:
"F" diameter round steel tubes with
chrome plated and polished finish.
Glides:
Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front
glides provide stability and prevent the
stools from tipping forward. Black
matching back glides.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades and Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIM-1 5</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

**Designers:**
Marcel Breuer, 1925

**Award(s):**
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982

---

**description**
- seat h
- arm h
- w
- d
- b
- weight
- frame

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50L, Wassily chair</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs. polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L-GLD-( )</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs. 18k gold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

**Example:** 50L-3COLHH

**Ordering Information**

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement slings:**
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

**Upholstery:**

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

**Pattern number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50L-</td>
<td>$2893.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L-GLD-(</td>
<td>$4356.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:**
The Wassily Chair is a part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 96 and 334.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

---

**Spinneybeck Belting Leather:**
- Black (suffix BL1907)
- Light Brown (suffix LI882)
- White Beige (suffix LI814)

**Haired Hide:**
- Black (suffix BL1908)
- Black and White (suffix BK1808)
- Cinnamon (suffix OA1891)
- Coffee (suffix OA1902)
- Gold (suffix OCP5)
- Mahogany (suffix OA1908)
- Tan (suffix OCP5)
- Tri-Color (suffix 3COL)

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement slings:**
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Note:**
The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.**

---

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

**Upholstery:**

**Knoll Space Canada**

---

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

**Note:**
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.
Don Chadwick
Spark® Series

description | seat h | w | d | h | textile fabric yds. | weight | arm h.
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair | 18" | 20 1/4" | 22" | 31" | 0.75 | 10 lbs.
4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad | 18" | 20 1/4" | 22" | 31" | 0.75 | 10 lbs.
4GOLLY Spark stacking dolly | 25" | 34" | 30 1/2" | 19 lbs.

4SDSEAT Seat pad implementation for 4-C-SD-S

4GAS Spark ganging mechanism for side chair

**Ordering Information**

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.

Upholstery/Trim Information

- Prices include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
- Recycled Content: The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentage for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

### Construction

- The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.
- The Spark Series is semi-translucent TPE. The Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 10 units high on the floor and 10 units deep on the floor. Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 20 units deep on the floor and 5 units high. The dolly stacks with 10 side chairs or 20 lounge chairs. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 35" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 32" high.
- Not approved for outdoor storage.

### Spark ganging device

Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark ganging device attaches the Spark side chair’s back legs. Positioning the ganging device on the seated surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair’s back legs.

Price printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

- **4-SD** Spark stacking side chair
- **4-C-SD-N** Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad

Knoll Felt

Journey

Helios

Grande

Diva

Chronicle

Block Party

Bistro

Belize

Abacus

Uni-Form

Sonnet

Prep

Post

Sunset

Textile

Frst

Amber

Birch

Chicory

Calloway

Bistrot

Blackberry

Calypso

Cheerio

Close-Knit

Día Tripper

Día

Dotto

Dockt

Every

Gate H

Grosgrain

Grand finals

Hillside

Hollek

Hot seat

Journey

Kevans

Knoll felt

Knoll Hospitality

Little Devil

**Note:**

- Red (suffix 01)
- Recycled Black (suffix 06)
- Light Grey (suffix 04)
- Citron (suffix 03)
- Blue (suffix 02)

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>unm. amount</th>
<th>CSH</th>
<th>C10</th>
<th>C11</th>
<th>C12</th>
<th>C13</th>
<th>C14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-N</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-S</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GOLLY</td>
<td>309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GAS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Ganging Device**

- **Non-upholstered lounge chair**
- **Non-upholstered side chair**
- **Upholstered lounge chair**
- **Upholstered side chair**

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Cadet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Cargo Collage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Color Collage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Color Collective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| E     | Color Classic (

---

**Fire Retardant Chemicals** Check with your KnollTextiles or SigmaTek® Representative for changes or additions.
**Don Chadwick**  
**Spark Series**

**Chartreuse** finishes coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron.

**Note:**
- Red (suffix 01)
- Light Grey (suffix 04)
- Citron (suffix 03)
- Blue (suffix 02)

**Finishes:**
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 2. Finish selection
- 1. Pattern number

Specify:  
- K1000/11
- Light Grey
- 04
- Seat pad
- 4-C-SD
- 4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11

*Example:*

**Order Code**

GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago  
NeoCon, June 2009, USA

**Editors’ Choice Award, Best of Award(s):**

**Designer(s):**

Spark  
Don Chadwick

---

**Outdoor use:**

With greater care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

- The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.

Upholstery/Finish information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles may be used for indoor use only.

- Seat Pad:
  - Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners, approved for indoor use only.

Smoothing:

Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to six units high on the floor and ten units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. This dolly includes 10 side chairs measures 35" high. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 55" high.

*Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contact durability."

**Outdoor Casters**

- Each caster includes a flexible black rubber bumper that acts as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and leaves no marks on the floor.

**Outdoor Casters (cont.)**

- The Spark stacking side and lounge chair's back legs.

**Ganging Device:**

- Semi-transparent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjoins the Spark side chair's back legs. Position the ganging device on the seat surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

**Alignment**

- Chair Grade
- Choice
- Color
- Grade
- Finish

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
**Order Code**

- 2180
  - D’Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
- 2181
  - D’Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
- 2182
  - Split upholstery option

**Specifiﬁcations**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Split upholstery option
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

**Ordering Information**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

**Fabric Description**

- Description: 110 111
  - /H11033
  - /H11033
  - /H11033

**Maintenance**

- 1. See pages 29-30.
- 2. Please see 'Railroad upholstery application is continued'.

**Ordering Information**

- 3. Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A
  - Abacos
- B
  - Beauforts
- C
  - Credos
- D
  - Divers
- E
  - Elegies
- F
  - Failures
- G
  - Gates
- H
  - Havana
- I
  - Impressions
- J
  - Juxtapos
- K
  - Kneppers
- L
  - Limerics
- M
  - Midway
- N
  - Navigations
- O
  - Odeons
- P
  - Perpetuals
- Q
  - Quotations
- R
  - Rambles
- S
  - Schnips
- T
  - Tenders
- U
  - Utterances
- V
  - Visions
- W
  - Watches
- X
  - Xanadus
- Y
  - Yachts
- Z
  - Zippers

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- A
  - Adjacents
- B
  - Banners
- C
  - Catrias
- D
  - Davenports
- E
  - Easements
- F
  - Falklands
- G
  - Galleons
- H
  - Hectors
- I
  - Icicles
- J
  - Jumars
- K
  - Kneppers
- L
  - Limerics
- M
  - Minos
- N
  - Navigations
- O
  - Odeons
- P
  - Perpetuals
- Q
  - Quotations
- R
  - Rambles
- S
  - Schnips
- T
  - Tenders
- U
  - Utterances
- V
  - Visions
- W
  - Watches
- X
  - Xanadus
- Y
  - Yachts
- Z
  - Zippers

* Approved for 24/7 IP only.

**Knoll Space Canada**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**D’Urso Contract Lounge**

- 2160-C
  - lounge chair, one arm, frame and cushions
- 2180-C
  - lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Upholstery**

- 1. Gold
  - K1206/6
  - Surround in Hand Tipped, HT1502 S
  - Polished Chrome legs
- 2. Orange
  - H800/40
  - Cato, Orange
  - Polished Chrome legs

**Example**

- Order Code: 2160-C-H800/40
  - Leg Finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Upholstery: K1206/6 Surround in Hand Tipped, HT1502 S
  - Frame: D’Urso Contract Lounge 2161
  - Cushions: H800/40 Cato, Orange

**Upholstery**

- 1. All materials are available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Stitching**

- 1. Non-directional textiles with railroad applications, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions. Single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa. Ottoman, all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.
Textile selection, Surround

- Split upholstery option
- Leg finish

Specify with split upholstery:

- Leg finish

Specify:

Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, HT1502
Surround in Hand Tipped, Polished Chrome legs 2161-C-S-HT1502-

Example:

H800/40 C

D’Urso Contract Lounge

2160-C-H800/40

Designer(s): mesa verde
collection, small sofa

Optional side cushion for small sofa 2163

2163
2160
Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions

2161

Maintenance:

Pending approval. For approval additional upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for fabric grades.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles for list price of cushions to order.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Textile selection, Cushions**

3. Split upholstery option

3. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

Cushions in Coco, Ciel

K1152/8

Surround in Stirling, Cobble

S

Burnt Walnut legs

D'Urso Residential Lounge

Example:

```
21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-
OE
```

2160R

D'Urso Residential Lounge

2160R-OE-K162/25

Example:

```
Order Code
```

Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

Designer(s):

Knoll Space Canada

Knoll MSRP pricing

Prices printed reflect

*Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

*Approved Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Orders for upholstered units, can be made in combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

*For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.*

**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


**Upholstery**

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for the Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of each section of appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item. Railroad upholstery is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

Order Code: 2162R-( )-( ), 2163R-( )-( )

Upholstery/COM Information:

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
- Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313)

Leg finishes:

- Natural Oak
- Medium Walnut on Oak
- Ebonized Oak with white nylon glides

Cushions:

- Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber batting. Back cushions constructed of a polyethylene fiber core and polyester fiber batting. Back cushions constructed of 15% virgin down with a down proof finish. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breathers panel.

Leather:

- 6 oz. steel, 1” diameter, available in polished chrome with black accents. 6 oz. turned solid back leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak or elbowed oak with white nylon glades.

Price printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll Space Canada

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Compound (C)
- Emporium Strip (E)
- Emporium (E)
- Echo (E)
- Echo III (E)
- Echo II (E)
- Echo (M)
- Emporium II (E)
- Echo (C)
- Emporium (C)
- Echo (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
- Echo II (C)
- Echo III (C)
Swivel Lounge Seating

Joseph Paul D’Urso

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

**Description**

- **Seat h, min:** 17”
- **Seat h, max:** 20”
- **Seat w:** 32”
- **Seat d:** 30”
- **Back h, min:** 25”
- **Back h, max:** 28”
- **Textile fabric yds. req:** 4.25
- **Weight:** 100 lbs

**Pattern Numbers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$2351</td>
<td>$2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2506</td>
<td>$2658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2706</td>
<td>$2793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2952</td>
<td>$3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4744</td>
<td>$5373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$5656</td>
<td>$5836</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4

- **2165**: Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair
- **RC**: Return to center mechanism
- **AP**: Polished Aluminum
- **K1320/4**: Cornaro, Tabasco

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Textured Black (suffix TB)
  - Warm White (suffix WW)

- **Upholstery/COM Information**
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.
  - Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited.
  - For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
- **Base**: Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finishes.
- **Upholstery**: Textile application must be ordinated. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

**Control**

- 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.
- Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with a 19” seat height and a 27” overall height.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A: Mariner
B: Sunset
C: Attire
D: Doric
E: Little_Box
F: Knoll_Bespoke
G: Knoll_Felt
H: Bakwax
I: Melody
J: Ryojo
K: Sedona
L: Utopia
M: Vice_Versa
N: Rebel
O: Retreat
P: Oso_Versa
Q: Sppinneyback

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Andes
- Marraco
- Hico
- Saguaro

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### Side and Dining Chairs

#### Textile Selection
- Choose from a variety of high-quality textiles designed to complement the Gehry chairs.

#### Finish Selection
- Available in a range of finishes to enhance the aesthetic appeal of the chairs.

#### Pattern Number
- Specific pattern numbers for each chair type are listed to ensure a cohesive design.

#### Note:
- The Gehry chairs are part of a collection, and pattern numbers may be ordered.

#### Example:
- Cornaro, Tabasco K1320/4
  - High sticking seat cushion
  - 92K
  - 92K-K1320/4

#### Example:
- Sabrina, Carmen K
  - Seat cushion
  - Clear Maple GC
  - 91A
  - 91A-GC-K-SA783

#### Ordering Information
- Reference the Gehry tables on page 196 for detailed ordering instructions.

#### Fabric Grades
- A selection of fabric grades is provided to ensure durability and comfort.

#### Construction
- Gehry chairs are constructed with high-quality materials and attention to detail.

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
- A comprehensive list of approved textiles is available for ordering.

#### Spiniweb Leather
- Available options for upholstery and seating materials.

---

**Designers:** Frank Gehry, 1990

**Awards:**
- ANID Award, 1992; BOSCO Award for Excellence, 1992; RIBA Award (Silver), 1992; Premier Imperial Award (Prince Takamado World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

---

### Table: Gehry Chairs Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>202K-GC</td>
<td>High sticking seat cushion</td>
<td>20   1/2</td>
<td>22   3/4</td>
<td>22   1/2</td>
<td>33   3/4</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202K-GC-K</td>
<td>High sticking high back chair</td>
<td>20   1/2</td>
<td>22   3/4</td>
<td>22   1/2</td>
<td>33   3/4</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code Example:**
- 202K-GC-K/SA783
- 202K: High sticking seat cushion replacement
- K1320/4: Cornaro, Tabasco

---

**Note:**
- The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 196 for ordering details.

---

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics:**
- A list of fabric grades is provided for ordering purposes.

---

**Spiniweb Leather:**
- Available options for upholstery materials.
### Lounge Seating

**Description**

- **Pattern number**: 1. Pattern number
- **Textile selection**: 3. Textile selection
- **Seat cushion option**: 2. Seat cushion option

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 83A-GC-K-124/14
- **Example**: 83K-GC-K-1105B
- **Example**: K1170S-Oli-Gota

**Ordering Information**

- **Fabric**: Clear Maple (double GC)
- **Seat cushion option**: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile or leather pattern number.
- **Prices shown include fabric or leather and foot rests (metal fasteners). Legs fold under seat and arm.**

**Construction**

- **Power Play note**: Power Play chair fits individually for added comfort. Rolled arms set the tone.
- **Off Side note**: Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and fixed rear footrest movement. Legs fold underneath for low footrest or floor cushion.
- **Finishes**: Orderings Information: 1. Pattern number 2. Seat cushion option 3. Textile selection

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>COl</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83A-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83A-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83A-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83B-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83B-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83B-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83C-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83C-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83C-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83D-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83D-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83D-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83E-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83E-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83E-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83F-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83F-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83F-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83G-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83G-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83G-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83H-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83H-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83H-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83I-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83I-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83I-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83J-GC</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83J-GC-G</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83J-GC-K</td>
<td>Arbor</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10067.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Additions**
- **Percentages**
- **Blends**
- **Colors**
- **Check with your KnollTextiles or KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.**
### Textile Selection

#### 4. Textile Selection

**Designers:** Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub, 2001

**KnollJehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Textile/Leather</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Sq. Ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>Cover: 3</td>
<td>Welt 4</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL-1-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Cover: 3</td>
<td>Welt 4</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** JL1-PLT-C10278-V0592

**JL1** Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, pedestal base

**PLT** Pedestal base, contrast leather welt option

**C10278** Knoll Hopsack, Upholstery

**V0592** Various, Upholstery

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upholstery applies

### Return to Center Mechanism

**Option:**

- **K1080/8**

**AP** Polished Aluminum

### Construction

- **Shell:** Milled and reinforced neoprene.
- **Base:** Polished base is available with polished aluminum finish and non-base is available with polished chrome finish.
- **Return to Center Mechanism:** Allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

### Upholstery/COM Information

- **Textured Black paint finish.**

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**EL1**
- **通畅**: Renne 100% Cotton
- **Synth**: Satin, Silk
- **Velvet**: Cords, Suede
- **Velour**: Velours, Velvets
- **Velvet**: Bouclé, Tassels

**EL2**
- **Craft**: Linen, Silk, Cotton
- **Velvet**: Cords, Suede
- **Velour**: Velours, Velvets

**EL3**
- **Craft**: Linen, Silk, Cotton
- **Velvet**: Cords, Suede
- **Velour**: Velours, Velvets

**EL4**
- **Craft**: Linen, Silk, Cotton
- **Velvet**: Cords, Suede
- **Velour**: Velours, Velvets

**KnollSpace Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

**Textile selection**
- VO939: Rivington, Parchment
- Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

**Base finish selection**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Pattern number**
- Specify: VO939
- Rivington, Parchment
- Polished Chrome

**Base finishes**
- Molded and reinforced mechanism.
- Wire base is available with polished chrome finishes and wire base is available with polished chrome finish. Both bases are also available with textured black paint finishes.

**Construction**
- Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing. Molded and reinforced mechanisms. Adjustable seat height and armrests feature adjustable mechanisms.

**Return to center mechanism**
- 360° swivel mechanism.
- Control: Nylon glide, natural.

**Ordering Information**
- JH-LC-K100S8-V0093
- Available with custom leather trim.
- Upholstered in KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- A: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- B: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- C: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Prices**
- Printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
- Knoll Studio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

**Maintenance**
- Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing. Molded and reinforced mechanisms. Adjustable seat height and armrests feature adjustable mechanisms.

**Control**
- 360° swivel mechanism. Optional return-to-center mechanism.

**Order Code**
- JH-LC-K100S8-V0093
- Available with custom leather trim.
- Upholstered in KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.

**Specifics**
- 1: Pattern number
- 2: Return to center mechanism, option
- 3: Base finish selection
- 4: Textile selection
- 5: Custom leather trim selection, upcharge applies.
Florence Knoll
Lounge Seating

order code: 1225-co/3

3. Textile selection
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee, tables beginning on page 350.

note:
* Fabric will be railroaded
* Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted

K349/4 Florence Knoll Lounge and sofa only

2530Y2C Two Seater Bench
2530Y3C Three Seater Bench

Order code
1225-CO-S3/H11033

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and conference table beginning on page 103.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

Base finish options:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix S) Not available on bench
- Upholstered/Cotton information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
  - Upholstered/Cotton options available on bench

Upholstery/Cotton options:
- Designer's signature and Knoll/Briggs logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
- Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -S3 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applied, see page 10.

Maintenance:
See page 28-30.

View the Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Green G4/G10.

Construction

Client, Sitter and Sleigh:
- Inner frame solid wood.
- Exposed metal frame and legs are made of polished chrome.
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Seating cushion is upholstered in leather and is available in many colors.
- Matches the Florence Knoll Lounge collection.

Tip:
- Seats consist of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arms, seat and back cushions are available in density foam. A seat cushion with full foam suspension is available in leather.

Glides:
- Bench and lounge chair have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for leveling.

Fabric

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MRP pricing

2530YC

2530Y2C

2530Y3C

2530Y2C

2530Y3C
Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Square Feet</th>
<th>Glides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Construction
- **Chair, Settee and Sofa**
  - Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frames and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

- **Sofa** has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.

### Order Code
- **Example**: 1206-C-S3
- **Ordering Information**
  - **Designer**: Florence Knoll
  - **Base Finish Options**
    - Polished Chrome
  - **Order Code**: 1206-C-S3

### Ordering Information
- **Note**: Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection conference and low tables beginning on page 354.
- **Specify**:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
  3. Textile selection

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Spinneybeck Leather Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing
- **Note**: Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Florence Knoll
**Relaxed Benches and Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>CMF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Order Code</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC1 - Relaxed Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC2 - Relaxed Two Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC3 - Relaxed Three Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**
- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- Upholstery: Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

**Note:**
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Glide: Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

**Order Code**
- 2530YRC1 - Relaxed Stool
- 2530YRC2 - Relaxed Two Seat Bench
- 2530YRC3 - Relaxed Three Seat Bench

**Example:**
- Order Code: 2530YRC1-C-K349/4

**Ordering Information**
- Upholstery/COM Information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
- Construction:
  - Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
  - Upholstery: Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

**Note:**
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Glide: Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Florence Knoll

**Relaxed Benches and Stool**

**Designers:** Florence Knoll

**Description:**

**Order Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relaxed Small Square Bench</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.375&quot;</td>
<td>17.125&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>73 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relaxed Medium Square Bench</td>
<td>34.375&quot;</td>
<td>30.375&quot;</td>
<td>17.125&quot;</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relaxed Large Square Bench</td>
<td>36.375&quot;</td>
<td>36.375&quot;</td>
<td>17.125&quot;</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>91 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finish options:**

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Construction:**

- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion and legs upholstered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort.
- No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

**Notes:**

- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Glides: Black nylon non-adjustible glides.

**Ordering Information:**

- See pages 29-30.
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.
- Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Customer's Own Material is available.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- See pages 29-30.

**Knoll MSRP pricing:**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll Space Canada.
- Please check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
| KSP1 | Lumbar pillow | 20" | 16" | 0.4 | same upholstery |
| KSP15 | Lumbar pillow | 20" | 16" | 0.4 | combination upholstery |
| KSP2 | Throw pillow | 16" | 16" | 0.8 | same upholstery |
| KSP2S | Throw pillow | 16" | 16" | 0.8 | combination upholstery |
| KSP3S | Large throw pillow | 20" | 20" | 0.7 | same upholstery |
| KSP3 | Large throw pillow | 20" | 20" | 0.7 | combination upholstery |

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Yds</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP1</td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>same upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP15</td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP2</td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>same upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP2S</td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP3S</td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>same upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP3</td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **K11745** Ultrasuede, Sand
- **K11556** Jaipur, Ginger
- **K10212** Ultrasuede, Sand

**Construction**

- Full: Made from 100% recycled polyester.
- Cover: 100% cotton.

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** KSP1-K11745-( )-( )

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>$137.00, $143.00, $146.00, $152.00, $161.00, $166.00, $173.00, $177.00, $187.00, $191.00, $201.00, $209.00, $222.00, $226.00, $240.00, $248.00, $252.00, $257.00, $263.00, $266.00, $273.00, $277.00, $287.00, $299.00, $312.00, $317.00, $324.00, $328.00, $332.00, $342.00, $352.00, $362.00, $374.00, $379.00, $383.00, $390.00, $394.00, $400.00, $420.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For pillows with combination upholstery, contact your Knoll representative for color.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

**Overs with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
### CHIP Chair and Barstool

**Designer(s):** Antti Kotilainen, 2002

**Award(s):** Good Design Award, 2002

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H, Max</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23C CHIP armless chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19 1/4</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK CHIP armless chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19 1/4</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A CHIP arm chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CH-C CHIP Barstool, bar height, chrome base</td>
<td>29 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>35 3/4</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23DOLLY Dolly for 20 chairs</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>32 7/8</td>
<td>38 7/8</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23GSA Ganging mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Shell Finishes:
- Birch (suffix BR)  
- Blue (suffix BL)  
- Black (suffix BL)  
- Red (suffix RD)  
- Grey (suffix GR)  
- White (suffix W)  

#### Frame Finishes:
- Chrome (suffix C)  

#### Example Codes:
- 23CK-N-WV-C-D893  
- 23CH-BU-C  

#### Pattern Numbers:
- 23C-( )-C  
- 23CK-N-( )-( )  
- 23A-( )-C  
- 23AK-N-( )-( )  
- 23CH-( )-C  
- 23DOLLY  
- 23GSA  

### Construction

#### Chair:
- Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base.  
- Note: The backrest mounts will always be in the silver grey powder paint, even on a chair with chrome frame.  
- Seat pad: CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack.  
- Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete covers not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja. Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.  

#### Barstool:
- Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base.  
- Foot rest is 11 1/2" from the floor.  
- Transportation Dolly: Zinc coated dolly allows CHIP arm and armless chairs to stack 20 high. Height of dolly with 20 CHIP chairs, fully loaded is 65 1/2”. Empty dollies can be stacked 5 high.  
- Ganging Mechanism: The easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. The mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.  

### Approved Textiles

#### Event (E):
- 100% polyester crepe fabric. It is a synthetic fabric suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.  

#### Fame (F):
- A unique woolen upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchy with an elegant and vibrant color scale.  

#### Gaja (G):
- Non directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Wool from New Zealand with anti-stip properties. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.
**Krusin Collection of guest seating**

Knoll Studio natural wood finishes:

- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
- American Black Walnut (suffix JB)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Ash:

Ordering Information:

- Specify K1207/17
- Knoll Felt, Pewter
- Krusin Arm Chair

**Construction**

- Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Dowel and laminate and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back is not feature continuous horizontal grain direction.

- Upholstered Seat

- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

- Wood Seats

- A woven paper rush seat is available on side chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back. Paper rush is a natural, coated material.

**KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained wood seats. A one-year warranty will cover soiled wood finishes for manufacturer's defects.**

- Seat back replacement

- Upholstered and woven seats are on stock frame. Seats are back in stock. Some upholstered seats come in stock.

- Fabric

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Dowel and laminate and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back is not feature continuous horizontal grain direction.

- Glides

- Optional glides: Close Knit, Wide Angle, X2

- Knoll Space Canada

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
**Wood finishes**

- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- American Oak (suffix O)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Blue Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
- Ash (suffix A)

**Textile finishes**

- Spun polyester
- Textured woven manufacturing process
- Uncombed wool
- Non-woven non-architectural fibers

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Upholstered Seat: 0.8 yards
- Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
- COM split fabric requirements: price of the higher upholstery grade.

**Construction**

- Frame: Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Dovetail and mortise and tenon constructions, steam bent top rail. A host laminate upholstered seat back is available. The back of the seat features horizontal joint detail.

- Seat: High density polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Plastic seat belt suspension.

- Legs: Beech finished in any secondary finish. Wood finish suffix.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics: American Walnut (suffix AW), American Oak (suffix O), Natural Oak (suffix ON), Blue Ebonized Oak (suffix OE), Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)

**Textile and leather finishes**

- Uni-Form
- Sonnet
- Oh La La
- Monarch

- Heavy Metal
- Dristi
- Delite

- Common Ground
- Chance
- Bocce
- Beacon

- A
- B
- C

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics: American Walnut (suffix AW), American Oak (suffix O), Natural Oak (suffix ON), Blue Ebonized Oak (suffix OE), Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)

**Service representative, dealer or Customer Development**

- For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. For Cal 133 approved upholstery, see page 27. If no complementary finish applies, see page 18.
**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>UVWXY</th>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK024-AT1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK024-ARW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK024A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK025R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK026R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK027R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK028R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK029R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK030R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK031R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK032R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK033R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK034R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK035R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK036R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK037R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK038R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK039R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK040R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK041R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK042R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK043R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK044R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK045R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK046R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK047R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK048R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK049R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK050R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK051R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK052R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK053R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK054R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK055R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK056R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK057R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK058R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK059R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK060R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK061R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK062R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK063R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK064R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK065R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK066R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK067R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK068R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK069R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK070R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK071R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK072R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK073R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK074R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK075R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK076R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK077R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK078R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK079R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK080R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK081R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK082R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK083R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK084R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK085R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK086R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The document contains a list of wood finishes and fabric options for furniture. The following sections are included:

- **Wood Finishes**: Various types of wood finishes are listed, including specific suffixes and descriptions.
- **Fabric Options**: A variety of fabric designs and their corresponding colors and stock numbers are provided.
- **Upholstery Information**: Details on fabric selection, finishing options, and upcharges are included.

The text is organized in a tabular format, with columns for wood types and corresponding finishes, and another section for fabric options with their respective stock numbers and descriptions.
**KnollStudio Natural Wood Finishes:**

- American Walnut
- Ash
- Beech
- Cherry
- Grey Oak
- Oak
- Red Oak
- White Oak
- Walnut

- Optional finishes:
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OF)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Walnut: American Walnut (suffix B411)
  - Beech frame stains:
    - Ash:
    - Oak:
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
  - Light Walnut (suffix B411)

**Marc Krusin**  
**Guest Seating Collection**  
**Armless Side Chair**

**KnollStudio Natural Wood Finishes:**

- American Walnut (suffix B411)
- Beech frame stains:
  - Ash:
  - Oak:
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)

**Ordering Information:**

- Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- Beech frame stains:
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OF)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Walnut: American Walnut (suffix B411)
- Beech frame stains:
  - Ash:
  - Oak:

**Approved KnollTextiles Grading/Locards**

**Fabric Information:**

- Select American and European hard woods show the beauty of natural graining and texture of the wood. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while preserving a durable matte finish.

**Seat and Back Upholstery:**

- Knollfelt, Green
- Knollfelt, Pewter

**Order Code:**

- MK01A-CN-BE
- MK01CU-(AW)

**KnollStudio Natural Wood Finishes:**

- American Walnut
- Ash
- Beech
- Cherry
- Grey Oak
- Oak
- Red Oak
- White Oak
- Walnut
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Beech (suffix B311)
White Ash (suffix A101)

Ordering Information:

3. Finish selection
   2. Woven rush seat, optional
   Specify:
   Oh La La/Argent
   BE
   MK03C

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin

Mark Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armsless Side Chair

description seat h w d h required leather edge finish
MK308C Guest armsless chair, wood back
18 27 21 1/2 30 1/2 0.9 18.5 14 lbs. finish
18.75 25 1/2 21 1/2 30 1/2 0.8 14.5 14 lbs. ash or oak finish
18.75 25 1/2 21 1/2 30 1/2 0.8 14.5 14 lbs. walnut finish

MK308N Seat basket replacement for side chair
0.8 14.5

Approved KnollTextiles Grade Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Beige</th>
<th>Natural</th>
<th>White</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
<th>Gray</th>
<th>Red</th>
<th>Green</th>
<th>Purple</th>
<th>Blue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sundown</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Select American and European hard wood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

大城市: 130
classification/COM information

Example: MK03A-CN-BE

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space Canada

Order Code

Knoll Studio/Interface
Oslo
Electrolyte Oak (suffix OF)
Forest Oak (suffix OF)
Gray Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OR1)
Gray Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix GB1)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides. Note: The Knexon Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Frame:
Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides. Note: The Knexon Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Frame:
Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides. Note: The Knexon Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Frame:
Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides. Note: The Knexon Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Frame:
Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides. Note: The Knexon Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Frame:
Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides. Note: The Knexon Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Frame:
Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides. Note: The Knexon Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Frame:
Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides. Note: The Knexon Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Frame:
Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rush seat. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seat

A woven natural paper rush seat is available in all upholstered backs. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats are chair frame. Frames lack basket in place for easy installation or removal. Extended back feature.

Linen: Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective finishing. Hand applied final was coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut. satin weave protective coating. Hand applied final was coating.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect
Knoll MSRP pricing

description

seat h

arm h

w

d

h

textile
fabric
yds.

MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair

16⬙

21 1/2⬙

27⬙

25 3/4⬙

26⬙

0.9

16.5

14 lbs.

16⬙

21 1/2⬙

27⬙

25 3/4⬙

26⬙

0.9

16.5

14 lbs.

16⬙

21 1/2⬙

27⬙

25 3/4⬙

26⬙

0.9

16.5

14 lbs.

16⬙

23 1/2⬙

25 3/4⬙

26⬙

0.9

16.5

12 lbs.

16⬙

23 1/2⬙

25 3/4⬙

26⬙

0.9

16.5

12 lbs.

16⬙

23 1/2⬙

25 3/4⬙

26⬙

0.9

16.5

12 lbs.

0.9

16.5

MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair

MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge

required
leather
sq. ft.
weight

grades
A

COM
B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

COL
U

V

W

X

Y

$1269.

$1282.

$1299.

$1314.

$1328.

$1340.

$1357.

$1389.

$1413.

$1573.

$1621.

$1742.

$1767.

$1798.

MK02A-(A101,
O__)

1321.

1334.

1350.

1366.

1381.

1391.

1410.

1440.

1465.

1639.

1686.

1807.

1834.

1863.

MK02A-(AW)

1543.

1557.

1571.

1588.

1603.

1612.

1630.

1661.

1686.

1860.

1908.

2028.

2055.

2084.

MK02C-( )

1178.

1191.

1208.

1223.

1237.

1247.

1265.

1297.

1321.

1482.

1529.

1650.

1677.

1707.

MK02C-(A101,
O__)

1230.

1243.

1260.

1276.

1289.

1301.

1318.

1348.

1374.

1548.

1594.

1716.

1742.

1773.

MK02C-(AW)

1452.

1465.

1481.

1497.

1511.

1522.

1539.

1570.

1595.

1767.

1816.

1938.

1964.

1994.

313.

326.

341.

356.

369.

377.

393.

422.

443.

634.

675.

783.

806.

831.

finish

pattern no.

beech
finish
ash or
oak
finish
walnut
finish

MK02A-( )

beech
finish
ash or
oak
finish
walnut
finish

woven
seat

MK02R

chair
MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket

light
kraft

replacement for lounge chair

Order Code
Example:

MK02A-CN-A101

MK02A
CN
A101

Krusin lounge arm chair
Woven rush seat
White Ash

Specify:
1.
2.
3.
4.

Pattern number
Woven rush seat, optional
Finish selection
Textile selection

Ordering Information:
Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)
Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)
Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is
available at an upcharge, from grade A
pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344
for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN
between parent pattern number and wood
finish suffix.
Example:MK02A-CN-A101
Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or
leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for colors. Only approved
KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions
and ordering information please see page
22.
KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating
features a low sheen, urethane finish.
This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and
Walnut delivers the tactility of natural
wood while providing a durable matte
finish.
Ash and Oak feature a unique staining
process that replicate traditional
cereused finishes.

MK02RCN

352.

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement
a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and
Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select
correct complementary finish, please
refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix
on page 27. If no complementary finish
is available, please refer to custom finish
policy below.

Frame:
Select American and European hard
wood frames. Dowel and mortise and
tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any
KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish
are available at no upcharge. To
complement non-Knoll wood veneer or
lumber finishes, a one-time,
non-negotiable net upcharge of $688
applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.
Please contact your KnollStudio
representative, dealer or Customer
Service associate for complete custom
finish information and Order Code.
Minimum order quantity for any custom
finish order: 4 chairs.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is
available on side and lounge chairs. Not
available on chairs with inset back
upholstery. Paper rush is a natural,
uncoated material.

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat’s Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
fr
Dristi 嘷
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified
hardwoods are available through Custom
Product Development. Extended
leadtime and upcharge apply.
Maintenance:
See pages 29-30
Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are
certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood
finishes.
Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with
the California Technical Bulletin 133
standard if upholstered in Cal 133
approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at
end of pattern number and suffix -133 at
end of textile selection. Upcharge
applies, see page 18.

152

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in
all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt
suspension.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled
or stained woven seats. A one year
warranty will cover woven seats for
manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair
frame. Screws lock basket in place for
easy installation or removal.
Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective
coating. Hand applied final wax
coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane
protective coating. Hand applied final
wax coating.
Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
fr
Forza 嘷
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
fr
Melody 嘷
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
fr
Petal Pusher 嘷
fr
Prairie 嘷
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
fr
Tinge 嘷
Utmost
Venue
Versa
fr
Vinyl 嘷
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

Spinneybeck Leather
C
Atlas
fr
Axiom 嘷
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
fr
Smart 嘷
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
fr
Tilden * 嘷
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip
F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Cornaro
fr
Double Agent 嘷
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

153

G continued
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo
H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece
I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tip
Hand Tipped
Espana
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

嘷
fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
additions.


### Maya Lin
#### Stones

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stones adult seat</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>material</th>
<th>textile finish</th>
<th>reg. leather</th>
<th>eq.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27&quot; x 19&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>molded</td>
<td>polyethylene</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot; x 19&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>molded</td>
<td>polyethylene</td>
<td>no weight</td>
<td></td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stones child seat</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>material</th>
<th>textile finish</th>
<th>reg. leather</th>
<th>eq.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; x 12&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>molded</td>
<td>polyethylene</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; x 12&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>molded</td>
<td>polyethylene</td>
<td>no weight</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information:

- **Order Code:**
  - **84Y-M-KMC:**
  - **84Y-W-KMC:**
  - **84Y-8-KMC:**
  - **84Y-W-KMC-85T32:**

- **Weight option:**
  - KHRC

- **Example:**
  - Order Code

- **Best of Neocon Silver Award:**
  - Designer(s):
  - Manufacturer:
  - Date:

- **Sizing:**
  - Stones are available in molded polyethylene in six colors: Black, White, Blue, Khaki, Chartreuse, and Brown. Sizes have passed UV testing standards for both outdoor and indoor applications. Colors have passed U.V. radiation tests for both outdoor and indoor applications. Colors have passed U.V. radiation tests.

- **Outdoor application note:**
  - During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

- **Credit:**
  - Stones are available in molded polyethylene in six colors: Black, White, Blue, Khaki, Chartreuse, and Brown. Sizes have passed UV testing standards for both outdoor and indoor applications. Colors have passed U.V. radiation tests for both outdoor and indoor applications.

- **Construction:**
  - Stones are available in molded polyethylene in six colors: Black, White, Blue, Khaki, Chartreuse, and Brown. Sizes have passed UV testing standards for both outdoor and indoor applications. Colors have passed U.V. radiation tests for both outdoor and indoor applications.

- **Security Kit:**
  - Stones are available in molded polyethylene in six colors: Black, White, Blue, Khaki, Chartreuse, and Brown. Sizes have passed UV testing standards for both outdoor and indoor applications. Colors have passed U.V. radiation tests for both outdoor and indoor applications.

- **Weights:**
  - Stones are available in molded polyethylene in six colors: Black, White, Blue, Khaki, Chartreuse, and Brown. Sizes have passed UV testing standards for both outdoor and indoor applications. Colors have passed U.V. radiation tests for both outdoor and indoor applications.
**Molded Polyethylene Stones:** Polyethylene stones have a integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in six colors.

**Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:** Recycled polyethylene stones are made of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

**Weighted Polyethylene Stones:** Adult and child stones in molded polyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

**Seat cushions:** Seat cushions are 2 1/2” thick, solid foam piece with tipped edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered in top and bottom.

**Construction:**
- Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have a integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in six colors.
- Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recycled polyethylene stones are made of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.
- Weighted Polyethylene Stones: Adult and child stones in molded polyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.
- Seat cushions: Seat cushions are 2 1/2” thick, solid foam piece with tipped edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered in top and bottom.
2. Textile selection
Side cushion, specify:

2. R for dual density cushions
Specify:
Topography, Canyon
Divina side cushion
68C-K1052/7
Example:
Topography, Canyon
K1052/7
Divina sofa, dual density
69R-K1052/7
Example:
Order Code

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni

Order Code

Example: 68R-K10537
19S Matte white, flat finish
19X Matte black, flat finish
19K Matte tole, antique

Example: 68C-K10537
Matte black, antique

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information:
Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Frame:
Frame finish: solid wood. Exposed metal glides measuring 5.75

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane steel in polished chrome finish.

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and
upholstery. Double-needled stitching on all cushions. Not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion in polyurethane. Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Cushions are not
reversible.

Standard Cushions:
Back cushion in polyurethane. Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Cushions are
not reversible.

Ordering Information

description
seat h
back h
arm h
w
d
h
foam
fabric
type
yds.
sq
ft
weight

675 Side lounge chair
16 3/4
24 1/4
30 1/2
31 1/2
32 1/2
standard
4.5
72
42 lbs.

67S Standard lounge chair
16 3/4
24 1/4
37 1/2
37 1/2
37 1/2
standard
7.5
108
59 lbs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>BCDEFGHI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>397-1</td>
<td>4874.4824.5024.5190.5306.5511.5889.6173.7543.8234.9631.9922.1026.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399-1</td>
<td>4453.4644.4824.5024.5190.5306.5511.5889.6173.7543.8234.9631.9922.1026.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-1</td>
<td>4453.4644.4824.5024.5190.5306.5511.5889.6173.7543.8234.9631.9922.1026.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-1</td>
<td>4453.4644.4824.5024.5190.5306.5511.5889.6173.7543.8234.9631.9922.1026.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-1</td>
<td>4453.4644.4824.5024.5190.5306.5511.5889.6173.7543.8234.9631.9922.1026.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
2. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

3. Textile selection

2. R for dual density cushions

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Divina side cushion

Example:

Divina sofa, dual density

69R

Example:

Piero Lissoni, 2001

Designer(s):

Divina

Upholstery:

69

Sofa 16

Settee 16

description seat h arm h w d h

sofa. Side cushion is composed of

22.

and ordering information please see page

requirements, processing instructions

Customer's Own Material is available

representative for colors. Only approved

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

Prices shown include fabric or leather

Upholstery/COM information:

Ordering Information

Clean Air GOLD.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified

Note:

Maintenance:

Double-needled stitching on leather

Upholstery:

core with a memory topper. Cushions are

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat

Dual Density Cushions:

reversible.

polyurethane. Cushions are not

Seat cushion in polyurethane with

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with

Furniture:

frame measuring 5.75

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane

Feet:

steel in polished chrome finish.

Frame:

multicolor prints.

stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and

Double-needled stitching on leather

68-( )

standard 13.3 192 130 lbs.

68R-( )

yds.

69-( )

11.3 163 83 lbs.

69R-( )

sq. ft. weight pattern no.

35:

35

1

31

1

1

1

1

35

1

1

1

1

35

1

1

1

1
2. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

Side cushion, specify:

3. Textile selection

Specify:

K1052/7
Topography, Canyon
68C
Divina side cushion
68C-K1052/7

Example:
Topography, Canyon
K1052/7
69R
Divina sofa, dual density
69R-K1052/7

Example:
Order Code
Piero Lissoni, 2001

Order Code

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather. Prices are subject to change due to component and fabric requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Note: See pages 29-30.

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin 133 Fire Code.

Prices shown include fabric or leather
Upholstery/COM information:

Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame is a solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in ivory color finished in polished chrome finish.

Foot:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches.

Feet:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushion:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Cushions are not reversible.
**Piero Lissoni**

**KN™ Collection**

**Designer(s):**
Piero Lissoni, 2018

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yds.</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>pattern</th>
<th>grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN01</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN02</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN03</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** KN01-AP-H800/44

** KN01** Swivel Lounge Chair

**Ordering Information**

**Base finish:**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Charcoal (suffix CH)

**Upholstery/COM information:**
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.** For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminum. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

**Upholstery:**
Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>Arno</td>
<td>Atelier</td>
<td>Vella</td>
<td>Alter Ego</td>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>Diva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Cloth</td>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>Fancy Twill</td>
<td>Duralee</td>
<td>Fancy Twill</td>
<td>Fancy Twill</td>
<td>Fancy Twill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dello</td>
<td>Marina</td>
<td>Chino</td>
<td>Elma</td>
<td>Intima</td>
<td>Elma</td>
<td>Intima</td>
<td>Intima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>Intima</td>
<td>Matador</td>
<td>Mansfield</td>
<td>Matador</td>
<td>Mansfield</td>
<td>Mansfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>Uni-Form</td>
<td>Intima</td>
<td>Marsha</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Marsha</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uni-Form</td>
<td>Anchor</td>
<td>Intima</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attila</td>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>Fancy</td>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fancy</td>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vella</td>
<td>Durole Velvet</td>
<td>Durole Velvet</td>
<td>Durole Velvet</td>
<td>Durole Velvet</td>
<td>Durole Velvet</td>
<td>Durole Velvet</td>
<td>Durole Velvet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attila</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fancy</td>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Riva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
<td>Paloma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not approved for KN01.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>26 1/4</td>
<td>27 1/8</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 1/8</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 1/8</td>
<td>KN04 (CH)</td>
<td>A COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>26 1/4</td>
<td>27 1/8</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 1/8</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 1/8</td>
<td>KN05 (CH)</td>
<td>A COM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

Example: KN04-CH-B1 (K11033)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN04</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Frame molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.</td>
<td>Chrome: Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

Frame: Frame molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollSpace Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

*Not approved for KN01.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code

AVC02-(S,1)-( )
AVC03-(S,1)-( )
AVC04-(S,1)-( )
AVC05-(S,1)-( )

Ordering Information

Construction

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile finish yds.</th>
<th>reg. leather eq. ft.</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC02 Two-seat sofa</td>
<td>67&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>212 lbs.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC03 Three-seat sofa</td>
<td>97.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC04 Four-seat sofa</td>
<td>127.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>397 lbs.</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC02 Two-seat bench</td>
<td>61.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC03 Three-seat bench</td>
<td>91.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>238 lbs.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2011

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

See pages 29-30.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Sustainable

Spinneybeck Leather

Napa
Duralee Velour

Armchairs
Cushions

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSR pricing.
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

Three-seat sofa, right-hand ottoman

AVC33 Three-seat sofa, right-hand ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wt.</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC33</td>
<td>97.5</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>384 lbs</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three-seat sofa, left-hand ottoman

AVC34 Three-seat sofa, left-hand ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wt.</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC34</td>
<td>97.5</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>384 lbs</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: AVC33-S-K2074/2
AVC33 Avio three-seat sofa, right-hand ottoman return
S Silver paint
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Dreams
Etiree
Forte
Gloves
Hourglass
Journey

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Unicorn III

D
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Carnival
Chic
Crews
Delight
Donegal

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Carnival
Chic
Crews
Delight
Donegal

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Flaneur
Grand
Relax

H
Arno
Doyenne
I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Spinneybeck Leather

A
Vola
Dureale Velour

B
Cavalo
Giraffe

C
Arkle
Antique

D
Dolce Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Aegean, Lemon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile/leather selection</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>square leather yards</th>
<th>seat</th>
<th>back</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Marquina or Carrara</td>
<td>AVC36-(S,1)-MVS-( )</td>
<td>AVC36 Two-seat sofa, left-hand table</td>
<td>94” X 35”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>304 lbs</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>chrome or black</td>
<td>Silver or black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Marquina or Carrara</td>
<td>AVC35-(S,1)-MVS-( )</td>
<td>AVC35 Two-seat sofa, right-hand table</td>
<td>94” X 35”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>304 lbs</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>chrome or black</td>
<td>Silver or black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC37</td>
<td>Avio Two-Seat Sofa, left-hand table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCS</td>
<td>Satin Carrara marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS( )</td>
<td>Approved Leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame**: Satin and leather are suspended on a central beam structure made of heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to facilitate several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

- **Upholstery**: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Construction**

**Approved KnollTextiles®/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grade</th>
<th>CORL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Villa**
- **Dorale Velour**

**Note**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
**Textile/leather selection**

**Table top finish selection**

Specify:

**Example:**

- **Piero Lissoni, 2018**
- **Designer(s):**
  - [Image]

**AVC37 Two-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>lbs sq. ft.</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>finish</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC37</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Nero</td>
<td>Garreta</td>
<td>Carrara</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC38</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Nero</td>
<td>Garreta</td>
<td>Marquina</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVC38 Two-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>lbs sq. ft.</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>finish</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC37</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Nero</td>
<td>Garreta</td>
<td>Carrara</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC38</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Nero</td>
<td>Garreta</td>
<td>Marquina</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Examples:**
  - **AVC37-S-GCS-K20762**
  - **AVC37**
  - **AVC37-S**
  - **AVC37-S-GCS**
  - **AVC37-S-GCS-K20762**

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Black Paint (suffix B)
- **Table Top Finish:**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
  - Satin Nero Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

**Construction**

- Frames: Steel and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip-covers are completely removable.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Comber Ground Collector Cloth Crosshatch**
- **Stilnovo**
- **Riverside**
- **Djordje**
- **Grand Narratives**
- **Northway**
- **Mariner**
- **Velluto Pelle**
- **Change**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Nolo**
- **Dorale Velour**
- **Acqua**
- **Esquina**
- **Vetiver**
- **Escada**
- **Antique**
- **Farina**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.
### Textile/Leather Selection

- **Aegean**, Lemon
- **K2074/2**
- **GCS**
- **Satin Carrara marble**
- **Silver paint**

### Base Finish Selection

- **Avio Three-seat sofa, AVC43**
  - **AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2**
  - **Order Code**
  - **Piero Lissoni, 2018**
  - **Designer(s):**
  - **Avio™ Sofa Collection**

### Upholstery/COM Information

- **Satin Carrara marble** (suffix GCS)
- **Satin Verde Alpi marble** (suffix MVS)
- **Satin Nero Marquina marble** (suffix MNS)

### Table Top Finishes

- **Black Paint** (suffix 1)
- **Polished Chrome** (suffix C)
- **Silver paint** (suffix S)

### Maintenance Information

- **Please see page 22.**
- **Processing instructions and ordering approval. For approval requirements, Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Catalyst Retreat Verve Vera Woodland**
- **Aloria Ego Shipwreck Fancy Twill Hare**
- **Kingston Melange Modern Twisted Spectrum Ultrawave**
- **Bluebottle Calcium Cotton Select**
- **Alder Cilini**

### Upholstery configurations

- **Central Rivington Twisted Frieze**
- **Journey Crossroad Commuter Cloth**
- **Cato Bella**
- **I Arno**
- **Cato Bella**
- **I Arno**

### Knoll Space Canada

Knoll MSRP pricing

### Prices printed reflect

- **Knoll Hopsack**
- **Knoll Felt**
- **Keaton**

### Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Piero Lissoni**

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Textile/leather selection**

1. **Pattern number**
   - **Specify:** K2074/2
   - **Aegean, Lemon GCS**
   - **Satin Carrara marble**
   - **Silver paint**

- **Avio Three-seat sofa, AVC45**
  - **AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2**
  - **Order Code**

- **Avio Three-seat sofa, AVC46**
  - **AVC46-(S,1)-MVS-**

**Designers:** Piero Lissoni, 2018

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>colors/leathers</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame:**
  - **Steel:**
    - **Silver paint (suffix S):**
    - **Chrome:** (suffix C)
  - **Black Paint (suffix B):**
  - **Polished Chrome (suffix P):**
  - **Table top finish:**
    - **Black Paint (suffix B):**
    - **Polished Chrome (suffix C):**
    - **Silver paint (suffix S):**

- **Upholstery:**
  - **KnollTextiles:**
    - **Grades:**
      - **GCS:** (suffix G)
      - **MVS:** (suffix M)

- **Colors:**
  - **Satin Carrara marble** (suffix MNS)
  - **Satin Nero Marquina marble** (suffix MNS)
  - **Satin Verde Alpi marble** (suffix MVS)

- **Weight:**
  - **511 lbs. 11.6 240 silver or chrome**

- **Finish:**
  - **Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)**
  - **Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)**
  - **Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)**

- **Fabric/leather:**
  - **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - **Synth**
  - **Sutton**
  - **Summit**
  - **Spencer**
  - **Stress**
  - **Rivertowne**
  - **Putnam**

**Maintenance:**

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
Description

ACV66 Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>fabric or leather</th>
<th>gauge fabric or leather</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138.5</td>
<td>94.5</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>Nero Marquina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138.5</td>
<td>94.5</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>Nero Alpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138.5</td>
<td>94.5</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td>Nero Marquina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138.5</td>
<td>94.5</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td>Nero Alpi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACV66S-G-GCS-K207402</td>
<td>PVC Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Black Paint (suffix B) Satin Alpi marbel (suffix MNS) Satin Carrera marbel (suffix GCS)</td>
<td>Frames: Seats and table are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery: Seat and back cushions are made with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designers:</td>
<td>Oki La La</td>
<td>Dapper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- KnollTextiles: Carnival, Retreat, Vice Versa, Woodland
- Spinneybeck Leather: Alter Ego, Dapper, Fancy Twist, Haze, Kingston, Mole, Modern Textured, Spotless, Ultrascene

**KnollSpace Canada**

Ordering Information

- PVC Finish: Silver paint (suffix S) Black Paint (suffix B) Satin Alpi marbel (suffix MNS) Satin Carrera marbel (suffix GCS)
- Cushions: Seat and back cushions are made with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

Construction

- Frames: Seats and table are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery: Seat and back cushions are made with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Alter Ego: Dapper, Fancy Twist, Haze, Kingston, Mole, Modern Textured, Spotless, Ultrascene
- Carnival: Retreat, Vice Versa, Woodland
- KnollTextiles: Carnival, Retreat, Vice Versa, Woodland
- Spinneybeck: Alter Ego, Dapper, Fancy Twist, Haze, Kingston, Mole, Modern Textured, Spotless, Ultrascene
- Checker your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
4. Textile/leather selection
3. Table top finish selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:

- Aegean, Lemon
- GCS
- Satin Carrara marble
- SAVC61
- AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2

Order Code

Piero Lissoni, 2018

Maintenance:

Processing instructions and ordering information page 22.

Restrictions:

See pages 29-30.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Fire Retardant Chemicals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC61-S-GCS-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC62-S-(S,1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2

1. AVC61 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table
2. AVC62 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table
3. GCS Satin Carrara marble
4. SAVC61 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table

Ordering Information

Frame:

- Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Texile/leather selection

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck may be representative for colors. Only approved Upholstery/COM Information.

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather may be representative for colors.

Spinnneybeck Leather

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Knoll Leather Representative for changes or additions.

Silver paint (suffix S)

- Black Paint (suffix B)

Table top finish:

- Satin Nera Marquina marble (suffix GCS)
- Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
### VTCH4 Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table and ottoman

**Description**

- **w**: 136\(\frac{3}{8}\)"  
- **d**: 127\(\frac{3}{8}\)"  
- **h**: 20\(\frac{1}{2}\)"  
- **weight**: 420 lbs  
- **fabric**: Chrome  
- **leather**: Non-Marquina or Carrara

### VTCH3 Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table and ottoman

**Description**

- **w**: 136\(\frac{3}{8}\)"  
- **d**: 127\(\frac{3}{8}\)"  
- **h**: 20\(\frac{1}{2}\)"  
- **weight**: 420 lbs  
- **fabric**: Chrome  
- **leather**: Non-Marquina or Carrara

**Order Code**

- **AVC73-S-GCS-K26740**
- **AVC74-C-GCS-K26740**

**Designers:**

- Piero Lissoni

**Features:**

- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
- Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)

**Table Top Finish:**

- Black Paint (suffix 1)
- Silver paint (suffix S)

**Base Finish:**

- Silver or black

**Upholstery:**

- KnollTextiles
- Spinneybeck

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

### KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Aegean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cavalier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cherokee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Corona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Doyenne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Espana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fancy Twill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fancy Ultra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fire Retardant Chemicals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnbeck Leather:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance Information:**

- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.
- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
- KnollSpace Canada Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

**AVCIL** Chaise Lounge, left extension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>color</th>
<th>price range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>185 lbs.</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6837 - $12,408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVCILR** Chaise Lounge, right extension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>color</th>
<th>price range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>185 lbs.</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6837 - $12,408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example:
AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC73  Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S  Silver paint
GCS  Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2  Aegean, Lemon

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Construction

Frames:
Notes are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to define several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contemporary
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Pullman III
Sonata
Toucan

C
Cavalier
Retreat
Vico Versa
Woodland

D
Aegean
Highland
Seurat
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

F
Aegean
Highland
Seurat
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Forte

H
Arno
Doyenne
I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limoni

Knoll Space Canada

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to define several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Circa
Classic Boucle
Contemporary
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Pullman III
Sonata
Toucan

C
Cavalier
Retreat
Vico Versa
Woodland

D
Aegean
Highland
Seurat
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

F
Aegean
Highland
Seurat
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Forte

H
Arno
Doyenne
I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limoni

Spinneybeck Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Velva
Duraclay Velour

B
Acqua
Amadeus
Cappuccino
Esquina

Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Ducale Velour

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
4. Textile/leather selection
3. Table top finish selection
2. Base finish selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
Aegean, Lemon
GCS
S
Silver paint
AVC75
Avio Three-seat sofa,
AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2

Order Code
Piero Lissoni, 2018

AVC76-(S,1) -
Verdi Alpi
or Carrara
Marquina
Nero
AVC75-(S,1) -
Verdi Alpi
or Carrara
Marquina
Nero

Upholstery/COM Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile fabric yrs</th>
<th>sq. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>base finish pattern no.</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC75 Three-seat sofa, braced asymmetric seat, L-shaped table</td>
<td>133.75</td>
<td>55.50</td>
<td>20.15</td>
<td>522 lbs. 11.85 250</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td>Vermont Alpine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC76 Three-seat sofa, braced asymmetric seat, L-shaped table</td>
<td>133.75</td>
<td>55.50</td>
<td>20.15</td>
<td>522 lbs. 11.85 250</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>Satin Carrara marble (suffix MVS)</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td>Vermont Alpine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-S-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>AVC75-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>AVC75-C-(MVS)-( )</td>
<td>AVC75-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>AVC75-(S,1)-(MVS)-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Textiles Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSR pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19384</td>
<td>19710</td>
<td>20008</td>
<td>20070</td>
<td>20190</td>
<td>20584</td>
<td>21461</td>
<td>21826</td>
<td>22700</td>
<td>24196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26413</td>
<td>27996</td>
<td>28723</td>
<td>29449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vela</td>
<td>Dudele Velour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Caro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck fabric may be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-S-GCS-K20742</td>
<td>Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix C)</td>
<td>Frames: Notes are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. Three beams are interconnected to define several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-S-GCS-K20742</td>
<td>Table top finish: Satin Nero-Margarita marble (suffix MNS)</td>
<td>Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable-density foam covered with polyester fiber/fills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-S-GCS-K20742</td>
<td>Satin Verni-Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</td>
<td>Contact: Custom sofa materials are available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSR pricing.
**Order Code**  
AUC/7-S-GCC-227402

**AVC7-S** Base finish selection, left-hand asymmetric seat, left-hand table.

**AVC8-S** Base finish selection, left-hand seat, right-hand table.

---

**Product Information**

**Style**  
Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Designer(s)**:  
Pietro Lissoni, 2011

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVC7-S</th>
<th>AVC8-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three-seat sofa, left-hand seat, left-hand table.</td>
<td>Three-seat sofa, left-hand seat, right-hand table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**

- Width: 64.5”
- Depth: 39.5”
- Height: 28”
- Seat Height: 18.5”
- Base Finish: Please see page 22.

**Finish**

- Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S)
- Finish: Please see page 22.

**Materials**

- Frame: Please see page 22.
- Cushions: Please see page 22.

**Availability**

- Available in various materials and finishes.
- Please check with your KnollTextiles representative for additional information.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Metallics**:  
  - **Gommor: Ground**:  
    - **Gomma Gravura**:  
      - **Chroma**:  
        - **Luna**:  
          - **Night**
    - **Arno**:  
        - **Bolso**:  
          - **Cobo**:  

- **Cottons**:  
  - **Cato**:  
    - **Cato Cotton**:  
      - **Stealth**:  
        - **Vivo**:  
          - **Voile**:  

- **Leathers**:  
  - **Chifon**:  
    - **Chifon Leather**:  
      - **Chifon Leather**:  
        - **Chenille**:  
          - **Beige**:  

- **Fur**:  
  - **Dakar**:  
    - **Dakar**:  
      - **Black**:  

- **Fire Retardant Chemicals**:  
  - **Fire Retardant Chemicals**:  
    - **Fire Retardant Chemicals**:  
      - **Fire Retardant Chemicals**:  

---

**Prices**

- Prices printed reflect 2018 prices.
- Please check with your KnollTextiles representative for current pricing.

---

**Ordering Information**

- Please see page 22.

---

**Contact Information**

- KnollSpaceCanada.com
- 1-800-4-KNOLL (1-800-456-655) in the U.S.
- 1-800-562-5555 in Canada
- Email: info@knollinc.com

---

**Additional Information**

- Please see page 22 for complete specifications.
- Contact KnollTextiles for additional information.
4. Textile/leather selection
3. Table top finish selection
2. Base finish selection

Specify:
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon
GCS S Silver paint

AVC81 Avio™ Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped
description w d h weight fabric or leather sq. ft. base table top finishes
123 in. 115 in. 20 1/2 in. 628 lbs. satin verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
123 in. 115 in. 20 1/2 in. 628 lbs. satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
123 in. 115 in. 20 1/2 in. 628 lbs. satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

AVC81-S-GCS-( )
AVC81-(S,1)-( )
AVC81-(S,1)-MVS-( )

Order Code
Piero Lissoni, 2018

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used for approval requirements.

Upholstery:

Vice versa
classical boucle
Dynamic
Bella

Upholstery/COM Information:

Satin verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
MNS)
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix
MVS)
S satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

Table top finishes:

Black Paint (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Silver paint (suffix S)

Base Finish:

Ordering Information
123
123
123

Prices shown include fabric or leather.

Upholstery:

Coral Bedrock
Vice versa Woodland

Spinneybeck Leather

Noble

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Velluto Pelle
Espan˜a

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

A

B

C

Forte

Modern Tweed
Vice versa

Velve

Trinity

Arno

Periwinkle

Spencer

Crossroad

Cervo

North Island

Crossroad

Kingston

Haze

Cavalier

Cvelvet

Woodland

Fancy Twist

Haze

Modern Tweed

Ultramarine

Soft

Fire Retardant Chemicals

Velvet

Frieze

Rivington

Calais Cotton

Atelier

Floressence

Cato

Spencer

Highland

Alter Ego

Kingston

Sabrina

Lucca

Modern Tweed

Atelier

Second

Ducale Velluto

Stella Polle

Antique

Velluto
to enhance comfort. Slip covers are removable.
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Avio™ Sofa Collection
Piero Lissoni

Example:
Order Code

Additions.

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Knoll Hopsack

Keaton

Journey

G

D

Trophy

Coral

Dynamic


different several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Frames:

Note: frames are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Note: frames are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Culinary/COM Information:

Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Contact your Knoll representative for options. Only approved Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Plastic/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for options. Only approved Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Contact your Knoll representative for options. Only approved Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

G

D

Trophy

Coral

Dynamic


different several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Frames:

Note: frames are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Note: frames are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Culinary/COM Information:

Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Contact your Knoll representative for options. Only approved Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Knoll Eco, and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

AVC87 Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat

Order Code
Example: AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Fabric
Mats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada

Knoll Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Ordering Information

Example: AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Ordering Information

Example: AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.
### Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Designers:** Piero Lissoni, 2018

**Description:**
- **Sofa:** Six-seat sofa, righthand
  - **Dimensions:** d: 81 1/2 in., h: 30 1/4 in., w: 146 1/2 in.
  - **Weight:** 196 lbs.
- **Table:** L-shaped table, asymmetric seat
  - **Dimensions:** d: 49 1/2 in., h: 30 1/4 in., w: 81 1/2 in.
  - **Weight:** 197 lbs.

**Upholstery:**
- **Seating:** Vector Alpino
- **Table:** Silver paint (suffix S)

**Base Finish:**
- **Sofa:** Silver paint (suffix S)
- **Table:** Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Order Code:**
- **AVC95-S-GCS-22764**
- **AVC95-S-GCS-22765**

**Ordering Information:**
- **Base Finish:**
  - Silver paint (suffix S): 28665, 29317, 29913, 30036, 30277, 31065, 32818, 33548, 35296, 38026, 42413, 45547, 46987, 48427
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C): 30600, 30717, 30925, 33933, 35686, 36416, 38164, 40228, 44615, 47749, 49189, 50629

**Construction:**
- **Sofa:**
  - Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the sofa. Each seat is attached to the central structure through an individual frame.

**Upholstery:**
- **Sofa:** Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MS)
- **Table:** Satin Nero Alpi marble (suffix MYS)

**Pattern Number:**
- **AVC95-S-GCS**
  - **Pattern:** AVC90-S1-
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E, F

**Spinnzbeck Leather:**
- **Available:**
  - Nile: 30600, 30717, 30925, 33933, 35686, 36416, 38164, 40228, 44615, 47749, 49189, 50629
  - DuraVelour: 30600, 30717, 30925, 33933, 35686, 36416, 38164, 40228, 44615, 47749, 49189, 50629

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- **Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, please see page 22.
- **Blackout** and **Scratch Resist** options are available.

**Warranty:**
- See page 29-30.
### Ross Lovegrove

**Sprite Armless Chair**

**Designers:** Ross Lovegrove, 2004

#### Fabric Options

- **Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)**
- **Zebra (suffix ZE)**
- **Walnut (suffix WA)**
- **Cherry (suffix CY)**
- **Rotary Maple (suffix KC)**

#### Finish Options

- **Leg finish (chrome only)**
- **Finish selection, back**
- **Finish selection, face**

#### Optional Features

- **Optional tablet arm ($394 list price)**
- **Armless chair**

#### Order Code

- **TR Sprite Arm**
- **TR Sprite Tablet Arm**

---

**Sprite Dolly**

- **Height:** 18.5 in.
- **Width:** 15 in.
- **Depth:** 20.5 in.

---

#### Approved Knoll Textiles GrassFabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Sampled (remove suffix $)</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27C (KC) (K)</td>
<td>$143</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C (KC) (K)</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C (KC) (K)</td>
<td>$173</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C (KC) (K)</td>
<td>$183</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinsbyck Leather**

- **Olive**
- **Tan**
- **Black**
- **White**

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MISR pricing.
Ross Lovegrove  
*Sprite Arm Chair*

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>27C-KC-SL-C-BP-KVP-BLK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>27C</strong></td>
<td>Antique brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KC</strong></td>
<td>Rotary Maple base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SL</strong></td>
<td>Red (suffix RL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BP</strong></td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KVP</strong></td>
<td>Black Painted seatpad &amp; backpad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLK</strong></td>
<td>Black painted back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, face
- 3. Finish selection, back
- 4. Pattern number

**Construction**

- **Model:** Sprite
- **Seat:** Upholstered in fabric or leather, with a mechanism in the chair.
- **Back:** Smoothly curved back, with an adjustable lumbar support.

**Fabric Selection:**
- **Textile selection:** Available in a variety of fabrics and leathers, including:
  - **KnollTextiles:** A selection of grade-approved fabrics and leathers.
  - **Halogen:** A selection of halogen-resistant fabrics.

**Pattern:**

- **27A:** Natural, low back
- **27A:** Combination, low back

**Designer:** Ross Lovegrove, 2004
### Gigi® Arm Chair

**Textile Selection**

Specify:

- **014**
- **87A**
- **Gigi arm stacking chair**

**Shell Finish**

- **MK**
- **MRP**

**Pattern Number**

- **1**

**Description**

- Arm chair with seat pad.
- Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- Chair back flexes for comfort.
- Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maximization**

- See pages 29-30.

**Order Code**

- **78A**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell/finish</td>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany (suffix 006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 097)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame (suffix 010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder/Cover information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Covered polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Note:**
| The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. |

**Description**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage.

**Order Code**

- **78A-**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell/finish</td>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany (suffix 006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 097)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame (suffix 010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder/Cover information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Cover polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Note:**
| The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. |

**Description**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage.

**Order Code**

- **78A-**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell/finish</td>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany (suffix 006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 097)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame (suffix 010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder/Cover information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Covered polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Note:**
| The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. |

**Description**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage.

**Order Code**

- **78A-**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell/finish</td>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany (suffix 006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 097)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame (suffix 010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder/Cover information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Covered polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Note:**
| The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. |

**Description**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage.

**Order Code**

- **78A-**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell/finish</td>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany (suffix 006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 097)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame (suffix 010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder/Cover information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Covered polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Note:**
| The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. |

**Description**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage.

**Order Code**

- **78A-**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell/finish</td>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany (suffix 006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 097)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame (suffix 010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder/Cover information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Covered polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Note:**
| The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. |

**Description**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage.

**Order Code**

- **78A-**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>78A-014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell/finish</td>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany (suffix 006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 097)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame (suffix 010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder/Cover information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Covered polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.
3. **Textile selection**

Shell finishes:

- Black (suffix 014)
- Red (suffix 007)
- White (suffix 010)

Cylinders/Car information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll

**Example:**

- Gigi Chair with seat pad, stacking 8 high on the floor.
- Gigi armless chair with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>pl.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-A-5</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30.4&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-Dolly</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Examples:** 87A, 87A-014

**Ordering Information**

- **Shell/Finish:**
  - Black (suffix 014)
  - Red (suffix 007)
  - White (suffix 010)

**Construction**

- Description:
  - Also available in shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchair can be backless with chrome-plated frame and arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>pl.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-A-5</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30.4&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-Dolly</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Textile finish
2. Shell finish

Knoll Felt, Ivory
010
Gigi armless stacking chair
87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

Order Code
Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specific:
1. Pattern-number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile-finish

Ordering Information

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-30.

Shell finishes:

Knoll Felt, Ivory
010
Gigi armless stacking chair
87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

Order Code
Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specific:
1. Pattern-number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile-finish

Ordering Information

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-30.

Shell finishes:

Knoll Felt, Ivory
010
Gigi armless stacking chair
87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

Order Code
Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specific:
1. Pattern-number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile-finish

Ordering Information

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-30.

Shell finishes:

Knoll Felt, Ivory
010
Gigi armless stacking chair
87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

Order Code
Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specific:
1. Pattern-number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile-finish

Ordering Information

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-30.

Shell finishes:

Knoll Felt, Ivory
010
Gigi armless stacking chair
87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

Order Code
Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specific:
1. Pattern-number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile-finish

Ordering Information

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-30.

Shell finishes:

Knoll Felt, Ivory
010
Gigi armless stacking chair
87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

Order Code
Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specific:
1. Pattern-number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile-finish

Ordering Information

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-30.

Shell finishes:
Textile finish

Shell finish

K1207/1 Seafoam shell

Example:

Order Code

Marco Maran, 2000

Designer(s):

Shell finishes: Black (suffix 014), White (suffix 010), Navy (suffix 012), Red (suffix 007), Seashell (suffix 010)

Cyclosterile/Case information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextile and SpinGlo leathers may be ordered.

Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

Chair back finishes for comfort. Chair glides are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Sturdy and permanently attached to the seat and fixed in the factory. Seat pad is not remov eble in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible anodized stacking pad between base and shell.

Transportation (Dolly): Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dollies with 10 chairs will weigh 36.5 lbs. 18.37" W, 41" D. Dolly discomfort back.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$632</td>
<td>$647</td>
<td>$658</td>
<td>$732</td>
<td>$752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

Chair back finishes for comfort. Chair glides are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Sturdy and permanently attached to the seat and fixed in the factory. Seat pad is not remov eble in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible anodized stacking pad between base and shell.

Transportation (Dolly): Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dollies with 10 chairs will weigh 36.5 lbs. 18.37" W, 41" D. Dolly discomfort back.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$632</td>
<td>$647</td>
<td>$658</td>
<td>$732</td>
<td>$752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

Chair back finishes for comfort. Chair glides are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Sturdy and permanently attached to the seat and fixed in the factory. Seat pad is not remov eble in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible anodized stacking pad between base and shell.

Transportation (Dolly): Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dollies with 10 chairs will weigh 36.5 lbs. 18.37" W, 41" D. Dolly discomfort back.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$632</td>
<td>$647</td>
<td>$658</td>
<td>$732</td>
<td>$752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air

Chair back finishes for comfort. Chair glides are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Sturdy and permanently attached to the seat and fixed in the factory. Seat pad is not remov eble in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible anodized stacking pad between base and shell.

Transportation (Dolly): Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dollies with 10 chairs will weigh 36.5 lbs. 18.37" W, 41" D. Dolly discomfort back.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$632</td>
<td>$647</td>
<td>$658</td>
<td>$732</td>
<td>$752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Order Code

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Maintenance:
- See page 28-29.
- Gigi chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Clean back faces for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removible for cleaning.
- Upholstered stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- Stacking feature: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome plated base. Armless chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Clean back faces for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- Upholstered stacking bumper stack 9 high on dolly.

Construction

- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removible for cleaning.
- Upholstered stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- Stacking feature: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome plated base. Armless chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Clean back faces for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- Upholstered stacking bumper stack 9 high on dolly.

Shipping bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- Transportation dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber transportation dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" w, 19.75" h, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.
- Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
- Upholstered stacking bumper stack 9 high on dolly.
- Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removible for cleaning.
- Upholstered stacking bumper stack 9 high on dolly.
- Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.

Dolly does not lock.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers or approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics, contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Order Code

Shipping:
- Black (suffix 014)
- Seafoam (suffix 010)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Custom orders available.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.

Dolly does not lock.
- In Stitches: Fabric
- In Stitches: Fire Retardant Chemicals
- In Stitches: Fire Retardant Chemicals
- In Stitches: Fire Retardant Chemicals
- In Stitches: Fire Retardant Chemicals

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing

Recommended Retail Pricing

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Authorized KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Call with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Construction

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

Description: Shell finish

Classic Boucle, Smoke Seafoam

Order Code

Example:
Gigi armless chair with sled base, stacking

87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21

Example:
Gigi armless chair with sled base, stacking
**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSR pricing**

---

**3. Textile Selection**

- **Classic Boucle, Smoke**
  - K1621/21
  - Seafoam (suffix 010)

**Order Code**
- 87CSB-K-S-( )-( )

**Construction**
- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have a black polypropylene molded arm pad.
- Chair back fabric for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Smoking Bumper**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly**
- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber transportation dolly. Armchairs have a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have metal stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

**Maintenance**
- See page 29-29.

**Sticking Information**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather. Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Chroma**
  - Blue
  - Navy
  - Black

- **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**
  - Representative for colors. Only approved representative for colors.

---

**Order Code**
- 87CSB-K-S-( )-( )

**Construction**
- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3 w, 19.2 d. Dolly does not lock.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 29-29.

**Sticking Information**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSR pricing.
**Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair**

**Designer(s):**
Marco Maran, 2002

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h, min</th>
<th>Seat h, max</th>
<th>Arm h, min</th>
<th>Arm h, max</th>
<th>Arm w, min</th>
<th>Arm w, max</th>
<th>Seat d</th>
<th>H, min</th>
<th>H, max</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CS-()</td>
<td>Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22-1/8&quot;</td>
<td>22-7/8&quot;</td>
<td>27-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87AS-()</td>
<td>Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22-1/8&quot;</td>
<td>24-3/8&quot;</td>
<td>29-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22-7/8&quot;</td>
<td>27-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CM-()</td>
<td>Gigi barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>19-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CH-()</td>
<td>Gigi barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Description:**
  - Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base.
  - Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

- **Swivel:**
  - Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. Traction-polished aluminum base with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. The Gigi Steel and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 87AS-006
- **87AS** Gigi arm swivel chair
- **87CM** Gigi barstool, counter-height
- **87CH** Gigi barstool, bar-height

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shell Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 014)</td>
<td>87AS-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite (suffix 005)</td>
<td>87AS-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mango (suffix 006)</td>
<td>87AS-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
<td>87AS-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 007)</td>
<td>87AS-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanium (suffix 008)</td>
<td>87AS-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 001)</td>
<td>87AS-()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -C at end of leather selection.

Stainless Steel:
Finishes: Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs are polished to a mirror finish. All right angles and hidden drilled or countersunk holes or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Globes (add -G to end of pattern number):
Globes (add -G to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)

Example:
Y ork, USA, 1977

Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Upholstery/COM information:

1. Pattern number
2. Style option
3. CAL 133 Fire Code option
4. Patent number
5. Textile selection

Tubular Brno Chair - tubular frame, with thin seat and back

Perforated leather:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -C at end of leather selection.

Example:
245AT, 245AB)

ERC 133 Fire Code option

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133, standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. For changes or additions, check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

Note:
The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies van der Rohe- associated collection and lounge seating beginning on page 216 and tables, beginning on page 380.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Style option
3. CAL 133 Fire Code option
4. Patent number
5. Textile selection

Order Code
Ordering Information

Tubular Brno Chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -C at end of leather selection.

Example:
245AT, 245AB)

Tubular Brno Chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -C at end of leather selection.

Example:
245AT, 245AB)

Order Code
Ordering Information

Tubular Brno Chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -C at end of leather selection.

Example:
245AT, 245AB)

Order Code
Ordering Information

Tubular Brno Chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -C at end of leather selection.

Example:
245AT, 245AB)
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
**Flat Bar Brno Chair**

### 1. Textile Selection

Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of Cal 133 Fire Code option. Please refer to Mies collection. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. See pages 29-30.

#### Volo, Navy, perforated

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

#### Order Code

- KnollSpace Canada

### 2. Cal 133 Fire Code Option

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL, 30 sq. ft. of leather required. The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL, 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

### 3. Specifying Fabric

- The Tubular Brno Chairs are approved upholstered furniture. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. Upholstery/COM information:
  - Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)
  - Stainless Steel (suffix S)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Polished Nickel (suffix N)
  - Antiqued Chrome (suffix A)

### 4. Perforated Leather Option

- Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number)

### 5. Table of Pattern Numbers

#### 255A

- Fabric: 245A
- Description: Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number)
- Upholstery/COM Information:
  - Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)
  - Stainless Steel (suffix S)

#### 255C

- Fabric: 245C
- Description: Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number)
- Upholstery/COM Information:
  - Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)
  - Stainless Steel (suffix S)

### Order Code

- Example: 255A-S-P-VO906-PERF
  - 255A: Fabric Code
  - S: Antique Bronze
  - P: Perforated Leather
  - VO906: Pattern Number
  - PERF: Perforated Leather Option

### Specification

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Color option
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- 5. Textile selection

### Analysis

- The Tubular Brno Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies solo chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 236 and tables, beginning on page 330.

### Notes

- Customer’s Own Material is available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL, 30 sq. ft. of leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

### Table of Pattern Numbers

#### 255A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245A-S-P-VO906-PERF</td>
<td>245A</td>
<td>Perforated Leather</td>
<td>Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255A-S-P-VO906-PERF</td>
<td>245C</td>
<td>Perforated Leather</td>
<td>Stainless Steel (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- Fabric:
  - 245A: Perforated leather option specified. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection.
  - 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF: Order Code

- Steel:
  - Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes have lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for corrosion resistance and increased durability. Polished nickel and silicone finishes have extruded and buffed joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed finish.

- Frame:
  - Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge steel.
  - Polished chrome
  - Stainless steel
  - Antiqued chrome
  - Polished nickel
  - Antiqued nickel

### Materials

- Volo, Navy, perforated

### Designation

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

### Award

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

### Designer

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

### Manufacturer

- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1957

### Prices

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or approvals.

### Fabric Specifications

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are stamped Ludwig Mies van der Rohe. See pages 29-30.

### Finishes

- Plated finishes:
  - Stainless Steel:
    - Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed finish.
  - Frame:
    - Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge steel.
    - Stainless Steel:
      - Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel.
      - Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS):
        - Polished Nickel (suffix N):
          - Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number)

### Swatches

- Knoll Representative for changes or approvals.

### Upholstery

- Knoll Representative for changes or approvals.

### Contact

- Knoll Representative for changes or approvals.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

**Order Code**

Example: 257C-DV116

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material**

Fabric:

1. Cotton
2. Linen
3. Wool
4. Rayon
5. Viscose

** Upholstery 

1. Leather
2. Vinyl
3. Pu

**Pattern No.**

Springs/Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C-C- ( )</td>
<td>$2489</td>
<td>$2506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-BAS- ( )</td>
<td>$2727</td>
<td>$2790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C-C- ( )</td>
<td>$2489</td>
<td>$2506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-BAS- ( )</td>
<td>$2727</td>
<td>$2790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C-C- ( )</td>
<td>$2489</td>
<td>$2506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-BAS- ( )</td>
<td>$2727</td>
<td>$2790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollSpace Canada**

KnollMSRP pricing

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery, contact your Knoll representative for details.**

**Customer's Own Material is available at additional charge.**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C-C- ( )</td>
<td>$2489</td>
<td>$2506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-BAS- ( )</td>
<td>$2727</td>
<td>$2790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C-C- ( )</td>
<td>$2489</td>
<td>$2506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-BAS- ( )</td>
<td>$2727</td>
<td>$2790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Order Code**

Example: 241LS-H01-VP03

**241LS**
- Chaise lounge

**H01**
- Black cowhide straps

**VP03**
- Velutto Pelle, Espresso

Example: 241LS-DE221-DE221

**241LS**
- Chaise lounge

**DE221**
- Sandwiched Derby straps, Brick

**Note:**
The MR lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 216, and tables, beginning on page 388.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Strap selection
3. Textile selection

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Fabric:**
Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.

**Upholstery:**
- Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained.
- For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing.
- 241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.

**Upholstery note:**
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Note:**
The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Sprinneybeck Leather**

- Check with your Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

---

**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

**MR Lounge Seating**

**Designers:**
Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

**Award(s):**
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

**description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>frame</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>req</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241LS-H chaise lounge</td>
<td>23 1/2'</td>
<td>47 1/2'</td>
<td>37 1/2'</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>23 1/2'</td>
<td>47 1/2'</td>
<td>37 1/2'</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**pattern no.**

| 241LS-H01 | $10182 | $10382 | $11706 | $11892 | $12107. |
| 241LS-( ) | 11278 | 11918 | 13224 | 13496 | 13814. |

| 242LS-H chaise lounge | 19 1/2' | 47 1/2' | 37 1/2' | 91 | 43 lbs. |
| Sandwiched stages | 19 1/2' | 47 1/2' | 37 1/2' | 131 | 43 lbs. |

| 242LS-(H01) | 13014 | 14019 | 15257 | 15999 | 16995. |
| 242LS-( ) | 11278 | 11918 | 13224 | 13496 | 13814. |

| 247LS-H lounge chair | 15 3/4' | 23 1/2' | 34 3/4' | 33 | 50 lbs. |
| Sandwiched stages | 15 3/4' | 23 1/2' | 34 3/4' | 73 | 50 lbs. |

| 247LS-(H01) | 6873 | 7177 | 7795 | 7920 | 8070. |
| 247LS-( ) | 7532 | 7985 | 8909 | 9103 | 9326. |

| 248LS-H lounge chair with arms | 15 3/4' | 23 1/2' | 25 | 34 1/2' | 33 | 50 lbs. |
| Sandwiched stages | 15 3/4' | 23 1/2' | 25 | 34 1/2' | 73 | 50 lbs. |

| 248LS-(H01) | 8021 | 8325 | 8937 | 9066 | 9216. |
| 248LS-( ) | 8677 | 9130 | 10055 | 10249 | 10473. |
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**  
**MR Chair**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>back h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256CC-HI cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256AC-RN HI Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>32 1/2”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CC-RN HI Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>19 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  

**Example:**  

256AC-RN  

**256AC-RN** MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame  

**Note:**  

The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 216 and tables, beginning on page 388.  

Specify:  

1. Pattern number  
2. Cowhide selection

**Ordering Information**  

**Cowhide Selection:**  

- Black (suffix L80)  
- Light Brown (suffix L82)  
- White Beige (suffix L84)  

**Upholstery/COM Information:**  

Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer's Own Material is available.

**Note:**  

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance:**  

See pages 29-30.

**Construction**  

**MR CHAIR**  

**Frame:**  

Polished chrome frame with woven rattan.

**Woven Rattan:**  

Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

**Rattan Maintenance:**  

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

**Glides:**  

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

**Pattern No.**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>256CC-HI</th>
<th>81412</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256AC-RN</td>
<td>2598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CC-RN</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CKIT-L</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256LACE-L</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe  
*Barcelona® Lounge Seating*

3. Leather selection
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 336 and tables, beginning on page 339).

Note:
- Barcelonas lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies van der Rohe Barcelona lounge seating and couch are specified in accordance with the California Technical Bulletin 258LS-(HO1) standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix "H11033" after the leather pattern number. Please refer to Pattern number to determine leather upholstery selection and strap selections.

Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection.

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 256LC0115
- **256LC** Barcelona cushion
- **256LV** Barcelona stool

**Ordering Information**
- **Upholstery note:** Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selections. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.
- **Construction:**
  - **BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL:** Stainless Steel Frame: Premium grade 304 low carbon stainless steel. Single-piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
  - **Upholstery:**
    - Child’s Barcelona Chair and stool:
      - Stitched in leather and buttons produced from a single color.
      - Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
      - Upholstery straps:
        - Leather and buttons produced from a single color.
        - Matching straps in all other colors.

**Pattern number:**
- **1910**
  - **Chair:** 2100 minutes.
  - **250LC**
  - **250LV**

**UCS1**
- **Chair and cushion:**
  - **2100**
  - **2100**
  - **2100**

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- **Viscount**
- **Juno**
- **Acanto**
- **Embossed Tipped**
- **Hand Tipped**
- **Maremma**
- **Vicenza**
- **Volo**

*Not approved for Cal 133 upholstery on 258LS.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Upholstery:**
- Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-sanded and hand-buffed with leather and buttons produced from a single color.
- Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Child’s Barcelona Chair and stool:
  - Child’s Barcelona Chair and stool:
    - Stitched in leather and buttons produced from a single color.
    - Matching straps in all other colors.

**Upholstery straps:**
- Cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.
- Bolster:
  - Matching strap produced to match.
  - Cushion contains 11 leather-support straps over rubber webbing.

**Upholstery:**
- Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-sanded and hand-buffed with leather and buttons produced from a single color.
- Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Child’s Barcelona Chair and stool:
  - Child’s Barcelona Chair and stool:
    - Stitched in leather and buttons produced from a single color.
    - Matching straps in all other colors.

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- **Viscount**
- **Juno**
- **Acanto**
- **Embossed Tipped**
- **Hand Tipped**
- **Maremma**
- **Vicenza**
- **Volo**

*Not approved for Cal 133 upholstery on 258LS.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Ordering Information

** Upholstery note:** Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material (COM) can be used.

** Construction:**

** BARCELONA RELATED CHAIR AND STOOL: Stainless Steel Frame:** Premium quality 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single-piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

** Clever Frame:** Hand-formed and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum straps.

** Upholstery:** Cushions: 60 individual panels, the steel base 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-stitched and hand-tied with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

** Legs:** Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

** Bolster:** Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

** Construction:**

** BARCELONA RELATED COUCH and STOOL:**

** Platform:** Hardwood frame in Sapeli Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

** Legs:** Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

** Upholstery:** Cushions: 72 individual panels are cut, hand-stitched and hand-tied with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Thurston layer for a soft feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

** Upholstery straps:** Cushions: cutting strap with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (B001). For matching straps on all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushion contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

** Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>presentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leather Welt Selection (upcharge
3. Textile selection
2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number
Leather Welt selection, specify:

Leather Welt Option: The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Web contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Order Code
Example: 751-AWE-DV112
Krefeld Lounge Chair

Leg Options
Example: Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut (suffix AL)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Light Oak (suffix AO)
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)

Welt finishes:

Krefeld™ Collection
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Settee in textile with leather welt option upholstered. 8/11033

Example:
DV112
Ducale Velour, Brandy
AWE
Krefeld lounge chair
751
751-DV112

Example:
Order Code
Krefeld Lounge Chair:
751
Leather Welt:

Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard on upholstered in Cat. 133- approved upholstery. Specify suffix AWE for leather welt option. Upholstered in leather with wood or metal legs.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Crum Art GOLD.

Order Code
Example: 751-AWE-DV112
Krefeld Lounge Chair

Leg Options
Example: Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut (suffix AL)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Light Oak (suffix AO)
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)

Welt finishes:

Krefeld™ Collection
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Settee in textile with leather welt option upholstered. 8/11033

Example:
DV112
Ducale Velour, Brandy
AWE
Krefeld lounge chair
751
751-DV112

Example:
Order Code
Krefeld Lounge Chair:
751
Leather Welt:

Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard on upholstered in Cat. 133- approved upholstery. Specify suffix AWE for leather welt option. Upholstered in leather with wood or metal legs.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Crum Art GOLD.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Examples:
751-AWE-752-AWA-753-AWE
751-4025-753-4004
Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut, Ebony

Leather Welt Options:
The Krefeld Collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Webbing is standard if upholstered in Cal 133 only. Approved knoll textiles or upholstery only. Specify optional leather welt option with suffix -C for total list price of the piece. For pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt 15 upcharge for total list price of the piece. Upcharge applies, approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies.

Features:
Franz: Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak). Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Inside dimensions:

Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and also Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art.

Order Codes:

Example:
751-AWE-752-AWA-753-AWE
Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut, Ebony

Leather Welt Options:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Webbing is standard if upholstered in Cal 133 only. Approved knoll textiles or upholstery only. Specify optional leather welt option with suffix -C for total list price of the piece. For pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt 15 upcharge for total list price of the piece. Upcharge applies, approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies.

Features:
Franz: Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak). Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Inside dimensions:

Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and also Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art.

Order Codes:

Example:
751-AWE-752-AWA-753-AWE
Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut, Ebony

Leather Welt Options:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Webbing is standard if upholstered in Cal 133 only. Approved knoll textiles or upholstery only. Specify optional leather welt option with suffix -C for total list price of the piece. For pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt 15 upcharge for total list price of the piece. Upcharge applies, approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies.

Features:
Franz: Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak). Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Inside dimensions:

Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and also Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art.

Order Codes:

Example:
751-AWE-752-AWA-753-AWE
Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut, Ebony

Leather Welt Options:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Webbing is standard if upholstered in Cal 133 only. Approved knoll textiles or upholstery only. Specify optional leather welt option with suffix -C for total list price of the piece. For pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt 15 upcharge for total list price of the piece. Upcharge applies, approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies.

Features:
Franz: Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak). Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Inside dimensions:

Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and also Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art.

Order Codes:

Example:
751-AWE-752-AWA-753-AWE
Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut, Ebony

Leather Welt Options:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Webbing is standard if upholstered in Cal 133 only. Approved knoll textiles or upholstery only. Specify optional leather welt option with suffix -C for total list price of the piece. For pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt 15 upcharge for total list price of the piece. Upcharge applies, approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies.

Features:
Franz: Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak). Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Inside dimensions:

Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and also Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art.

Order Codes:

Example:
751-AWE-752-AWA-753-AWE
Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut, Ebony

Leather Welt Options:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Webbing is standard if upholstered in Cal 133 only. Approved knoll textiles or upholstery only. Specify optional leather welt option with suffix -C for total list price of the piece. For pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt 15 upcharge for total list price of the piece. Upcharge applies, approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies.

Features:
Franz: Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak). Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Inside dimensions:

Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and also Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art.

Order Codes:

Example:
751-AWE-752-AWA-753-AWE
Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut, Ebony

Leather Welt Options:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Webbing is standard if upholstered in Cal 133 only. Approved knoll textiles or upholstery only. Specify optional leather welt option with suffix -C for total list price of the piece. For pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt 15 upcharge for total list price of the piece. Upcharge applies, approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies.

Features:
Franz: Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak). Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Inside dimensions:

Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and also Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art.

Order Codes:

Example:
751-AWE-752-AWA-753-AWE
Light Walnut legs
Light Walnut, Ebony

Leather Welt Options:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Webbing is standard if upholstered in Cal 133 only. Approved knoll textiles or upholstery only. Specify optional leather welt option with suffix -C for total list price of the piece. For pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt 15 upcharge for total list price of the piece. Upcharge applies, approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies.

Features:
Franz: Interframe is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak). Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more supportive. Inside dimensions:

Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and also Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art.
Krefeld™ Collection

**Leather Welt Selection (upcharge**

- VO904 Volo, Stallion welt
- K1026/3 Light Walnut legs

**Textile Selection**

- DV112 Ducale Veilour, Brandy
- AWE Wenige legs

**Pattern Number**

Specify:

- 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904

**Order Code**

- Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

**Upcharge**

- Suffix -C applies if upholstered in Cal 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upholstery applies, see page 23.

- *Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair averages 6.25" at the back of the chair than the front.

- Inside dimensions:
  - 754 Lounge Chair: d: 26" w: 51" h: 32.1"
  - 755LT-( )-( ): d: 26" w: 51" h: 32.1"

- Upholstery:
  - High-density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are loose.

- Construction:
  - Fabric
  - Frame: modern steel with an optional leather welt option. Welt 20 upchg, welt weight: 5 lbs.
  - Leg finishes:
    - Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
    - Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
    - Light Walnut (suffix AW A)

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Knoll Space Canada

**Ordering Information**

- Fabric grades
  - COL
  - Bright: 727. 799. 809. 9012. 9053. 3090.

- Additional information:
  - See pages 29-30.

- Note:
  - The Krefeld Collection is certified Green A+ GOLD.

**Designation(s)**

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
- Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archives of The Museum of Modern Art

**Page 216 and tables, beginning on page 216**

- Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection.
- Please refer to Mies side chair and lounge seating beginning on page 216 and tables, beginning on page 358.

- Prices: printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Spinnreybeck Leather**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnreybeck Representative for changes or additions.
George Nakashima
Straight Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19 Straight Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
George Nakashima, 1946

**Order Code**
N19-AW

**Ordering Information**

**Finishes:**
American Walnut (suffix AW)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Note:**
The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**
Frame:
Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note:
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

**Supplement:**
Note:
The Straight Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 398.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Pattern No:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19-AW</td>
<td>$908.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marc Newson  

Newson Aluminum Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: MN01C-WW-MG-M2

MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless

WW Warm White frame paint

MG Medium Grey back insert

W White arm finish

**Ordering Information**

**Frame paint finishes:**
- Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
- Black paint (suffix BL)
- Warm White paint (suffix WW)

**Back insert finishes:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)

**Arm pad content:**
- Self-skimming urethane in medium grey or black finish.

**Construction**

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**California Technical Bulletin 117-2013**

The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

**Stacking:**

Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

**Maintenance:**

See page 29-30.
Jonathan Olivares
Aluminum Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1 Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** OAC1-WHT
- **OAC1** Oliveares chair
- **WHT** White paint finish

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Paint finish selection

**Construction**

- **Shell**: Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long, low-profile rubber stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.
- **Legs**: Aluminum extruded legs are secured to die-cast aluminum with epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.
- **Paint**: Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.
- **Glides**: 1/4" flat nylon glides.
- **Stacking**: Chairs stack six on the floor.

**Outdoor use:** With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.
Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

Pattern number: 1051C-ST-( )

Example: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/3

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Comparable leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051C-ST</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available in:

- Haze
- Persimmon

Caster option: Right handed (suffix H)

Tablet arm option: Petite Pfister lounge chair

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Comparable leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051C-ST</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern number: 1051C-ST-( )

Example: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/1

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Comparable leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051C-ST</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available in:

- Haze
- Persimmon

Caster option: Right handed (suffix H)

Tablet arm option: Petite Pfister lounge chair

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Comparable leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051C-ST</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern number: 1051C-ST-( )

Example: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/2

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Comparable leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051C-ST</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

Order Code

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only:

- Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Petite Lounge Seating Charles Pfister 1971
- Optional casters for Petite lounge chair

For approval requirements, processing representative for colors. Only approved Knoll representative for color. Approved Knoll Fabric only. Changes or additions. 

Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Note:
- Applies, see page 23.
- End of pattern number and suffix -133 at
- With the California Technical Bulletin
- Petite Pfister lounge seating complies
- Please see page 22.
- Upholstery/COM information:

Choice:
- Customer's Own Material is available may be ordered.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.

Prices printed reflect Knoll Space Canada

Spinneybeck Leather

Spinneybeck Leather

Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Space Canada

Grade

CONE

CAL

1052C-S

1053C-S

1054C-S

1055C-S

1056C-S

1057C-S

1058C-S

1059C-S

1060C-S

1061C-S

1062C-S

1063C-S

1064C-S

1065C-S

1066C-S

1067C-S

1068C-S

1069C-S

1070C-S

1071C-S

1072C-S

1073C-S

1074C-S

1075C-S

1076C-S

1077C-S

1078C-S

1079C-S

1080C-S

1081C-S

1082C-S

1083C-S

1084C-S

1085C-S

1086C-S

1087C-S

1088C-S

1089C-S

1090C-S

1091C-S

1092C-S

1093C-S

1094C-S

1095C-S

1096C-S

1097C-S

1098C-S

1099C-S

1100C-S

1101C-S

1102C-S

1103C-S

1104C-S

1105C-S

1106C-S

1107C-S

1108C-S

1109C-S

1110C-S

1111C-S

1112C-S

1113C-S

1114C-S

1115C-S

1116C-S

1117C-S

1118C-S

1119C-S

1120C-S

1121C-S

1122C-S

1123C-S

1124C-S

1125C-S

1126C-S

1127C-S

1128C-S

1129C-S

1130C-S

1131C-S

1132C-S

1133C-S

1134C-S

1135C-S

1136C-S

1137C-S

1138C-S

1139C-S

1140C-S

1141C-S

1142C-S

1143C-S

1144C-S

1145C-S

1146C-S

1147C-S

1148C-S

1149C-S

1150C-S

1151C-S

1152C-S

1153C-S

1154C-S

1155C-S

1156C-S

1157C-S

1158C-S

1159C-S

1160C-S

1161C-S

1162C-S

1163C-S

1164C-S

1165C-S

1166C-S

1167C-S

1168C-S

1169C-S

1170C-S

1171C-S

1172C-S

1173C-S

1174C-S

1175C-S

1176C-S

1177C-S

1178C-S

1179C-S

1180C-S

1181C-S

1182C-S

1183C-S

1184C-S

1185C-S

1186C-S

1187C-S

1188C-S

1189C-S

1190C-S

1191C-S

1192C-S

1193C-S

1194C-S

1195C-S

1196C-S

1197C-S

1198C-S

1199C-S

1200C-S

1201C-S

1202C-S

1203C-S

1204C-S

1205C-S

1206C-S

1207C-S

1208C-S

1209C-S

1210C-S

1211C-S

1212C-S

1213C-S

1214C-S

1215C-S

1216C-S

1217C-S

1218C-S

1219C-S

1220C-S

1221C-S

1222C-S

1223C-S

1224C-S

1225C-S

1226C-S

1227C-S

1228C-S

1229C-S

1230C-S

1231C-S

1232C-S

1233C-S

1234C-S

1235C-S

1236C-S

1237C-S

1238C-S

1239C-S

1240C-S

1241C-S

1242C-S

1243C-S

1244C-S

1245C-S

1246C-S

1247C-S

1248C-S

1249C-S

1250C-S

1251C-S

1252C-S

1253C-S

1254C-S

1255C-S

1256C-S

1257C-S

1258C-S

1259C-S

1260C-S

1261C-S

1262C-S

1263C-S

1264C-S

1265C-S

1266C-S

1267C-S

1268C-S

1269C-S

1270C-S

1271C-S

1272C-S

1273C-S

1274C-S

1275C-S

1276C-S

1277C-S

1278C-S

1279C-S

1280C-S

1281C-S

1282C-S

1283C-S

1284C-S

1285C-S

1286C-S

1287C-S

1288C-S

1289C-S

1290C-S

1291C-S

1292C-S

1293C-S

1294C-S

1295C-S

1296C-S

1297C-S

1298C-S

1299C-S

1300C-S

1301C-S

1302C-S

1303C-S

1304C-S

1305C-S

1306C-S

1307C-S

1308C-S

1309C-S

1310C-S

1311C-S

1312C-S

1313C-S

1314C-S

1315C-S

1316C-S

1317C-S

1318C-S

1319C-S

1320C-S

1321C-S

1322C-S

1323C-S

1324C-S

1325C-S

1326C-S

1327C-S

1328C-S

1329C-S

1330C-S

1331C-S

1332C-S

1333C-S

1334C-S

1335C-S

1336C-S

1337C-S

1338C-S

1339C-S

1340C-S

1341C-S

1342C-S

1343C-S

1344C-S

1345C-S

1346C-S

1347C-S

1348C-S

1349C-S

1350C-S

1351C-S

1352C-S

1353C-S

1354C-S

1355C-S

1356C-S

1357C-S

1358C-S

1359C-S

1360C-S

1361C-S

1362C-S

1363C-S

1364C-S

1365C-S

1366C-S

1367C-S

1368C-S

1369C-S

1370C-S

1371C-S

1372C-S

1373C-S

1374C-S

1375C-S

1376C-S

1377C-S

1378C-S

1379C-S

1380C-S

1381C-S
Charles Pfister
Lounge Seating

1051C Standard lounge chair

Pattern number
Specify:
Marissa, Black
MABLK
Pfister sofa
1053C

Charles Pfister, 1971
Designer(s):

Lounge Seating

Standard ottoman 27
Standard sofa 16
1053C
Standard settee 16
Standard lounge chair 16
1051C

also pages 29-30.

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also page 29-30.

Maintenance:
- Seat height could vary up to 1" depending on leather or textile specified.

Order Code
Example 1053C-MABLK
1053C - Pattern no
MABLK - Mattone, Black

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information
Construction

Frame:
Combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
- Marissa
- Nylon, adjustable.

Padding:
Polyurethane wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic. Polyurethane wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:

Galena II
Ferry
Dovetail
Dottie
Diva
Day Tripper
Chronicle
Calypso
Boundary
Block Party
Bistro
Argyle
Uni-Form
Trophy
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Prep
Overture
Oh La La
Monarch
Mariner
Milestone
Metro
Magnolia
Kora CR
Kaleidoscope CR
Kamani
Haze
Hudson
Habeo
Hage
Fibra
Fable CR
Empire Stripe
Earthwork
Ebony CR
Covina
Compton CR
Camisole
Bشر

dae

Goldsen
Silver
264 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
246 247
Charles Pfister
Sofa System

1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right side of user

1050C-2 End module, arm panel on left side of user

Order Code

Example: 1050C-C-3-K3491

1050C-C-3 Piano center module

K3491 Alignment, Panel

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire-Rate option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

1050C-C-3 Center module

H11033 248 249 3040 3193 3307 3495 3861 4231 5391 6046

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

1050C

1050C-1

1050C-2

1050C-3

CONTINUED
**Order Code**

**Example**  
1725A-N-H8002  
1725A - Platner Arm Chair  
N - New  
H8002 - Color, Seed

**Note:**  
Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 252 and Platner tables on page 408.

**Specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Frame finish  
3. Textile selection

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Frame**  
Craftsman-built of stainless steel rods welded to a tubular horizontal and edge-forming rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze-mount, or plated in 18K gold.

**Upholstery**  
Clear plastic extension rings for smooth button base.

**Maintenance**

See page 29-30.

**Upholstery/GSM Information**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll textiles and Spinlock leather may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material**

Available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Gal 133 Fire Code**


---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>GSM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1715L-GLD</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>8347</td>
<td>8459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-675</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>6347</td>
<td>6352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-677</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>6347</td>
<td>6352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-678</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>6347</td>
<td>6352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-679</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>6347</td>
<td>6352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-BRM</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>6865</td>
<td>6879</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Sprinkled Leather**

![Knoll Space Canada Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing](image)
Textile selection

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Frame

Specify:

Platner tables on page 404.
Seating Collection on page 250 and Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman for available textile options.

Note:

H800/2
Cato, Sand
Nickel frame
1705L
Platner Easy chair
Example:

Order Code
- 26 3/4" 26 3/4" 16 1/2" gold plated 2.75 $/ea
- 26 3/4" 26 3/4" 16 1/2" metallic bronze 2.75 $/ea

Maintenance:
See page 29-30.

Construction:
Hand bent vertical steel tube rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel frame.

Ordering Information:

- Place Order Code
- Filler information
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
  - Polished Nickel (suffix N)

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Euphori/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for orders. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. Contact your Knoll representative for orders. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Gal 133 Fire Code:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard of upholstered in Gal 133 approved upholstery. Specific suffix Cat code of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies to page 23.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1709L-GLD</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709L-BRM</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709-L-N</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colors:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Polished Nickel (suffix N)

Contact your Knoll representative for prices and ordering information.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

*Approved for 1709L Ottoman only. © Fire Retardants Chemicals

Order Code

Example: 1705L-N-H1002C

1709L Easy Chair

1709Y Ottoman

- 26 3/4" 26 3/4" 16 1/2" gold plated 2.75 $/ea
- 26 3/4" 26 3/4" 16 1/2" metallic bronze 2.75 $/ea

Frame
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Note:
Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Green Air GOLD.

Construction:
Hand bent vertical steel tube rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel frame.

Ordering Information:

- Place Order Code
- Filler information
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
  - Polished Nickel (suffix N)

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Euphori/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for orders. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. Contact your Knoll representative for orders. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Gal 133 Fire Code:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard of upholstered in Gal 133 approved upholstery. Specific suffix Cat code of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies to page 23.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1709L-GLD</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709L-BRM</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709-L-N</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colors:
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Polished Nickel (suffix N)

Contact your Knoll representative for prices and ordering information.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

*Approved for 1709L Ottoman only. © Fire Retardants Chemicals
### Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

**1. Pattern number**
- Specify: AM3030

**2. Frame/base top cap finish**
- Hard-wheel casters
- D5G: Polished aluminum

**3. Frame**
- Cast-aluminum, textured finish
- Arm chair, 23" x 23 1/2" x 23 7/8"; armless chair, 21 1/2" x 23 1/2" x 23 1/2"

**4. Seat**
- Multi-density urethane foam (4 1/2" minimum thickness); button tufting on upholstery, standard if upholstered in Cal 133 Fire Code. See pages 29-30.

**5. Upholstery**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**6. Fabric and leather detail**
- Customer's Own Material is available for order. Please see page 29-30.

**7. Frame/base top cap finish**
- Hard-wheel casters standard.
- Standard casters: Black anodized aluminum/stainless steel; steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

**8. Replacement cover**
- Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

**9. Replacement buttons**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.

**Order Code**
- Example: 12A-J-DIG-H-AM3030

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric plys.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame:</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base:</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 12A-J-DIG-H-AM3030
- 1: Polished aluminum frame/stainless steel base top caps
- 2: Hard-wheel casters with pneumatic seat height adjustment
- 3: Hard-wheel casters standard
- 4: Frame/base top cap finish
- AM3030: Aluminum, Beige Nova

**Specific**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame/base top cap finish
- 3. Cal 123 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

**Construction**
- Chair seat: Integradually colored, black textured polyurethane.
- Frame: Extruded aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion. Replacement finish: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.
- Upholstery:
  - Multi-density urethane foam (4 1/2" minimum thickness); button tufting on fabrics and leather back.
- Base: Steel armature with pneumatic seat height. Steel w/ polyurethane hard-wheel casters. Steel w/ polyurethane and black epoxy finished top caps. Standard five-star design.

**Ordering Information**
- See pages 29-30.

**Customer's Own Material**
- See page 29-30.

**Note**
- The Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs are Group for GOID.

---

### Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

**1. Pattern number**
- Specify: AM3030

**2. Frame/base top cap finish**
- Hard-wheel casters
- D5G: Polished aluminum

**3. Frame**
- Cast-aluminum, textured finish
- Arm chair, 23" x 23 1/2" x 23 7/8"; armless chair, 21 1/2" x 23 1/2" x 23 1/2"

**4. Seat**
- Multi-density urethane foam (4 1/2" minimum thickness); button tufting on upholstery, standard if upholstered in Cal 133 Fire Code. See pages 29-30.

**5. Upholstery**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**6. Fabric and leather detail**
- Customer's Own Material is available for order. Please see page 29-30.

**7. Frame/base top cap finish**
- Hard-wheel casters standard.
- Standard casters: Black anodized aluminum/stainless steel; steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

**8. Replacement cover**
- Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

**Replacement buttons**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.

**Order Code**
- Example: 12A-J-DIG-H-AM3030
- 1: Polished aluminum frame/stainless steel base top caps
- 2: Hard-wheel casters with pneumatic seat height adjustment
- 3: Hard-wheel casters standard
- 4: Frame/base top cap finish
- AM3030: Aluminum, Beige Nova

**Specific**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame/base top cap finish
- 3. Cal 123 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

**Construction**
- Chair seat: Integradually colored, black textured polyurethane.
- Frame: Extruded aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion. Replacement finish: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.
- Upholstery:
  - Multi-density urethane foam (4 1/2" minimum thickness); button tufting on fabrics and leather back.
- Base: Steel armature with pneumatic seat height. Steel w/ polyurethane hard-wheel casters. Steel w/ polyurethane and black epoxy finished top caps. Standard five-star design.

**Ordering Information**
- See pages 29-30.

**Customer's Own Material**
- See page 29-30.

**Note**
- The Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs are Group for GOID.
Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock. 1960

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Price:
Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect
Knoll MSRP pricing

Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

*Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT

Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:** Chrome/black

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.
Carlos Riart
Riart Rocker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>yrs.</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790 Riart Rocker</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>24½&quot;</td>
<td>24½&quot;</td>
<td>42½&quot;</td>
<td>36½&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
Carlos Riart, 1982

Order Code
Example: 790-LWT-K1320/6
790 Riart Rocker
LWT Light Walnut
K1320/6 Cornaro, Meadow

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information
Walnut with light lacquer finish:
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Medium Figured English Sycamore:
Sycamore (suffix S515)

Upholstery/COL Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Consumer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-29.

Note:
Carlos Riart’s signature is engraved in each chair.
The Riart Rocker is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction
Frame:
Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.

Upholstery:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Inlays:
Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
continued
Zigzag CR
Kelley CR
Bull CR
Primo CR
Saffire CR
Zephyr CR

B
Compass CR
Fire CR
Flame CR

C
Zephyr CR

D
Halo CR
Retreat CR

E
Haze CR
Karma CR

F
Arden CR

G
Vicenza CR

H
Volo CR

I
Acqua CR

J
Andes CR

K
Espana CR

L
Velvet CR

M
Cato CR

N
Floressence CR

O
Knoll Velvet CR

P
Rivington CR

Q
Tweed Frieze CR

R
Rutledge CR

S
Tudor CR

T
Fable CR

U
Classic Boucle CR

V
Dahlia CR

W
Earthwork CR

X
Fable CR

Y
Fable CR

Z
Classic Boucle CR

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

A
Museum CR

B
Forte CR

C
Lucente CR

D
Sabrina CR

E
Copenhagen CR

F
Gemma CR

G
Marissa CR

H
Riva CR

I
Rugata CR

J
Riviera CR

K
Riviera CR

L
Riviera CR

M
Riviera CR

N
Riviera CR

O
Riviera CR

P
Riviera CR

Q
Riviera CR

R
Riviera CR

S
Riviera CR

T
Riviera CR

U
Riviera CR

V
Riviera CR

W
Riviera CR

X
Riviera CR

Y
Riviera CR

Z
Riviera CR

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Jens Risom  
Residential Seating  
Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s):  
Jens Risom, 1943

Description | seat h | w | d | h
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
666C-KIT | 9.0
666C-WB-KIT | 14.0
666C-WB | see below
666C-WB-KIT | 666C-WB-KIT-( )  
666C-WB-( )-( )
667Y-KIT | 7.0
667Y | see below
667Y-( )-( )

**Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back**

**Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat**

**Side chair with webbed seat and back**

**Side chair with webbed seat**

**Side chair with webbed seat and back**

**Sitting stool**

**Order Code**

*Example:* 666C-WB-RC-RD  
666C-WB: Risom side chair with webbed seat and back  
RC: Clear maple  
RD: Red cotton webbing

*Note:* The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 408.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number  
2. Frame finish  
3. Webbing color selection

**Ordering Information**

**Frame finishes:**
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix K)

**Cotton/webbing colors:**
- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Nutmeg (suffix NM)
- Squash (suffix SH)
- Tomatillo (suffix TM)
- Licorice* (suffix LC)
- Antique Beige (suffix AB)
- Carbon (suffix CB)
- Charcoal (suffix CR)
- Fern (suffix FR)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Ochre (suffix OC)
- Squash (suffix SH)
- Tomato (suffix TM)

**Cotton/nylon webbing colors:**
- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Nutmeg (suffix NM)
- Squash (suffix SH)
- Tomato (suffix TM)

**Sunbrella**/H23041 webbing colors:
- Antique Beige (suffix AB)
- Carbon (suffix CB)
- Charcoal (suffix CR)
- Fern (suffix FR)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Ochre (suffix OC)

**Welding kit**

- Cotton/nylon welding kit
- Cotton welding kit

**Construction**

**Frame:** Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

**Upholstery:** Cotton webbing in 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing in 40% cotton, 60% nylon with stain resistant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Maintenance:** See the dealer for instructions on care and cleaning.

**Weight:**
- Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs.  
- Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.
Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Lounge Chairs

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Upholstery Kit</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA (Arm lounge chair)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td>$654L-KIT ( )</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC (Armless lounge chair)</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td>$654LC-KIT ( )</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO (Ottoman)</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td>$655LO-KIT ( )</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Frame finishes:**
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix T)

**Webbing colors:**
- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Dark grey (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Olive (suffix OG)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel blue (suffix SB)

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
- Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish.
- Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Weight:**
- Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 20 lbs.
- Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs.
- Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs.
- Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood.
- Mortise and tenon construction.
- Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
- Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish.
- Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

**Finish:**
- Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames.
- Stained finish on teak frame.

**Re-upholstery kit:**
- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**
- The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.

**Order Code**

**Example:** 654LC-KC-RD
- 654LC: Risom armless lounge chair
- KC: Clear maple
- RD: Red cotton webbing

**Note:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 11 and tables on page 408.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Note:**
- Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

**Finish:**
- Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Stained finish on teak frame.

**Re-upholstery kit:**
- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**
- The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.
### Jens Risom Seating

**Bar and Counter Height Stools**

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height, Seat, Depth</th>
<th>Upholst. Kit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB Counter Height stool with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>24&quot; x 17 1/2&quot; x 19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>28&quot; x 17 1/2&quot; x 20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG

- 666CM-WB: Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
- KC: Clear Maple
- AP: Polished Aluminum
- FG: Forest Green

**Ordering Information**

- **Foot Cap Finish:**
  - Black painted (suffix BL)
- **Webbing Colors:**
  - Cotton Webbing colors: Aubergine (suffix AU), Black (suffix BK), Dark grey (suffix DG), Flax (suffix FL), Khaki (suffix KH), Mako (suffix MK), Navy (suffix NV), Red (suffix RD), Steel blue (suffix SB)
  - Cotton/Nylon Webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU), Eucalyptus (suffix EU), Licorice (suffix LC), Mint (suffix MR), Spiced (suffix SP), Tobacco (suffix TO)
- **Re-upholstery Kit:**
  - Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
  - Note: The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air Gold.

### Construction

**Frame:**
- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Footcap:**
- Die cast aluminum cap.

### Order Code Example

- 666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG

**Frame finishes:***
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KM)
- Light walnut (suffix KWT)
- Teak (suffix TK)

**Foot Cap Finish:***
- Black painted (suffix BL)
- Clear maple (suffix MK)
- Dark grey (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Mako (suffix MK)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel blue (suffix SB)
- *Cotton webbing or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

**Webbing Colors:**

- Cotton webbing colors:
  - Aubergine (suffix AU)
  - Black (suffix BK)
  - Dark grey (suffix DG)
  - Flax (suffix FL)
  - Khaki (suffix KH)
  - Mako (suffix MK)
  - Navy (suffix NV)
  - Red (suffix RD)
  - Steel blue (suffix SB)

- Cotton/Nylon webbing colors:
  - Blueberry (suffix BU)
  - Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Mint (suffix MR)
  - Spiced (suffix SP)
  - Tobacco (suffix TO)

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Footcap:**
- Die cast aluminum cap.
**Jens Risom**

**Seating**

**Child’s Side Chairs and Stool**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CS-KIT</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB-KIT</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS-KIT</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child’s sitting stool</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR

666CS-WB Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back

HB Honey Beech

**Ordering Information**

**Frame finishes:**
- Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s nylon webbing colors: Blue (suffix BC)
- Green (suffix GC)
- Orange (suffix OC)
- Red (suffix RC)

**Re-upholstery kit:**
- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

**Finish:**
- Toned analyzed lacquer finish.

**Note:**
- The Child’s Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. § 1303, CPMA Table 3 Section H11 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

**Order Code**

Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR

666CS-WB Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back

HB Honey Beech

**Ordering Information**

**Frame finishes:**
- Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s nylon webbing colors: Blue (suffix BC)
- Green (suffix GC)
- Orange (suffix OC)
- Red (suffix RC)

**Re-upholstery kit:**
- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

**Finish:**
- Toned analyzed lacquer finish.

**Note:**
- The Child’s Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. § 1303, CPMA Table 3 Section H11 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.
**Jens Risom**  
**Contract Seating**  
**Side Chairs and Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CC-WB Contract side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 664LCC-KC-RD
  - 664LCC Risom Contract armless lounge chair
  - KC Clear maple
  - RD Red cotton webbing

**Note:** The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 408.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Maple, Chamber</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Teak</th>
<th>Welding Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CC-WB-1</td>
<td>$943</td>
<td>$1151</td>
<td>$1075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**
- Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Matte and satin finishes. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- Finish: Ebonized finish on solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- Webbing: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- Sunbrella H23041 strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.
- Weight:
  - Side chair with webbed seat and back: Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

**Knoll Space Canada**  
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
### Jens Risom Outdoor Seating Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CWB Side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>36 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reupholstery Kit:**
- 666CWB-KIT (for side chair with webbed seat and back) $1075.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LC Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reupholster Ydg. Weight:**
- 654LC-KIT (for armless lounge chair) 25 lbs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Webbing Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CWB-K- ( )</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC-K- ( )</td>
<td>Armless Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO-K- ( )</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 654LC-K-AB
  - 654LC Risom lounge chair, armless
  - K Teak
  - AB Sunbrella /H23041 Antique Beige

**Note:** The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 408.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

**Construction**
- **Teak Frame:** Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.
- **Upholstery:** Sunbrella /H23041 strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

**Re-upholstery Kit:**
- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**
- The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Jens Risom Outdoor Seating

**Bar and Counter Height Stools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Reuphol. Kit Yd.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>666C-WB-KIT-( )-( )</td>
<td>$89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>666CM-WB-( )-( )</td>
<td>1476.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>666CH-WB-( )-( )</td>
<td>1476.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Designers:
Jens Risom, 1943

#### Construction

**Frame**: Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

**Footcap**: Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

**Upholstery**: Sunbrella/H23041 strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

**Finish**: Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

**Note**: Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

#### Reupholstery Kit

Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed seat and back. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note**: The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.

**Frame finishes**
- Teak (suffix K)
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Paint (P)

**Foot Cap Finishes**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Paint (P)
- Sunbrella/H23041

**Upholstery colors**
- Antique Beige (suffix AB)
- Carbon (suffix CB)
- Charcoal (suffix CH)
- Fern (suffix FR)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Ochre (suffix OC)

#### Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-M-W-K-AP-NV</td>
<td>666CM-WB-( )-( )</td>
<td>666CM-WB-KIT-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Textile selection
4. Upholstery option (except stool)

Specify:
tables on pages 276 and 414.

Note:
K2074/6
Aegean, Sunshine
U
Upholstered inner shell and
seat cushion.

Example:
150AX-2-U-K2074/6
Order Code
1962
for Industrial Design, W. York, USA, 1969; Federal Award
Designer(s):

Order Code
1962
for Industrial Design, W. York, USA, 1969; Federal Award
Designer(s):

Approved Knoll Textiles 
Grades/Fabrics

Base:
Cast aluminum, fiberglass* finish for back and shell chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-elongation polyurethane coated seat shell with a clear finish.
Shell:
Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic (suffix U)
Molded finish with a clear satin finish.

Swivel or fixed position:
base and shell finishes:
Fixed position (suffix X)

Approved Knoll Textiles 
Grades/Fabrics

Base:
Cast aluminum, fiberglass* finish for back and shell chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-elongation polyurethane coated seat shell with a clear finish.
Shell:
Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic (suffix U)
Molded finish with a clear satin finish.

Swivel or fixed position:
base and shell finishes:
Fixed position (suffix X)
The Saarinen Executive Chairs are part of Eero Saarinen, 1950

Caster type (swivel base only)

2. Black top cap option (swivel base

1. Pattern number

Specify:

chairs, lounge chairs and tables on

The seat and back of the Saarinen

models.

Note:

Hard wheel casters standard. For soft

Caster option:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Black (BL)

Tubular Leg Finishes:

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Light Walnut (suffix LW A)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Wood Leg Finishes:

Construction

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather

upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

representative for colors. Only approved

prices of the higher upholstery grade.

back upholstery. The price equals the

end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

end of textile selection. Upcharge

applies, see page 23.

The seat and back of the Saarinen

Executive Chairs comply

Cal 133 Fire Code

22.

Customer's Own Material is available

may be ordered.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

for turnaround. For approval

pending approval. For approval

requirements, processing instructions

and ordering information please see page

22.

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

Frame:

Molded nonsense of polyurethane foam.

Contoured plywood seat form.

Three (3) optional top cap options:

(1) Black top cap-

(2) Polished Chrome-

(3) Light Walnut-

(4) Ebonized Walnut-

Hand wheel casters for use on wood

and other resilient flooring (black with grey

shroud).

Front leg base:

Four leg casters stainless steel with polished chrome, 1/4" plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Base:

Upholstery:

Upholstered foam cushion. Detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a continuing leather with.

Specify pattern number with LT suffix, for

Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to

Original soft wheel casters (change -H to

Price of the higher upholstery grade.

upcharged,

welt

6.25 welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,

welt

upchg,
**Eero Saarinen**

**Executive Arm Chairs**

- **Textile selection**
- **Split upholstery option (add S)**
- **Cal 133 fire code option**
- **Caster type (swivel base only)**
- **Black top cap option (swivel base only)**
- **Pattern number**

Specify: beginning on pages 274 and 414.

- The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chair and lounge chair tables on beginning on pages 274 and 414.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 71A-3-TIG-R-ES8080

- **71A** Open back arm chair
- **BL** Black top cap option
- **ES8080** Espana, Serpentina

**Note:** The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chair tables on pages 274 and 414.

**Available height adjustments available: unable to view in this text**

**Wood Leg Finish:**
- Elemented Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix L)
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix 314)

**Teak Leg Finish:**
- Black (BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Caster options:**
- Hard wheel custom standard. For soft wheel custom, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel base:
- **Steel leg base:**
  - Molded nylon disk in stamped steel housing.
- **Swivel base:**
  - Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey glides, all other resilient flooring (black with grey glides).

**Glides:**

**Upholstery**
- Urethane foam. Urethane foam is available in six grades.
- Polyurethane is available in standard and optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

**Frame**
- Molded urethane of polyester foam shell.

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction**
- Upholstery/COM options:
  - Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
  - California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 standard fire code option.

**Ordering Information**

- **Upholstery**
  - Standard: Synthetic or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Dimensions**
- Seat: 20.5" x 20.5" x 13.5" (h, w, d), min h, max h, min w, max w

**Recessed aluminum wheels in cast steel shells.**

**Wood leg base:**
- Standard seat base, add optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **BCDEFGHIJ K**

**Knoll Felt**
- Tilden, Atelier, Presto, Sonnet, Unit-Form, Stencil, Tappery, Maui, Attire, Aqua, Baltic, Axiom, Axiom, Bored, Bored, Comma, Commas, Comma
Plastic Back Finishes:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Wood Leg Finishes:
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 2. Leg base option
- 1. Pattern number

Specify beginning on pages 274 and 414.

Example:
- Open back chair, armless
- 72C
- 72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008

Upholstery/COM Information:
- Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet
- Back upholstery: 1.5 yards

Price of the higher upholstery grade applies. Indicate S before selected upholstery. Back and seat of the Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 standard, approved by the state of California, end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstery.

Maintenance:
See page 29-30.

Frame:
- Contoured plywood seat form.
- Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in a stained finish. Finish is complementary to Saarinen Executive Chairs. Frame and Plywood flat-No Tapered legs

Wood legs:
- Solid steam bent oak with a clear or polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Wood Leg Base:
- Four legs in seamless tubular steel with molded nylon disk in stamped steel housing.
- Twin wheel hard casters for use on other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Steel Leg Base:
- Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Finish is complementary to Saarinen Executive Chairs. Frame and Plywood flat-No Tapered legs

Plastic Back:
- Contoured plywood seat form.
- Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in a stained finish. Finish is complementary to Saarinen Executive Chairs. Frame and Plywood flat-No Tapered legs

Upholstery:
- Upholstered cushions included. See page 23.

Glider:
- Molded plastic disk in molded plastic housing.

Note:
- See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:
- See page 29-30.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Executive Armless Chairs**

**Order Code**

```
72C-W-D22014
```

**Description**

Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides.

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
  - Cal 133 Fire Code
  - Split upholstery option
  - Textile selection, seat
  - Textile selection, back

**Construction**

- **Select upholstered parts:**
  - Seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery, indicating a choice of selected seat and back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

**Pattern no.**

```
```

**Material:**

- **Wood legs:**
  - Solid steam bent oak with a clear or polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome.

**Maintenance:**

- For complete instructions and ordering information, please see page 23.

**Note:**

- The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Green Seal Gold.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
  - J
  - K
  - L
  - M
  - N
  - O
  - P
  - Q
  - R
  - S
  - T
  - U
  - V
  - W
  - X
  - Y
  - Z

**Spinnexbrev Leather**

- **Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
  - J
  - K
  - L
  - M
  - N
  - O
  - P
  - Q
  - R
  - S
  - T
  - U
  - V
  - W
  - X
  - Y
  - Z

**Prices:**

- Knoll MSRP pricing
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Table of Contents**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg have option
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection, seat
6. Textile selection, back

---

**Textile Selection**

- Please see page 22.

---

**Note:**

- The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 274 and 414.
Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

### Ordering Information

**Description:** Executive armless chair with plastic back, metal legs and glide.

| Designator(s) | Eero Saarinen, 1946
| Description | 72C Executive armless chair with plastic back, metal legs and glide.
| Description | 72W Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs.

**Plastic Back:**

- Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

**Epoxy Back:**

- Urethane foam cushion.

**Steel Leg Back:**

- Four legs in stainless steel with polished chrome. 1/2 plaited gold, or matte black powder coat.

**Wood Leg Back:**

- Solid-wood bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Plastics line tables.

**Glider:**

- Molded nylon disk in stamped steel.

**Construction:**

- Seat height: 18 1/2". seat width: 22 1/2". seat depth: 20 1/2". seat height: 31 1/2". arm height: 1 1/2. back height: 12 16 lbs.

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>1157</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnедь Leather**

- Check with your Knoll Textile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or approvals.

### Knoll Space Canada

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Eero Saarinen
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Features:
- Upholstered and padded seat and back
- Steel base
- Available in bar and counter heights

Specifications:
- Seat height: 72cm (bar) and 66cm (counter)
- Seat width: 30cm
- Seat depth: 22.5cm
- Seat height: 45cm
- Seat weight: 35kg
- Leg weight: 18kg

Options:
- Upholstery materials:
  - Fabric: KnollTextiles, Spinneybeck, and others
  - Leather: KnollTextiles, Spinneybeck, and others
- Foot cap finishes:
  - Black Paint (BL)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Wood leg finishes:
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Prices:
- Bar height stool: $1830 - $3041
- Counter height stool: $1873 - $3106

Note:
- Orders require a 30% deposit on receipt.
- Fabric and leather requirements:
  - Seat upholstery: .75 yards
  - Back upholstery: 1.5 yards

Construction:
- Seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages a collection. Material is available pending approval. Orders may be ordered. Customer's Own Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. If KnollTextiles cannot coordinate with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Saarinen's Own Textile, followed by selected grade upholstery, for $10.00 extra. See pages 29-30.

Upholstery:
- Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet
- Back upholstery: 27 square feet

Casework:
- Seat upholstery, followed by selected grade upholstery, for $10.00 extra.

Price:
- $1830 - $3041

Material is available pending approval. Material is available pending approval. Prices shown include fabric or leather requirements.

Order Code:
- 72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1
- 72CH-W-( )-( )-( )

Ordering Information:
- See pages 29-30.
- Contact your KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck representative for colors.
- Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Upholstery/Corganisation:
- Fabric: KnollTextiles, Spinneybeck, and others
- Leather: KnollTextiles, Spinneybeck, and others
- Foot cap finishes:
  - Black Paint (BL)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Wood leg finishes:
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Foot Cap Finishes:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Paint (BL)

NOTE:
- Eero Saarinen, 1946

Order Code:
- 72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1
- 72CH-W-( )-( )-( )

Note:
- The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 274 and 414.

Specifications:
- 1. Material number
- 2. Leg base option
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Upholstery option
- 5. Seat selection, seat
- 6. Textile selection, seat
- 7. Textile selection, back

Order Code:
- 72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1
- 72CH-W-( )-( )-( )

Ordering Information:
- See pages 29-30.

Note:
- The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 274 and 414.

Specifications:
- 1. Material number
- 2. Leg base option
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Upholstery option
- 5. Seat selection, seat
- 6. Textile selection, seat
- 7. Textile selection, back
Textile selection

4. Split upholstery option (add S)
3. Cal 133 option
2. Base finish selection

Specify:
chairs and tables on pages 274 and 414.
Settees are part of a collection. Please
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb
K530/4
Black base
Medium womb chair
70LM
Example:
Order Code
Eero Saarinen, 1948
Designer(s):

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Upholstery/COM information:
Base finishes:

85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

COM split fabric requirements:

85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards

COM split leather requirements:

7.2 165 36 lbs.

75% Womb chair: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
75% Womb chair body: 25 square ft
75% Ottoman body: 40 square ft
75% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
75% Womb chair: 110 square ft
75% Wooden settee seat/back: 100 square ft
75% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
75% Ottoman cushion: 22.5 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
75% Ottoman cushion: 22 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 20 square ft
75% Ottoman cushion: 21 square ft
75% Womb chair: 100 square ft
75% Wooden settee seat/back: 90 square ft
75% Wooden settee seat/back: 20 square ft
75% Wooden settee: 110 square ft

Tree of Colors:

- All Star
- Audencia
- Color Collage
- Derby
- Dynasty
- Encore
-比重
- Victorian
- Vicenza
- VIverso

- Fire Retardants
- Silicones
- Chemicals

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

- * Not approved for small and medium cushions upholstery only.
- + Approved for chair and ottoman upholstery only.
- + Approved for chair and ottoman upholstery only.
- + Not approved for small and medium cushions upholstery only.
- + Not approved for small and medium cushions upholstery only.

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

1. Steel wire with a polished chrome or 36K
plated gold finish, or matte black powder cast.

Frame and upholstery:
Frame: Over-molded, number 5 fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushion over
molded polymer shell on ottoman.
Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with
down core.

Gildes:
Stainless steel and silk attenuating gildes.

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chairs are certified Clean Air
Standard Chair. Child’s chair does not
have accompanying ottoman.

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chairs are certified Clean Air
Standard Chair. Child’s chair does not
have accompanying ottoman.

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chairs are certified Clean Air
Standard Chair. Child’s chair does not
have accompanying ottoman.

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chairs are certified Clean Air
Standard Chair. Child’s chair does not
have accompanying ottoman.

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chairs are certified Clean Air
Standard Chair. Child’s chair does not
have accompanying ottoman.

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chairs are certified Clean Air
Standard Chair. Child’s chair does not
have accompanying ottoman.
5. Textile selection

4. Split upholstery option (add S)

3. Cal 133 option

2. Base finish selection

Note:

Chairs and tables on pages 274 and 414. Refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection. Please note: Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee Eero Saarinen

Example:

70LM-BL-K530/4

Designers:
Eero Saarinen, 1941

Order Code

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is available. Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are railroaded on the Womb chair. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.

Customer’s Own Material is available for all components. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Base:
Steel frame with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Frames are constructed from extruded fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushions are steel-wrapped polyester platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.

Gloves:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have arms or armrests.

Note:

All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are certified against the Womb chair. * Approved for chair and ottoman upholstery only. ** Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottoman.

Order Code

Example:

70LM-BL-K530


Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive settee on pages 274 and 414.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Applies upholstery options: The optional materials and finishes of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee may be specified with upholstery options. Cal 133 standard if upholstered in aCal 133 approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Note:

Frame is steel wrapped polyester platform on ottoman. The surround and cushions of the Womb chair are 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have arms or armrests. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Please quote the higher upholstery grade.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
Note:

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have arms or armrests.

Note:

Construction

Base:
Steel frame with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Frames are constructed from extruded fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushions are steel-wrapped polyester platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores. Customer’s Own Material is available for all components. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are railroaded on the Womb chair. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.

Requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Base:
Steel frame with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Frames are constructed from extruded fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushions are steel-wrapped polyester platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Base:
Steel frame with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Frames are constructed from extruded fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushions are steel-wrapped polyester platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores. Customer’s Own Material is available for all components. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are railroaded on the Womb chair. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores. 

Requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Base:
Steel frame with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Frames are constructed from extruded fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushions are steel-wrapped polyester platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores. Customer’s Own Material is available for all components. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are railroaded on the Womb chair. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores. 

Requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Base:
Steel frame with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Frames are constructed from extruded fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushions are steel-wrapped polyester platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores. Customer’s Own Material is available for all components. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are railroaded on the Womb chair. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores. 

Requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
5. Textile selection

Specify:
- refer to Saarinen side and executive
  Settee are part of a collection. Please

**Example:**
70LM-BL-K530/4

**Order Code**
- **70LM-** Medium Womb chair
- **70VF-** Medium ottoman

**Ordering Information**
- **Base finishes**:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery/COM information**:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather
  - Upholstery/COM information:
    - Split upholstery option:
      - COM split fabric requirements:
        - 1.75 lbs.:
        - 48 sq. ft.:
        - 35%:
        - 14%:
        - 1%:

**Construction**
- **Frame**:
  - Steel base with a polished chrome or matte black powder coat.
- **Upholstery**:
  - Foam over molded, upholstered fiberglass shell on chair.
  - Cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.

**Glazes**:
- Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

**Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs**:
- Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair.
- Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard Womb chair.

**Upholstered/COM information**:
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval:
  - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **COM**
  - Medium sofa: 9 yards
  - Ottoman body: 1 yard
  - Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
  - Womb chair body: 5.50 yards

**Spinnbeck Leather**
- **COM**
  - Medium sofa: 9 yards
  - Ottoman body: 1 yard
  - Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
  - Womb chair body: 5.50 yards

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **COM**
  - Medium sofa: 9 yards
  - Ottoman body: 1 yard
  - Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
  - Womb chair body: 5.50 yards

**Upholstered/COM information**:
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval:
  - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **COM**
  - Medium sofa: 9 yards
  - Ottoman body: 1 yard
  - Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
  - Womb chair body: 5.50 yards

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- **COM**
  - Medium sofa: 9 yards
  - Ottoman body: 1 yard
  - Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
  - Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
3. Cal 133 option
2. Base finish selection
Specify:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee
Note:
Lyonese Velvet, Cognac K530/4
Black base BL
Medium womb chair 70LM
Example:
70LM-BL-K530/4
Order Code
Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen
1941

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>total fabric yds</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70LS Child’s Womb chair</td>
<td>14½&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction
Frame:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or 316L plated gold finish, or matte black powder coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Frame is covered with wood fiber shell on chair. Frame cushion is covered with wood fiber with foam core.

Shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery/COM information:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Base finishes:
Ordering Information
294 295
1
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards

Upholstery/COM requirements:
Colored velvet
Colored leather

Additional Uses:
Seating
Table

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Cho 8
Compass CR
Cortina
Eadl Weaver
Island
Menorca
Monte
Organa
Origins
Pendant
Flax
Kastoria
Melange
Modern-Textured
Sapphire
Spray
Slate
Stripes
Straw
Turquoise
Unikka

Spinnaker Leather

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman upholstery only,
* Not approved for small and medium Womb chair and ottomans.
* ForBroadcastChemicals
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.
Tobia Scarpa
Bastianello Collection

Order Code
Ordering Information
Construction

Frame Finish
Eliminated Ash (affix AE)

Frame
Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an enriched finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

Upholstery
Not, back and arm cushions have a polyurethane core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to secure the cushion in an upright position.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

1. Pattern number
2. Frame material
3. Upholstery material
4. Maintenance

Knoll Space Canada

Knoll MSRP pricing

Prices printed reflect

Copyright © 2006 Knoll, Inc. All rights reserved.

Knoll MSRP pricing

Design(s): Tobia Scarpa, 1962

53-145P Petite lounge chair
Frame: Eliminated Ash (affix AE)

53-145P Petite lounge sofa
Frame: Eliminated Ash (affix AE)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Frame Finish
Eliminated Ash (affix AE)

Frame
Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an enriched finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

Upholstery
Not, back and arm cushions have a polyurethane core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to secure the cushion in an upright position.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.
**Richard Schultz**  
*1966 Collection® Dining Chairs*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-45H Dining chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>241/2&quot;</td>
<td>241/2&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms covered</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45H Dining chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>241/2&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45HCOV Dining chair, armless, covered</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**:  
- **Example**: 1966-45H-W-W-W  
- **W** = Black straps  
- **W** = White mesh  
- **W** = White frame  
- **W-W** = Strap color  
- **W** = Mesh color  
- **W** = Frame color

**Ordering Information**:  
- **Strap finishes**: White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Grey (suffix G), Onyx (suffix O), Sand (suffix S), Bronze (suffix Z)  
- **Mesh finishes**: White (suffix W), Grey Tone (suffix T), Onyx (suffix O), Aluminum (suffix A), Bronze (suffix Z), Chestnut (suffix C)  
- **Frame finishes**: Blue (suffix BL), Chestnut (suffix N), Dark Bronze (suffix 14), Green (suffix 607), Light Bronze (suffix 15), Lime Green (suffix LG), Onyx (suffix O), Orange (suffix ORG), Plum (suffix PL), Sky Blue (suffix 1), White (suffix W), Yellow (suffix YL)  
- **Maintenance**: See page 29-30  
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for color.

**Customer’s Own Material**: Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**:  
- **Frame**: Frame in aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **B** = Belize
- **P** = Prato
- **V** = Vinyl
- **N** = Noble
- **S** = Silver

Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.
**Richard Schultz**  
**1966 Collection® Barstools**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46C</td>
<td>Counter height armless barstool</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>24 1/2”</td>
<td>39 1/2”</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46CCOV</td>
<td>Counter height armless barstool cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46B</td>
<td>Bar height armless barstool</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>24 1/2”</td>
<td>44 1/2”</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46BCOV</td>
<td>Bar height armless barstool cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

```
Order Code Example: 1966-46B-C-C-C

1966-46B Bar height barstool

- Onyx strap (suffix O)
- Onyx mesh (suffix M)
- Onyx frame (suffix F)

1966-46CCOV Bar height armless barstool cover

1966-46BCCOV Bar height armless barstool cover

```

**Strap finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Sand (suffix S)
- Bronze (suffix Z)

**Mesh finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Grey Tone (suffix G)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Bronze (suffix Z)
- Chestnut (suffix X)

**Frame finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix X)
- Dark Bronze (suffix DBR)
- Green (suffix G)
- Light Bronze (suffix LBR)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Alpine Blue (suffix X)
- Orange (suffix O)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Steel Wood (suffix W)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

Spray-apply a cloth to the back and seat, apply a light foam to it, then wipe with a clean dry cloth.(DialogInterface:

**Construction**

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:

Seat is woven vinyl coated polyester mesh sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Nubuck
- Vinyl

**Ordering Information**

```
For pricing and availability, please contact your Knoll representative.

**Construction**

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:

Seat is woven vinyl coated polyester mesh sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Nubuck
- Vinyl

For pricing and availability, please contact your Knoll representative.

```

**Order Code Example:**

```
Order Code Example: 1966-46B-C-C-C

1966-46B Bar height barstool

- Onyx strap (suffix O)
- Onyx mesh (suffix M)
- Onyx frame (suffix F)

1966-46CCOV Bar height armless barstool cover

1966-46BCCOV Bar height armless barstool cover

```

**Strap finishes:**

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Sand (suffix S)
- Bronze (suffix Z)

**Mesh finishes:**

- White (suffix W)
- Grey Tone (suffix G)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Bronze (suffix Z)
- Chestnut (suffix X)

**Frame finishes:**

- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix X)
- Dark Bronze (suffix DBR)
- Green (suffix G)
- Light Bronze (suffix LBR)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Alpine Blue (suffix X)
- Orange (suffix O)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Steel Wood (suffix W)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

Spray-apply a cloth to the back and seat, apply a light foam to it, then wipe with a clean dry cloth. (De 개최: [source link] )
### 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

**Order Code**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap color
- 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

**Ordering Information**

**屯料/COM**

| Pattern No. |屯料 | SPEC | 1966-25-( )-( )-( ) | 1966-25 
|-------------|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------
| 1966-25      |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-25COV   |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-25R     |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-25RCOV  |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-255     |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-255COV  |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-255R    |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-255RCOV |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-355     |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-355COV  |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-250     |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-250COV  |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-25P     |     |      |                   |                   |
| 1966-250P    |     |      |                   |                   |

**Description**

- **1966-25 Lounge chair with arms**
- **1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover**
- **1966-25R Single Rocker**
- **1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover**
- **1966-255 Three seat lounge chair with arms**
- **1966-255COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover**
- **1966-255R Double Rocker**
- **1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover**
- **1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms**
- **1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover**
- **1966-250 Ottoman**
- **1966-250COV Ottoman cover**
- **1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250**

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RCOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255RCOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

**Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- Glides: Char-battary plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- KnollTextiles
- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Sky Blue
- Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41 Chaise lounge</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV Chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P 1966 Chaise pad</td>
<td>2 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 1966-41-W-W-W

**Ordering Information**

- **1966-41** Chaise lounge
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Orange (suffix O)
  - Almond (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- **1966-42** Adjustable lounge
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix G)
  - Almond (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- **1966-41P** 1966 Chaise pad
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix G)
  - Almond (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Container’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - **Seat:**
    - Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread in form the seat and back.
    - Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
  - Glides: Charcoal matte plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **1966-41** (suffix W)
  - Belize Blue (suffix BLB)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Bark Brown (suffix B)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Brown (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Orange (suffix O)
  - Plum (suffix P)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Wood (suffix W)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

- **1966-42** (suffix W)
  - Belize Blue (suffix BLB)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Bark Brown (suffix B)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Brown (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Orange (suffix O)
  - Plum (suffix P)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Wood (suffix W)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** 1966-41-W-W-W

- **W** White strap
- **W** White mesh
- **W** White frame

- **Specify:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Strap color
  - 3. Mesh color
  - 4. Frame color

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Swell® Seating Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat, w, d, h</th>
<th>Textile-Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-01 (Single seat club chair)</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 30&quot; x 31 1/2&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>Textile fabric</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-01COV (Single seat club chair cover)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32 (Two seat sofa)</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 58&quot; x 31 1/2&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV (Two seat sofa cover)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33 (Three seat sofa)</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 87&quot; x 31 1/2&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV (Three seat sofa cover)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P (20 square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.75 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P (Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.75 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SWELL-33-B-W-W

- **SWELL-33**: Three seat sofa
  - **B**: Brown strap
  - **W**: White mesh
  - **W**: White frame

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

**Ordering Information**

- **Strap finishes**:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)

- **Mesh finishes**:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- **Frame finishes**:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix I)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L13)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Oyster (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plum (suffix PML)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Wood (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extensions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glares: Charcoal plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Stain Resistant

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Prices**

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>TOP-45S-1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top Code</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45S</td>
<td>Bench</td>
<td>Forest Green (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250S</td>
<td>OTTO-150S</td>
<td>Forest Green (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Customer's Own Material

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

### Construction

- **Topiary Frame**
  - 3/16 aluminum sheet stamped and formed in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Clear butyrate plastic glides.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Fabric Grades**
  - Belize
  - Praire
  - Vinyl
  - Noble
  - Sinclair

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.

### Upholstery COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

### Additional Information

- Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

---

### Topiary Seating Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>D.</th>
<th>H.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>26½”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topiary dining chair cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>23½”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>32½”</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topiary lounge chair cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topiary bench</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>23½”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topiary bench cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Textile Fabric Yards**
  - COM: BC
  - TDCP: Chair pad for Topiary dining chair
  - TOP-45: 1.0
  - TOP-45COV: Topiary dining chair cover
  - TLCP: Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair
  - TOP-25: 1.0
  - TOP-25COV: Topiary lounge chair cover
  - TOP-250: 1.0
  - TOP-250COV: Topiary small ottoman/end table cover
  - TOP-455: Chair pad for Topiary bench
  - TOP-455COV: Topiary bench cover
  - TOP-250: 1.0
  - TOP-250COV: Topiary small ottoman/end table cover

### Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 (-)</td>
<td>$1443.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25 (-)</td>
<td>1863.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250 (-)</td>
<td>2754.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455 (-)</td>
<td>2764.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV</td>
<td>341.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV</td>
<td>341.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Choice White (suffix 0)
- Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Desert Green (suffix 5)
- Forest Green (suffix 1)
- Gray (suffix GRY)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Oyster (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plum (suffix PLM)
- Navy (suffix YEL)

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.

### Upholstery/COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

### Customer’s Own Material

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

---

**Designers:**

- Richard Schultz, 1996

**Order Code**

- Example: TOP-45S-1
- Top Code: Bench
- Finish Code: Forest Green (suffix 1)
- Color Code: Forest Green (suffix 1)

**Ordering Information**

- Fabric Grades: Belize
- Upholstery COM: BC
- Topiary Frame: 3/16 aluminum sheet stamped and formed in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Clear butyrate plastic glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Praire
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
3. Textile selection

**SM 8A side chair, SM8R seat basket replacement for SM8A Arm chair, fully upholstered**

Order Code

**SM8R-U**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th><strong>SM8R-U</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM8R-U (LWT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th><strong>SM8R-U (LWT)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM8A-U**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th><strong>SM8A-U</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM8A-U (LWT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th><strong>SM8A-U (LWT)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM8A-T**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th><strong>SM8A-T</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM8A (GO, KC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th><strong>SM8A (GO, KC)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM8A (LWT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th><strong>SM8A (LWT)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM8R**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th><strong>SM8R</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Allure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Allure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Allure 8001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Allure 8003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Allure 8004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Allure 8005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Allure 8006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollSpace Canada**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing</th>
<th>KnollSpace Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>SM8A-B312-K162G02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>SM8A Tilt-Back Side Chair, seat upholstery only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>SM8A-B312-K162G08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>SM8A Tilt-Back Side Chair, seat upholstery only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollStudio wood finishes**

- Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods with mortise and tenon construction.

**KnollOffice wood finishes**

- Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods.

**Price**

- Includes fabric or leather upholstery.

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Smoked Walnut (suffix B418)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312)

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Beech frame stains:
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
  - Oak with light lacquer finish (suffix H11033)

**Maintenance**

- For approval Customer’s Own Material is available.

**Ordering Information**

- Please refer to the SM lounge collection, page 312, and the SM8A-side chair, page 446.

**Specifics**

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Textile selection

**Construction**

- KnollStudio wood finishes:
  - Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods with mortise and tenon construction.
  - KnollOffice wood finishes:
  - Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods.

**Frame**

- Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods with mortise and tenon construction.

- KnollStudio wood finishes are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Recovery is an at-an-addition.

- Please contact your KnollTextiles representative, dealer or Customer Service for all customization and additional information and ordering instructions. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Recovery is an at-an-addition.**

- Contact your KnollTextiles representative, dealer or Customer Service for all customization and additional information and ordering instructions. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Finishes**

- Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Fabric**

- Natural upholstered finishes.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Glides**

- Chair feature plastic glides.

**Back upholstery**

- Inset back upholstery is in stock. Indicates approved textiles and finishes.

**Seat upholstery**

- Seat upholstery is in stock. Indicates approved textiles and finishes.

**Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.**

**Effective dates**

- November 1, 2004

**Fashion**

- Fabric: Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Construction**

- Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods.

- KnollStudio wood finishes:
  - Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods.
  - KnollOffice wood finishes:
  - Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods.

**Frame**

- Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods.

- KnollStudio wood finishes are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Recovery is an at-an-addition.

- Please contact your KnollTextiles representative, dealer or Customer Service for all customization and additional information and ordering instructions. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Recovery is an at-an-addition.**

- Contact your KnollTextiles representative, dealer or Customer Service for all customization and additional information and ordering instructions. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Finishes**

- Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Fabric**

- Fabric: Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Glides**

- Chair feature plastic glides.

**Back upholstery**

- Inset back upholstery is in stock. Indicates approved textiles and finishes.

**Seat upholstery**

- Seat upholstery is in stock. Indicates approved textiles and finishes.

**Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.**

**Effective dates**

- November 1, 2004

**Fashion**

- Fabric: Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Construction**

- Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods.

- KnollStudio wood finishes are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Recovery is an at-an-addition.

- Please contact your KnollTextiles representative, dealer or Customer Service for all customization and additional information and ordering instructions. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Recovery is an at-an-addition.**

- Contact your KnollTextiles representative, dealer or Customer Service for all customization and additional information and ordering instructions. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Finishes**

- Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Fabric**

- Fabric: Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Glides**

- Chair feature plastic glides.

**Back upholstery**

- Inset back upholstery is in stock. Indicates approved textiles and finishes.

**Seat upholstery**

- Seat upholstery is in stock. Indicates approved textiles and finishes.

**Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.**

**Effective dates**

- November 1, 2004

**Fashion**

- Fabric: Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Construction**

- Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwoods.

- KnollStudio wood finishes are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Recovery is an at-an-addition.

- Please contact your KnollTextiles representative, dealer or Customer Service for all customization and additional information and ordering instructions. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Recovery is an at-an-addition.**

- Contact your KnollTextiles representative, dealer or Customer Service for all customization and additional information and ordering instructions. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Finishes**

- Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Fabric**

- Fabric: Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Glides**

- Chair feature plastic glides.

**Back upholstery**

- Inset back upholstery is in stock. Indicates approved textiles and finishes.

**Seat upholstery**

- Seat upholstery is in stock. Indicates approved textiles and finishes.

**Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.**

**Effective dates**

- November 1, 2004

**Fashion**

- Fabric: Natural finish is not available.
- Uncomplimentary finishes are available at no upcharge.

**Approved Spinnyleather Fabrics**

- Approved for fully upholstered projects.

**Fire Retardant**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Authorized Representative for changes or additions.

**Fire Retardant-Chemicals**

- Approved for fully upholstered projects.
Textile selection

Specify:

SM1 Table collection on page 446.

Mindel side chair on page 310, SM2 collection. Please refer to the Shelton
The SM1 lounge collection is part of a
K349/1
Alignment, Sand
AOC
SM1-1
Example:

2006
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,
Designer(s):

SM1 Lounge Collection
Shelton Mindel

SM1 Sofa 15
SM1 Settee 15
SM1-2
SM1-1
See pages 29-30.

approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at
133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133
with the California Technical Bulletin
The SM1 Lounge Collection complies
Cal 133 Fire Code
22.

and ordering information please see page
requirements, processing instructions
pending approval. For approval
representative for colors. Only approved
upholstery. Contact your Knoll
Prices shown include fabric or leather
Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)
Ebonized (suffix AE)
Leg finishes:

Construction

Frame:

Elastic webbing back suspension.

Cushion fill:

Density foam with Dacron wrap.

Ordering Information

Prairie
/H22071
Pogo
/H22071
Paradigm
Melody
Ludlow
Little Devil
Knoll Hopsack
Keaton
Instinct
Holbrook
Helios
Ferry
Dottie
Chronicle
Chroma
Calypso
Bistro
Belize
Argyle
Trophy
Sonnet
Presto
Overture
Oh La La
Monarch
Mariner
Infinite
Hourglass
Heavy Metal
Helipale
Glenridge
Fedora
Edelweiss
Daisy
Cosmos
Ballerina
Aurora

Here is the table from the document:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SM1-1</th>
<th>312</th>
<th>313</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Textile selection</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specify:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1 Table collection on page 446.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindel side chair on page 310, SM2 collection. Please refer to the Shelton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The SM1 lounge collection is part of a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alignment, Sand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006 Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, Designer(s):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1 Lounge Collection</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1 Sofa 15</td>
<td>SM1 Settee 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>See pages 29-30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The SM1 Lounge Collection complies Cal 133 Fire Code 22.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and ordering information please see page requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prices shown include fabric or leather Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S) Ebonized (suffix AE) Leg finishes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Frame:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic webbing back suspension.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushion fill: Density foam with Dacron wrap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example**

SM1-1A00C549K1

SM1-1 Clear Oak Clear
AOC Clear Oak legs

The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 310, SM2 lounge collection on page 334 and the SM table collection on page 446.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

**Textile Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Example**

SM1-1A00C549K1

SM1-1 Clear Oak Clear
AOC Clear Oak legs

The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 310, SM2 lounge collection on page 334 and the SM table collection on page 446.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

**Textile Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Example**

SM1-1A00C549K1

SM1-1 Clear Oak Clear
AOC Clear Oak legs

The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 310, SM2 lounge collection on page 334 and the SM table collection on page 446.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

**Textile Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>yd</th>
<th>sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-92</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>36 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-92 with cushions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- Frame: Constructed in 3/8 multi-ply plywood with continuous spring seat suspension and marine back suspension.
- Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushion for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushion in appropriate grade to obtain total list price for item.
- Stitching: Double needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle top stitching on leather.
- Legs: B็ดnded legs in Ash substrate with a Clear finish.

### Upholstery

- **Knoll Textiles**
  - **SUSETTE**
  - **Shelton**

- **Textile Selection**
  - **Surround**
  - **Fabric Selection**
    - **SM2 Lounge Chair**
    - **SM2 Lounge Chair, Combination upholstery, frame and cushions**

### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-5</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>1338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRPR pricing.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>Bertextile</td>
<td>Bertextile</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>DEF</td>
<td>Delite</td>
<td>Delite</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>SM2-5</td>
<td>Spinnaker Beef</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection

Description:
1. SM2-2: Settee, same upholstery, frame and cushions
2. SM2-3: Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
3. SM2-2S: Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
4. SM2-3S: Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Order Code
- SM2-2: SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
- SM2-3: SM2 Lounge Collection, sofa
- SM2S-2: SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
- SM2S-3: SM2 Lounge Collection, sofa

Example:
Table collection on page 446.
Mindel side chair on page 310, SM1 collection. Please refer to the Shelton K349/1 Cushions in Alignment, AE SM2-2-2-AE-V0BLK-K349/1 Alignment, Stainless Steel legs SM2-2-S-K349/1

Construction:
- SM2-3S: sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Construction:
- SM2-2S: sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Ordering Information:
- Upholstery:
  - One seat and back cushions for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushion in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
  - Double needle top-stitching on arms and back. Single needle top-stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Maintenance:
- End of textile selection. Upcharge end of pattern number and suffix -133 at 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin 11033.
- The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 11033 standard for upholstered in Cal 131 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -G at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 22.

Upholstery/GLIF information:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for additions or changes.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
- * Indicates fabrics without topstitching.

Spinneybeck Leather:
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
Kazuhide Takahama  
Suzanne Lounge Seating

Pattern number
Specify:
K134/21
Infinite, Poppy
Suzanne lounge chair
53S1
Example:
53S1-K2263/13

Order Code
Kazuhide Takahama, 1965
Designer(s):

Suzanne Lounge Seating
Kazuhide Takahama

Order Information

Description
Pattern number
Fabric, Base Grade
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Split upholstery back and seat: The Suzanne Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD. The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery: where the horizontal seat module and the vertical back module are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate P before selected side panel upholstery, followed by the selected main body upholstery. Price equals the highest upholstery grade.

Notes:
The Suzanne Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum end cap and top edge. Rendered aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides. Epoxy cast:
Separate high resilient Cal 117 foam supports structure.

Upholstery:
Separate high resilient Cal 117 foam supports structure. Separate high resilient Cal 117 foam supports structure.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for color.

Customer's Own Material is available upon request. Contact your KnollStudio representative for changes or additions.

Note:
The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery, where the side panels and the main body are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate P before selected side panel upholstery, followed by the selected main body upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade. Split upholstery back and seat:

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa 14 1/2
60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee 14 1/2
60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair 14 1/2
60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair 14 1/2
40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa 14 1/2
60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee 14 1/2
60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair 14 1/2
60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.

53S1 lounge chair
14 1/2 40 7/8 35 27 1/2 54 51 lbs.

53D3 Double sofa
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 83 83 lbs.

53S2 Double settee
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 102 102 lbs.

53D1 Double lounge chair
14 1/2 60 7/8 35 27 1/2 124 124 lbs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS Spoleto armless chair</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>23 1/2”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spoleto Chair**

**Designer(s):** Ufficio Tecnico, 1971

**Order Code**

**Example:** 50CS-BL1901

- Spoleto armless chair
- BL1901 = Belting Leather, Fudge

**Ordering Information**

- **50CS** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide
- **50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather
- **50LACE** Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - **Cowhide Slings:** Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - **Belting Leather:** Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - **Haired Hide:** Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in eight colors. Haired hide in a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 29-30.

**Note:** Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**replacement Slings:** Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Pricing:**

- 50CS-( ) $1544
- 50KIT-( ) $695
- 50KIT-(BL, HH)-( ) $695
- 50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-( ) $67.00

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Prices shown include leather upholstery. Customer’s Own Material is not available.

**Laces:**

- Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

**Glides:**

- Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

**Replacement Slings:**

- Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - **Cowhide Slings:** Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - **Belting Leather:** Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - **Haired Hide:** Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in eight colors. Haired hide in a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

- **Finish:**
  - Nylochrome-brushed copper/brass finish.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 29-30.

**Note:** Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Replacement Slings:**

- Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - **Cowhide Slings:** Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - **Belting Leather:** Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - **Haired Hide:** Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in eight colors. Haired hide in a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Finish:**

- Nylochrome-brushed copper/brass finish.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 29-30.

**Note:** Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Replacement Slings:**

- Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.
Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Armless Chair

Order Code

ex. 4901-V-C

Example:
- 4901-V-C
  - Armless chair, unupholstered shell
- 4901-S-N
  - Armless chair, seat pad, stacking

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Shell:
- Compressible-molded, Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Compression molded
- Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.

Stacking features:
- 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/16” casters (two which swivel).
- Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the end of pattern number and suffix -133.
- Approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. See pages 29-30.

Upholstery/COM information:
- Approved KnollTextiles and Upholstery/COM information:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Red (suffix R)
  - Midnight (MD)
  - Grey (suffix G)

Maintenance:
- The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 requirements, processing instructions pending approval.
- For approval Customer’s Own Material is available.

Optional glides:
- Velcro (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Note:
- The Handkerchief Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- See pages 29-30.

Upholstery Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric yds</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901 Armless chair, unupholstered shell</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>22.5”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901S-N Armless chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>22.5”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shell colors:
- Non-stacking

Pattern number:
- 4901-No. 8605.
- 4901-C-1 1078. 945. 946. 952. 956. 958. 962. 966. 980. 1019. 1047.
- 4901K-N-C 311. 911. 928. 948. 965. 980. 1019. 1047.

Material:
- 4901D
  - 1295. 49100D
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll Space Canada

Knoll Associates

Designers:
- Vignelli Brothers, PBI

Pattern numbers:
- Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 454.
- The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 454.

Note:
- Only approved KnollTextiles and Upholstery/COM information:

Base finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Red (suffix R)
- Midnight (MD)
- Grey (suffix G)

Shell colors:
- Fabric:
  - Funky (suffix F)
  - Trend (suffix T)
  - Tonic (suffix N)
  - Custom (suffix C)
  - Vignelli (suffix V)
  - Classic Geometric (suffix G)
  - Standard (suffix S)

Pattern numbers:
- 4901-No. 8605.
- 4901-C-1 1078. 945. 946. 952. 956. 958. 962. 966. 980. 1019. 1047.
Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Arm Chair

Description:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-S</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Material:
- Shell: Fiberglass reinforced polyester, with matte paint finish.
- Base finishes:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Red (suffix R)
  - Midnight (MD)
  - Grey (suffix G)
- Shell colors:
  - Order: Midnight, White, Red, Grey, Polished Chrome.

Cleaning:
- Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:

Note:
- The Handkerchief Arm Chair complies with Cal 133 Fire Code requirements, pending approval. For approval, contact your Knoll representative for Upholstery/COM information:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Base finishes:
    - White (suffix W)
    - Red (suffix R)
    - Midnight (MD)
    - Grey (suffix G)
- Shell colors:
  - Upholstered arm chair

Pattern numbers:
- Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 454. Please refer to The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs.

Example:
- Midnight shell MD

Handkerchief:
- Example: Handkerchief Arm Chair, Vignelli Associates

Stacking dolly:
- 26 x 26 x 26 x 26 lbs.

Dimensions:
- Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85 1/2".
- 1021. 1040. 1057. 1078. 1093. 1106. 1125. 1162. 1190. $753.

Features:
- Stacking features:
  - 4902K-N do not stack.
- Shell:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed urethane paint finish.
- Compression-molded. Highly durable.
- Nylon.
  - (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Construction:
- 26 x 26 x 26 x 26 lbs.

Order Code:
- Example: 4902-MD-C

Contact:
- Knoll Space Canada

Note:
- The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 454.

Materials:
- Wood: Oak.
- Metal: Steel.

Price:
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Note:
- Fire Retardants: Chemicals. Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
The Washington Collection for Knoll™

Corona™ Coffee Table

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC1T Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>40.63&quot;</td>
<td>13.75&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>450 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC2T Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>40.63&quot;</td>
<td>13.75&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>170 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3T Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, white painted</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>40.63&quot;</td>
<td>13.75&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>170 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
WC2T: Aluminum coffee table, black painted

Ordering Information
Example: WC2T

Glaze finish:
Starphire Clear glass

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction
Glass glaze top:
Top is 5/8" thick optically Starphire clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.

Bronze base:
Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough-hewn exterior.

Aluminum base:
Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior and exterior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black or white powder coat finish. Tables specified in black will have black painted metal connectors. Tables specified in white will have non-painted stainless steel metal connectors.

Note:
To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate. The Washington Corona coffee table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
**David Adjaye**
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Side Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T Side table</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** David Adjaye, 2014

**Award(s):**
- Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon, June 2015, USA; Metropolis Likes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

**Order Code**
- Example: WL25T-118G-MCS

**Ordering Information**
- Base finishes:
  - Black (suffix 111G)
  - White (suffix 118G)
  - Red (suffix 845G)
- Polished Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

**Construction**
- Base: Constructed of 3/4” Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>MAS</th>
<th>GG</th>
<th>GGS</th>
<th>MN</th>
<th>MNS</th>
<th>MV</th>
<th>MVS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T-441</td>
<td>$5753</td>
<td>$5969</td>
<td>$6067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
Franco Albini

Albini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80D pedestal desk</td>
<td>48''</td>
<td>26''</td>
<td>27 1/2''</td>
<td>90 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
Franco Albini, 1938

**Order Code**
Example: 80D-E
80D—Albini desk
E—Ebonized Oak pedestal

**Ordering Information**
Specify:
- Pattern number
- Pedestal finish

**Construction**
Base:
Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.

Top:
1/2" clear tempered glass.

Pedestal:
2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

**Pricing**
Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

- 80D-(E, L2) $4681
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>top finish</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Piton™ Side Table</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: BO21T-KE(-)

**Ordering Information**

- **Wood Top Finishes:**
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
  - Teak, natural (suffix K)
- **Base Paint Finishes:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
  - Sterling (suffix 900T)
  - White (suffix WHTT)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.
- **Foot:**
  - Knife-edge wood legs are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
### Marcel Breuer

**Laccio Tables**

**Designer(s):** Marcel Breuer, 1924

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1 Laccio side table</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>50T1</td>
<td>$685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2 Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>50T2</td>
<td>$970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 50T1-F1

50T1 Laccio side table

F1 Black Laminate

**Ordering Information**

**Top finishes:**
- Black (suffix F1)
- Red (suffix F3)
- White (suffix F2)

**Construction**

**Top:**
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

**Base:**
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

**Ordering Information**

**Top finishes:**
- Black (suffix F1)
- Red (suffix F3)
- White (suffix F2)

**Construction**

**Top:**
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

**Base:**
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Note:**
Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 96 and 104.

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
Lewis Butler
Butler™ Tables

description  w  d  h  weight  base
357 Butler rectangular coffee table  34"  24"  16"  44 lbs.  ebonized beech
357  34"  24"  16"  44 lbs.  natural oak

358 Butler coffee table  38"  34"  16"  45 lbs.  ebonized beech
358  38"  34"  16"  45 lbs.  natural oak

Order Code
Example: 358-ON-111B-118B
357 Butler rectangular coffee table
358 Butler coffee table
ON  Natural oak base
111B  Top finish 1, black
118B  Top finish 2, white

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish 1
4. Top finish 2

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
Ebonized Beech (suffix BE)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Top finish 1:
Black (suffix 111B)
White (suffix 111B)
Top finish 2:
Black (suffix 111B)
White (suffix 111B)

Construction
Top:
Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finish.

Base:
Base is offered in natural oak or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Pattern no.

357-BE (14)  $1291
357-ON (14)  $1300

358-BE (14)  $1341
358-ON (14)  $1358

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll™
5. Leg finish selection
4. Top finish selection
3. Glides/casters selection
2. Specify L for low height tables
1. Pattern number

Specify:
- Polished Chrome
- C
- 111
- Jet Black laminate
- Low height
- 6354
- 54

Example:
6354L-C-111-C

Order Code

- GL: Glides
- C: Casters
- CX: Locking casters

Looking for industrial design
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1991
- Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1991

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

**Square Work and Low Tables**

**5348 Square table, medium.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h, work tables</th>
<th>h, low tables</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>126 lbs.</td>
<td>natural stone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>191 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5349 Square table, medium.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h, work tables</th>
<th>h, low tables</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>244 lbs.</td>
<td>natural stone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>201 lbs.</td>
<td>granite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>181 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>244 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5350 Square table, large.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h, work tables</th>
<th>h, low tables</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>284 lbs.</td>
<td>natural stone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>201 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>181 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>191 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Laminate top finishes: Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Natural stone top finishes: Carrara white-grey (suffix CG)
- Coated marble top finishes: Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
- Granite top finishes: Carrara white-grey (suffix GG)
- Metal top finishes: Carrara white-grey (suffix MD)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

Note:
-梓k-Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information is based on work height tables. For height information on low height tables, please contact your Knoll Sales representative.

**Construction**

**Top:**
- Laminate and veneer or stone surfaces.
- Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top).
- Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge.
- Wood tops are longitudinal veneered 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-rubbed bullnose edge.

**Edge detail:**
- Laminate/wood top: Black.

**Base:**
- Race-track-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

**Construction:**

**Glide:**
- Black nylon.

**Casters:**
- Single, black hard-rubber wheel.

**Casters and Under Table Options:**
- Black casters with polished chrome or black or medium metallic grey leg. Locking caster bearings are always polished chrome.

**Base:**
- 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top).
- Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge.
- Wood tops are longitudinal veneered 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-rubbed bullnose edge.

**Edge detail:**
- Laminate/wood top: Black.

**Base:**
- Race-track-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

**Construction:**

**Glide:**
- Black nylon.

**Casters:**
- Single, black hard-rubber wheel.

**Casters and Under Table Options:**
- Black casters with polished chrome or black or medium metallic grey leg. Locking caster bearings are always polished chrome.

**Base:**
- 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top).
- Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge.
- Wood tops are longitudinal veneered 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-rubbed bullnose edge.

**Edge detail:**
- Laminate/wood top: Black.
Joseph Paul D’Urso

Round Work and Low Tables

| pattern no. | Description | price \n| base painted | base chrome |
|-----|----------------|----------------|
| 6242 | 4\{x\} \{H\} | $2924 | $2292 |
| 6242 | 4\{x\} \{H\} \{NGC\} | 3475 | 3483 |
| 6242 | 4\{x\} \{NGD\} \{X\} | 3911 | 4270 |

Order Code

- Diameter: 6248-(\_)-(\_)-(\_)
- Width: 6254-(\_)-(\_)-(\_)
- Height: 6242-(\_)-(\_)-(\_)
- Top: 6248-(\_)-(\_)-(\_)
- Color: 6242-(\_)-(\_)-(\_)

Description

- Diameter: 6248 Round table, small
- Width: 6254 Round table, medium
- Height: 6242 Round table, medium

Ordering Information

- Example: 6242-C-NGC-C
- Description: Diameter, Width, Height
- Color: Polished Chrome, Carrara Marble
- Order Code: GL, C, CX, Blank

Construction

- Top: Laminate and veneer on stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate hanger (laminate top) or paper hanger (wood veneer top). Laminate and veneer tops have a Black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/8" thick stone type have an integral, hand-carved bullnose edge.
- Edge detail: Laminate/wood tops.
- Base: Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
- Glide: Black nylon.
- Color: Black finish.

Notes:

- All Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Weight information above is based on standard height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

Maintenance:

- See page 29-30.

Note:

- Contact your Knoll Studio representative for low height tables with glides.
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

Description
- 6200 Round table, large
- 6272 Round table, large

Dimensions
- Width between legs w
- Work tables h
- Low tables h
- Weight

Top Options
- Natural veneer
- Laminate
- Varnished marble
- Coated marble
- Granite

Order Code
- Example: 6248-C-NGC-C

Order Information
- Laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Natural veneer top finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Red (suffix RD)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Coated marble top finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Granite top finishes:
  - Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
- Leg finishes:
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Glides/casters:
  - Casters (suffix C)
  - Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
  - Locking casters (suffix CX)

Construction
- Top:
  - Laminate and veneer on stone surface.
- Edge detail:
  - Laminate/wood top edge.

Maintenance
- See pages 29-30.

Note:
- D’Urso tables are certified Clean Air Gold.
- Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
Racetrack Work Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Racetrack table, small</th>
<th>Racetrack table, medium</th>
<th>Racetrack table, large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width x Depth (in.)</td>
<td>32 5/8 x 20 5/8</td>
<td>35 5/8 x 20 5/8</td>
<td>44 1/2 x 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height (in.)</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Granite</td>
<td>Granite</td>
<td>Natural veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (lbs.)</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Casters and Glides

- **Casters**
  - Black Andes
  - Medium Metallic Grey
  - Black and red leg
- **Glides**
  - Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish
  - Black nylon

- **Stone Top**
  - Standard option

Order Code

- **GL**
  - Glides
- **C**
  - Caster
- **CS**
  - Caster and locking casters

Knoll Space Canada

**MSRP Pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base Painted</th>
<th>Base Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472</td>
<td>6472 GA ( )</td>
<td>85447.0</td>
<td>56536.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472</td>
<td>6472 H ( )</td>
<td>3894.0</td>
<td>2551.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472</td>
<td>6472 NGC ( )</td>
<td>5332.0</td>
<td>3549.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472</td>
<td>6472 GC ( )</td>
<td>5065.0</td>
<td>4400.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base Painted</th>
<th>Base Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>6484 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>5041.0</td>
<td>3306.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>6484 GC ( )</td>
<td>8315.0</td>
<td>5899.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>6484 H ( )</td>
<td>9514.0</td>
<td>6508.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>6484 NGC ( )</td>
<td>2794.0</td>
<td>1700.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>6484 GC ( )</td>
<td>4678.0</td>
<td>3035.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base Painted</th>
<th>Base Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>6496 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>6807.0</td>
<td>4944.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>6496 NGC ( )</td>
<td>15549.0</td>
<td>10607.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>6496 H ( )</td>
<td>11356.0</td>
<td>7807.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>6496 NGC ( )</td>
<td>10807.0</td>
<td>6909.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>6496 GC ( )</td>
<td>5121.0</td>
<td>3438.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- All sizes are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Weight information is based on black height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.
- Stone tops: Standard option

**Construction**

- **Stone Top**: Standard option
- **Base Finish**: Base Painted or Base Chrome
- **Glide**: Black nylon
- **Caster**: Black hard rubber wheel
- **Locking Caster**: Black or medium metallic grey leg
- **Base**: Single, black hard rubber wheel

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Leg Finish Options**

- **Black Andes**: Black (suffix GA)
- **Medium Metallic Grey**: Grey (suffix MG)
- **Red**: Red (suffix RD)

**Top Finish Options**

- **Jet Black**: Jet Black (suffix 111)
- **Bright White**: Bright White (suffix 118)
- **Laminate**: Laminate (suffix L)
- **Techgrain**: Techgrain (suffix T)
- **Wood Veneer**: Wood veneer (suffix W)
- **Marble**: Carrara (suffix MC)
- **Granite**: Granite (suffix GR)
- **Laminate/techgrain/wood**: Laminate/techgrain/wood (suffix LT)
- **Wood veneer**: Wood veneer (suffix W)
- **Painted**: Painted (suffix P)
- **Polished Chrome**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Order Code**

- **6472 GL GA C**: Racetrack table, small, Black Andes, Jet Black
- **6472 H H H**: Racetrack table, medium, Black Andes, Medium Metallic Grey, Medium Metallic Grey
- **6472 NGC H**: Racetrack table, large, Granite, Black Andes, Medium Metallic Grey

**Manufacturer**

- Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980
- Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.
- Germany, 1983; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.
- Award(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980
- Designer(s): Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.

**Table Specifications**

- Racetrack table, large, 44 1/2 x 22 3/4 x 27 3/4 in.
- Weight: 377 lbs.
- Legs: Single, black hard rubber wheel
- Caster: Black Andes, black (suffix GA)
- Top Finish: Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Glides: Standard option (suffix GL)
- Locking casters (suffix CX)

**Contact Information**

- Knoll Studio representative
Frank Gehry
Face Off Cafe Table

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40 Face Off 40&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 95T-36-G2-GC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Top finish</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G2</td>
<td>Clear Glass</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC</td>
<td>Clear Glass</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 120.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Glass top finish:
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Laminated top finish: White (suffix W)
- Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:
- 3/8" thick tempered clear glass with polished edge, 5/8" thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Cafe Table base:
- Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Glides:
- Clear plastic with a matte finish.
**Alexander Girard**  
**Coffee Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**  
Alexander Girard, 1948

**Order Code Example:**  
108-LWA-111

**Top Finishes:**  
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix E)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Cherry (suffix V319)

**Leg Finish:**  
Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction:**  
**Top:**  
Top is 3/4" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

**Legs:**  
Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 29-30.

**Pattern No.:**  
- 108-LWA-111 $1183
- 108-KC-111 $1512

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWA</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V319</td>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>Polished Chrome marquetry top finishes</th>
<th>Satin Chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>Natural Walnut (suffix W)</th>
<th>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)</th>
<th>Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix B)</th>
<th>Polished Chrome marquetry top finishes</th>
<th>Satin Chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>Natural Walnut (suffix W)</th>
<th>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)</th>
<th>Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Note:**

- The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is certified Clean Air GOLD.

- The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- Base: Heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

- Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

- Note: Mattresses with a coating will yellow over time.

- Mattresses with a coating will yellow over time.

- Mattresses with a coating will yellow over time.

- Mattresses with a coating will yellow over time.

- Mattresses with a coating will yellow over time.
### Florence Knoll Round Table Desk

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

### Description

- **Base finishes:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
  - Polished coated marble (suffix MA)  
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M10)

- **Laminate top finishes:**
  - White Laminate (suffix F2)

- **Veneer top finishes:**
  - Natural Oak (suffix O)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
  - Natural Oak (suffix O)
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)

- **Polished coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)

- **Satin coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

### Construction

- **Base:**
  - Heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

- **Top:**
  - Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/4" thick.

- **Glides:**
  - Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

### Base footprint dimensions:

- **Base dimensions:**
  - 2480D: 42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d.
  - 2481D: 42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d.
  - 2482T: 28 5/8" w x 28 5/8" d.

### Prices

- **2480T** (C, CGB):
  - $7102
- **2480T** (M, MBS):
  - $7460
- **2482T** (MT, MB):
  - $9280
- **2482T** (E):
  - $8999
- **2482T** (MVS):
  - $9501
- **2482T** (MC, MGS):
  - $11092
- **2482T** (MF, MVM):
  - $12315
- **2482T** (MV, MVS):
  - $12672
- **2482T** (F2):
  - $5825
- **2482T** (NGC):
  - $6344
- **2482T** (MG, MGS):
  - $6675
- **2482T** (MN, MNS, MAS, GG, GGS):
  - $9461
- **2482T** (MC, MCS):
  - $9933
- **2482T** (MV, MVS):
  - $12315

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:**
  - Example: 2480T-C-NGC

### Specification

- **Pattern number:**
  - 1.

- **Base finish option:**
  - 2.

- **Top finish selection:**
  - 3.

### Note:

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

- The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Maintenance

- See pages 29-30.

- Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520T Square Table</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T Mini Desk</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>99 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-G2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T Rectangular Table</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>221 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 2523T-C-MGS
2523T 55” x 35” Rectangular Dining Table
C Polished Chrome  MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Polished Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Glass top finishes:
- Square Table: 55 1/8"H11033
- 2521T: 48 26"H11033
- 2523T: 78 35"H11033

Construction
Tip: Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating to polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble top comes in 3/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note:
- Marble with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
- Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using double connecters.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no:</th>
<th>finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>9766.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>9766.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>9766.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>9766.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-G2</td>
<td>2167.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>4172.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>4412.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>4702.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>5894.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>9789.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>10322.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>10971.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>13622.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2523T Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>28 3/8</td>
<td>298 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>$11,354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>28 3/8</td>
<td>298 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>$11,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>28 3/8</td>
<td>298 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>$12,354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>28 3/8</td>
<td>298 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>$16,706</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 2523T-C-MGS 2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table C Polished Chrome MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Glass top finishes:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)*
  - Polished Coated marble top finishes:
    - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)
    - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
    - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
    - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Specify: Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Note: Available on 2524T only

Construction
Top:
- Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating to polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble top insert with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Note: Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Base:
- Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
- Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.
Florence Knoll

Executive Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Walnut/Maple/Oak/Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 2485D-C-LWA

2485D Florence Knoll rectangular desk

- C: Polished Chrome
- LWA: Light Walnut

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish
3. Top finish selection

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Veneer top finishes:
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)

Construction

Base:
- Frame and legs heavy-gage welded steel. Post and linear legs in polished chrome finish.
- Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.
- Drawers:
- Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with reeded face and edge.
- Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on full-bearing metal slides.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Ordering Information

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

- 2485D-(C, CO)-( ) $8379. $8857.
- 2485D-(C, CO)-(RO) $12971. $13550.
Florence Knoll Credenzas
Two Position Credenzas

**Description**

- **2541M**: No box drawers (each with one removable partition)
  - **w**: 37 1/2"  
  - **d**: 18"  
  - **k**: 25 3/4"  
  - **h**: natural oak

- **2542M**: Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files
  - **w**: 37 1/2"  
  - **d**: 18"  
  - **k**: 25 3/4"  
  - **h**: natural oak

- **2543M**: Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both sides
  - **w**: 37 1/2"  
  - **d**: 18"  
  - **k**: 25 3/4"  
  - **h**: white lacquer

- **2544M**: Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files
  - **w**: 37 1/2"  
  - **d**: 18"  
  - **k**: 25 3/4"  
  - **h**: natural oak

**Order Code**

- **2545M-C-M9**
- **2546M**
- **2547M**
- **2548M**

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify**:
  1. **Pattern number**
  2. **Functional choice**
  3. **Body finish/option**
  4. **Top metal or wood selection**
  5. **Optional central locking system**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome (suffix G)</th>
<th>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)</th>
<th>Natural Oak (suffix O)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Central marble top finish:</td>
<td>Anodized white-grey (suffix M)</td>
<td>Galactic white-grey (suffix M)</td>
<td>Atlantic white-grey (suffix M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized white-grey (suffix M)</td>
<td>Galactic white-grey (suffix M)</td>
<td>Atlantic white-grey (suffix M)</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central locking:</td>
<td>Optional central locking sources drawers and doors optionally with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $800. See chart for ordering information.</td>
<td>Credenza Locking system pattern number:</td>
<td>2545M: 25G4X 25G5X 25G6X 25G7X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top:</td>
<td>3/4&quot; thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4&quot; wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyester sealant. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.</td>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Base**:
  - Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

- **Body**:
  - Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester sealant. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

**Maintenance**

- For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

**Restoration**

- See pages 29-30.
Florence Knoll Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

**Description**
- **2543M**: Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files.
- **2544M**: Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files.
- **2545M**: Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or more of the cabinets.
- **2546M**: Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or more of the cabinets.

**Order Code**
- **2543M**: 2543M-( )-( )-( )-( )
- **2544M**: 2544M-( )-( )-( )-( )
- **2545M**: 2545M-( )-( )-( )-( )
- **2546M**: 2546M-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Designers(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Type</th>
<th>Wood Top/Polished Base</th>
<th>Polished Top/Matte Top</th>
<th>Matte Top/Satin Top</th>
<th>Satin Top/Natural Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN, MN, MA, MAS, MBS, MBC</td>
<td>2543M</td>
<td>41.075</td>
<td>36.925</td>
<td>36.925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN, MN, MA, MAS, MBS, MBC</td>
<td>2544M</td>
<td>41.075</td>
<td>36.925</td>
<td>36.925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN, MN, MA, MAS, MBS, MBC</td>
<td>2545M</td>
<td>41.075</td>
<td>36.925</td>
<td>36.925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN, MN, MA, MAS, MBS, MBC</td>
<td>2546M</td>
<td>41.075</td>
<td>36.925</td>
<td>36.925</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**
- **Base**: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body**: Wood interior and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.
- **Drawer and door fronts**: Satin chrome or lacquer finish as body. All drawer fronts have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from right. Location B storage hinges open from left. Other hinges available as special. Pull-out shelves with smooth full-extension slides. Drawer and storage-bay matching drawer fronts.

**Note:** Mattes with a coating will yellow over time.

**Packaging:**
- **Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneer or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from right. Location B storage hinges open from left. Other hinges available as special. Pull-out shelves with smooth full-extension slides. Drawer and storage-bay matching drawer fronts.**
## Florence Knoll

**AV Depth Credenzas**

Two and Four Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2544AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>medium red mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>medium red mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>white lacquer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Example:**
  - Knoll MS 2544AV-CAB-M9
  - Polished Chrome base
  - Medium Red Mahogany body

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and table, conference and low tables on beginning on page 130.

### Construction

- **Base:** Welded square steel tubes in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body:** Wood corner rails and matching back panel in oak, pine, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

### Note:

- Door fronts in some wood veneers or lacquer finishes as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer sides.

### Knoll Space Canada

**Knoll Space Canada**

**MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Wood top/</th>
<th>Marble top/</th>
<th>(GC, CC)</th>
<th>Wood top/</th>
<th>Marble top/</th>
<th>(GC, CC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-P</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-P</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-M</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-M</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-E</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-E</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>Prefilled</td>
<td>2544AV-( )-( )-E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Code

- **Example:**
  - 2544AV-( )-(M7, M9)-( )
  - 2544AV-( )-(M7, M9)-( )
  - 2544AV-( )-(M7, M9)-( )
  - 2544AV-( )-(M7, M9)-( )

### Note:

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Florence Knoll Vertical Storage Two Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V</td>
<td>37 1/2</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551V</td>
<td>37 1/2</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** Florence Knoll, 1961
- **Ordering Information:**
  - Specification:
    1. Pattern number
    2. Base finish
    3. Body color selection
    4. Top marble or wood selection
    5. Optional locking system (upcharge $254)
- **Twin Position Vertical Storage**
  - **Polished Chrome**
  - **Medium Red Mahogany**
  - **Natural Oak**
  - **Ebonized Oak**
- **Construction:**
  - Base: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
  - Finish:
    - Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer as body. All have polished chrome finish on all drawer faces. KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

### Florence Knoll Vertical Storage Two Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Wood top/</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>Marble top/</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>(GC, GDO)</th>
<th>Marble top/</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>(GC, GDO)</th>
<th>Wood Top/</th>
<th>Satin Base</th>
<th>(GC, GDO)</th>
<th>Marble Top/</th>
<th>Satin Base</th>
<th>(GC, GDO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )</td>
<td>5883</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6134</td>
<td>5991</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )</td>
<td>5883</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6134</td>
<td>5991</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>5883</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6134</td>
<td>5991</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>5883</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6134</td>
<td>5991</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>5883</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6134</td>
<td>5991</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>5883</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6134</td>
<td>5991</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>5883</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6474</td>
<td>6134</td>
<td>5991</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6583</td>
<td>6423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Florence Knoll Vertical Storage
Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V-L</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>black or white lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-C</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>medium brown or medium red mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-N</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 132 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 200.

Order Code
Florence Knoll, 1961

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Wood Top</th>
<th>Satin Base</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>Satin Top</th>
<th>Polished Top</th>
<th>Veneer Top</th>
<th>Veneer Bottom</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2550V-L-(1,2)-O-( ) | n/a | $7245. | $7245. | n/a | $7245. | $7245. | 2550VX | Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finish with transparent polyester coat. 

Construction:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece. Manufacturer: For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: Wood veneers or lacquer finishes are body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other finishing available as special order. Storage has matching veneer inside.
Florence Knoll
Coffee Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Florence Knoll | 2510T | GC

Florence Knoll are stamped into the KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll.

**Note:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.
- Top ship separately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
- Base: Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.
- KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the top. The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Green A GreI/GRE.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Ordering Information**

- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Satin chrome (suffix C0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>2510T</th>
<th>GC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2510T-1 (C)</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-1 (C0)</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-2 (NGC)</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-2 (NGC)</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-3 (NGC)</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-3 (NGC)</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-4 (NGC)</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-4 (NGC)</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-5 (NGC)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-5 (NGC)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-6 (NGC)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-6 (NGC)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-1 (C)</td>
<td>1176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-1 (C0)</td>
<td>1176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-2 (C)</td>
<td>1176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-2 (C0)</td>
<td>1176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-3 (C)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-3 (C0)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-4 (C)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-4 (C0)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-5 (C)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-5 (C0)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-6 (C)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-6 (C0)</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Florence Knoll**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.

**Construction**

- Top: 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
Florence Knoll
Low Coffee Tables

Designer(s): Florence Knoll

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2512L Low coffee table</td>
<td>47 1/2, 47 1/2, 13 3/4, 205 lbs. coated marble</td>
<td>2512L-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>$838.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L Low coffee table</td>
<td>35 1/2, 35 1/2, 13 3/4, 84 lbs. clear glass</td>
<td>2517L-( )-(G2)</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L Low coffee table</td>
<td>47 1/2, 47 1/2, 13 3/4, 205 lbs. coated marble</td>
<td>2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>$5354.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L Low coffee table</td>
<td>35 1/2, 35 1/2, 13 3/4, 124 lbs. coated marble</td>
<td>2517L-( )-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>$3171.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L Low coffee table</td>
<td>47 1/2, 47 1/2, 13 3/4, 205 lbs. coated marble</td>
<td>2512L-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>$3673.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L Low coffee table</td>
<td>35 1/2, 35 1/2, 13 3/4, 124 lbs. coated marble</td>
<td>2517L-( )-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>$3306.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 2517L-C-G2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517L</td>
<td>Florence Knoll low square coffee table</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Polished coated marble top finishes</td>
<td>Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)</td>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MG)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Polished coated marble (suffix MA, MG, GC, MGS)

**Top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MG)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

**Base:** Polished chrome.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Note:** KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base. The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Top:** 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealant.

**Note:** Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.
### Florence Knoll End Tables

#### Specification

**Florence Knoll**

- **Top selection**
  - Specify: and credenzas beginning on page 350.
  - Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.
- **Maintenance**
  - Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.
  - Florence Knoll are stamped into the chrome-plated steel.

### Order Code

- Example: 2511TFCO-GS
- **2511T** Florence Knoll square end table
- **C** Satin Chrome
- **G** Golden Base

#### Notes:

- Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 350.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish option
  3. Top selection

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2511T Square Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
<td>Hot glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T Square Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T Square Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square Table</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Hot glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T Square Table</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square Table</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T Square Table</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square Table</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T Square Table</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square Table</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T Square Table</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designers

- Florence Knoll

### Construction

- **Top**
  - 3/8" thick polished plating or coated marble with transparent polyurethane to help eliminate sun-activated stains. 5/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective finish.
  - Note: Material with a coating will yellow over time.

- **Base**
  - Wood finishes...
  - Florence Knoll are stamped into the chrome-plated steel.
  - The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Green-Gold.

### Pattern No. vs. Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome (suffix CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2511T-(02)</td>
<td><strong>$1132</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1196</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T-(02)</td>
<td><strong>$1782</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1896</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(MN, MNS, MVS)</td>
<td><strong>$1063</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1078</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T-(LO, LWA, D, V514)</td>
<td><strong>$2217</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2255</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T-(MGS)</td>
<td><strong>$2277</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2315</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(MS)</td>
<td><strong>$2574</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2622</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T-(MV, MVB)</td>
<td><strong>$2594</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2656</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2516T-(ME, MEB)</td>
<td><strong>$2742</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2799</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T-(AGA)</td>
<td><strong>$3399</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3465</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(AGC)</td>
<td><strong>$3792</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3858</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(AGD)</td>
<td><strong>$1316</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1380</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td><strong>$2285</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2347</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(LO, LWA, D, V514)</td>
<td><strong>$2510</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2560</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T-(MC, MNC, MGS)</td>
<td><strong>$2490</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2542</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(NCG)</td>
<td><strong>$2640</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2694</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td><strong>$2869</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2931</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T-(MC, MNC, MGS)</td>
<td><strong>$3140</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3204</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2516T-(ME, MEB)</td>
<td><strong>$3362</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3428</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519T-(AGA)</td>
<td><strong>$4099</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4155</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(AGC)</td>
<td><strong>$4617</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4709</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Florence Knoll
Hairpin™ Stacking Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75 Hairpin stacking table</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-( )-( )</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern No.
- 75-141: Black laminate
- 75-141E: Chrome base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Colored Laminate</th>
<th>Woodgrain Laminate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75-141</td>
<td>$224.00</td>
<td>$247.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-141E</td>
<td>$247.00</td>
<td>$270.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
- 75 Hairpin stacking table
- F1 Black laminate
- W White base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information
- Colored Laminate Finishes:
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - White (suffix F2)
- Woodgrain Laminate Finishes:
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
- Base Finishes:
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Blue (suffix BU)
  - Orange Red (suffix RD)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)
  - Green (suffix GE)

Construction
- Base: Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.
- Laminate Top: MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.
- Note: Tables stack up to 5 high.

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Rem Koolhaas
04 Counter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR</td>
<td>94.5</td>
<td>15.75</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>925 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
Rem Koolhaas, 2013

**Prior to Ordering:**

**Installation Requirements Package:**
Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package before submitting an order.

**Spatial Considerations:**
Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:
- Individual beam dimensions: 94.5 inches length, 15.75 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 feet diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

Note: Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in any space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

**Site Flooring Requirements:**
These site flooring requirements are solely the customer’s responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:
- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundations must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches.
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches.
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring.
- Raised floors are not acceptable.
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR</td>
<td>04 Counter</td>
<td>845CC</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>845CC</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**
Solid core laminate finishes:
- Black (suffix 111CC)
- Fog (suffix 128CC)
- Folkstone (suffix 114CC)
- Red (suffix 845CC)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Prior to Ordering:**
Installation Requirements Package:
Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package before submitting an order.
Spatial Considerations:
Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:
- Individual beam dimensions: 94.5 inches length, 15.75 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 feet diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

Note: Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in any space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

**Site Flooring Requirements:**
These site flooring requirements are solely the customer’s responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:
- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundations must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches.
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches.
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring.
- Raised floors are not acceptable.
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete.
**Occasional Tables**

**Order Code**

- Example: MK13-G2-A101
- MK13 - Square Side Table
- G2 - Glass
- A101 - White Ash

**Veneer:**
- American and European hard wood species.

**Frame:**
- Made of solid ash, oak, or walnut with hand applied final wax coating.
- Ash, Oak, and Walnut also available with catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

**Glides:**
- Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

**Construction**

- Dowel and tenon construction.
- Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating.

**Top Finishes:**
- American Walnut
- Beech
- Black Walnut
- Burnt Walnut
- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

**Top Finishes:**
- American Walnut
- Beech
- Black Walnut
- Burnt Walnut
- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

**Frame:**
- Select American and European hardwood species.

**Veneer and Laminate Tops:**
- Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

**Marble and Glass Tops:**
- Veneer and laminate tops.

**Ordering Information**

- MK13-G2-A101
- MK13-G2-AW
- MK13-JA-W
- MK14-G2-AW
- MK15-JA-W
- MK16-JA-W

**Price:**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Grasshopper™ Tables
#### Low Table Sets

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>base weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>additional top</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate top</th>
<th>black glass top</th>
<th>(MV, MVS) marble top</th>
<th>(MN, MNS) marble top</th>
<th>(GC, GCS) marble top</th>
<th>(MR, MRS) marble top</th>
<th>(MA, MAS) marble top</th>
<th>(MC, MCS) marble top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL10 Low Single Round Table</td>
<td>39/5’</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>11 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL10-C</td>
<td>$1754</td>
<td>$2110</td>
<td>$1913</td>
<td>$1777</td>
<td>$1692</td>
<td>$1511</td>
<td>$1546</td>
<td>$1580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39/5’</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>11 lbs. Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL10-BM</td>
<td>$3977</td>
<td>$4210</td>
<td>$3578</td>
<td>$3420</td>
<td>$3285</td>
<td>$3155</td>
<td>$3038</td>
<td>$3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL58 Low Double Round Table</td>
<td>39/5’</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>46 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL58-C</td>
<td>$2098</td>
<td>$2455</td>
<td>$3713</td>
<td>$4179</td>
<td>$4122</td>
<td>$4584</td>
<td>$4151</td>
<td>$4967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39/5’</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>46 lbs. Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL58-BM</td>
<td>$1661</td>
<td>$2018</td>
<td>$3277</td>
<td>$3635</td>
<td>$3685</td>
<td>$4151</td>
<td>$3977</td>
<td>$4967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/5’</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>13 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL58 Top B</td>
<td>$661</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$2012</td>
<td>$2326</td>
<td>$2294</td>
<td>$2616</td>
<td>$2616</td>
<td>$3174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/5’</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>13 lbs. Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL58 Top C</td>
<td>$845</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$2012</td>
<td>$2326</td>
<td>$2294</td>
<td>$2616</td>
<td>$2616</td>
<td>$3174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL57 Low Triple Round Table</td>
<td>39/5’</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>82 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL57-C</td>
<td>$2851</td>
<td>$3208</td>
<td>$4467</td>
<td>$4933</td>
<td>$4875</td>
<td>$5341</td>
<td>$4933</td>
<td>$5507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39/5’</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>82 lbs. Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL57-BM</td>
<td>$2202</td>
<td>$2558</td>
<td>$3818</td>
<td>$4283</td>
<td>$4226</td>
<td>$4691</td>
<td>$4283</td>
<td>$5027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/5’</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>13 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL57 Top B</td>
<td>$392</td>
<td>$733</td>
<td>$1118</td>
<td>$1340</td>
<td>$1322</td>
<td>$1489</td>
<td>$1340</td>
<td>$1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/5’</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>13 lbs. Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL57 Top C</td>
<td>$592</td>
<td>$733</td>
<td>$1118</td>
<td>$1340</td>
<td>$1322</td>
<td>$1489</td>
<td>$1340</td>
<td>$1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23/5’</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>13 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LL57 Top C</td>
<td>$925</td>
<td>$1133</td>
<td>$1198</td>
<td>$1340</td>
<td>$1322</td>
<td>$1489</td>
<td>$1340</td>
<td>$1782</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: LLS8-C-MA-MN

**LLS8** Low Round Table, Double

**C** Chrome base

**MA** Arabesque

**MN** Nero Marquina

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Large top A finish selection (if applicable)
4. Medium top B finish selection (if applicable)
5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)

**Ordering Information**

- Base finishes:
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Painted Black (suffix BM)

- Laminate and glass top finishes:
  - White Laminate (suffix F2)
  - Black Glass (suffix C1)
  - Polished Coated marble top finishes:
    - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)
    - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
    - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
    - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
    - Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
    - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

- Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- Base:
  - Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

- Tips:
  - Recessed edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Recessed edge back with screen painted fronted tempered extra clear glass.

- Note:
  - The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4” table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

**Overall Widths:**

- **LLS8:** 59.8” W
- **LLS7:** 75.5” W
### Grasshopper™ Tables
#### High Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LH27 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>106&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>57 Rb</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>LH27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>106&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>57 Rb</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH24 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>53 Rb</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>LH24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>53 Rb</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH20 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>79&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>51 Rb</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>LH20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>79&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>51 Rb</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH15 High Round Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 Rb</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>LH15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 Rb</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>BM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH13 High Round Table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>38 Rb</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>LH13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>38 Rb</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>BM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Base finishes:
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Painted Black (suffix BM)

#### Glass top finishes:
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

#### Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

#### Satin Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
- Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

#### Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

#### Construction:
- Base: Polished chrome plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
- Tips: Blood-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.
Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701T Mercer Table</td>
<td>21’’</td>
<td>13’’</td>
<td>1’’</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MN Mercer Table</td>
<td>21’’</td>
<td>13’’</td>
<td>1’’</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Award(s):** IBD Award, USA, 1983

**Designer(s):** Lucia Mercer, 1982

**Order Code**

- Example: 701T

**Natural Marble Finishes:**
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern no.: 701T-MN
- List: $4191

**Construction**

The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

| Designer(s): | Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252 Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-SFG Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C-SFG Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs.</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259TS MR table</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.8&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259TS-G MR table</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.8&quot;</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>252C-SFG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Barcelona table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFG</td>
<td>Starphire Glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.
- The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**BARCELONA TABLE**

- Clear Glass Top: 3/4" thick top with a 5/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.
- Starphire™ Glass Top: Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 5/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

**Stainless Steel Base:**


**Polished Chrome Base:**

- Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

**Bumpers:**

- Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

**MR TABLE**

- Clear Glass Top: 5/8" thick clear polished plate glass. Top and edges have a slight green tint.
- Starphire glass in more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 5/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

**Stainless Steel Base:**


**Polished Chrome Base:**

- Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

**Bumpers:**

- Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759 Square Table</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>clear oak</th>
<th>stained finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759 ( )</td>
<td>$1090.00</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 760 Rectangular Coffee Table | 34 1/2 | 27 1/2 | 17 3/4 | 63 lbs. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>clear oak</th>
<th>stained finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>760 ( )</td>
<td>4051.00</td>
<td>4171.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 759-OWE
759 Krefeld square coffee table
OWE Wenge

Note:
The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 216.

Ordering Information
Table finishes:
- Wenge (OWE)
- Medium Cherry (OM)
- Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
- Light Walnut (OWA)
- Clear Oak (OC)

Construction
- Base and Top: Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
- Seamless connection between top and base.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
**Pascal Mourgue**

**Square and Rectangular Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seating capacity</th>
<th>legs</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>477S31 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated matte marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S31 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural matte marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S31 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Cherry Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S31 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
<td>Black Epoxy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S31 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>328 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated matte marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S31 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>328 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural matte marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S31 square table</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>262 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S31 square table</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>262 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S40 rectangular table</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>320 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S40 rectangular table</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>320 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477S40 rectangular table</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28½&quot;</td>
<td>320 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Leg finishes:**
  - Matte Black Epoxy (suffix AP)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - American Walnut (suffix W)
  - Natural (suffix NC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Polished Natural marble finishes: (suffix GC)
  - Nature: Primavera (suffix X نط)

- **Veneer/bullnose finishes:**
  - Light Cherry Veneer
  - Black Epoxy
  - AP
  - Pumice
  - Polished Aluminum
  - Natural marble finishes:
    - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

- **Construction**

  **Ganging tables:**
  - If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book matches. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Leveling strip slides into slots at edges. Each section, plus two legs at each end.

- **Shipping:**
  - Top and base shipped in separate pieces, assembly required.

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
  - 47TS15-(1, AP)-(GC)
  - 47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)
  - 47TS15-(1, AP)-(1)
  - 47TS15-(1, AP)-(4)
  - 47TS20-(1, AP)-(GC)
  - 47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)
  - 47TS20-(1, AP)-(1)
  - 47TS20-(1, AP)-(4)
  - 47TS31-(1, AP)-(GC)
  - 47TS31-(1, AP)-(NGC)
  - 47TS31-(1, AP)-(1)
  - 47TS31-(1, AP)-(4)
  - 47TS48-(1, AP)-(GC)
  - 47TS48-(1, AP)-(NGC)
  - 47TS48-(1, AP)-(1)
  - 47TS48-(1, AP)-(4)
  - 47TS64-(1, AP)-(GC)
  - 47TS64-(1, AP)-(NGC)
  - 47TS64-(1, AP)-(1)
  - 47TS64-(1, AP)-(4)
  - 47TSV12-(1, AP)-(GC)
  - 47TSV12-(1, AP)-(NGC)
  - 47TSV12-(1, AP)-(1)
  - 47TSV12-(1, AP)-(4)

**Maintenance:**

- **Veneer:**
  - Natural marble finishes: (suffix GC)
  - Nature: Primavera (suffix X نط)

**Certificates:**

- **Coated Boyd:**
  - Certifil Redwood
  - Custom Product Development
  - Custom Product Screening

**Shipping:**

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces, assembly required.

**Prices:**

- Knoll Space Canada

**Designers:**

- Pascal Mourgue

**Awards:**

- The Bruce Commendation, USA, 1985; IBID Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986
Pascal Mourgue Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

**PVC-T edge**

- **47TRV15** circular table
  - 7 1 4 60 1 28.5 147 lbs. Lacquer
  - 7 1 4 60 1 28.5 147 lbs. Natural
  - 7 1 4 60 1 28.5 147 lbs. Lacquer
  - 7 1 4 60 1 28.5 147 lbs. Natural
  - 7 1 4 60 1 28.5 147 lbs. Lacquer
  - 7 1 4 60 1 28.5 147 lbs. Natural
- **47TRV14** racetrack table
  - 8 1 4 96 1 65.5 285 335 lbs. Lacquer
  - 8 1 4 96 1 65.5 285 335 lbs. Natural
  - 8 1 4 96 1 65.5 285 335 lbs. Lacquer
  - 8 1 4 96 1 65.5 285 335 lbs. Natural
- **47TR20** round table
  - 8 2 6 100 1 60 1 285 310 lbs. Lacquer
  - 8 2 6 100 1 60 1 285 310 lbs. Natural
- **47TR25** racetrack table
  - 10 2 6 120 1 60 1 285 262 lbs. Lacquer
  - 10 2 6 120 1 60 1 285 262 lbs. Natural
- **47TR30** racetrack table
  - 16 3 3 192 1 60 1 285 500 lbs. Lacquer
  - 16 3 3 192 1 60 1 285 500 lbs. Natural
- **47TR72** racetrack table
  - 6 1 4 38 1 42 1 285 172 lbs. Lacquer
  - 6 1 4 38 1 42 1 285 172 lbs. Natural

**Veneer/bullnose finishes**
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Light Cherry (suffix Y315)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Maple Veneer (suffix V315)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Light Cherry (suffix Y)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Maple Veneer (suffix V315)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

**Laminate finishes**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Polished Coated marble finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Natural marble finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Construction**
- Standard sizes: For additional standard-size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.
- Special width tables: For standard depth tables (42", 48.5", and 60") you may determine list pricing on any special width between standard sizes simply by identifying the next highest standard width tables, and add 5% in the standard list price. For example, if requesting an 80" width table, you would identify the next standard width table (80" x 82") and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Generally a KnollStudio representative for special order Code.
- Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.
**Pascal Mourgue**

**Bullet Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-1-AP-(NGC)</td>
<td>Bullet table with laminate edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-1-AP-(GC)</td>
<td>Bullet table with laminate edge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Certified Wood**: Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and associated upcharge apply.
- **Certified Wood**: Standard size tables: For all additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.
- **Legs**: Special size and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for information.
- **Glaides**: Special size and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for information.
- **Shipping**: Special size and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for information.
- **Assembly**: Special size and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for information.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>PVC Edge</th>
<th>Veneer Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC)</td>
<td>188 lbs. Veneer</td>
<td>353 lbs. Coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>188 lbs. Veneer</td>
<td>356 lbs. Natural</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

- **47TR22**
  - **Capacity**: 1
  - **Width**: 47 in.
  - **Depth**: 28 in.
  - **Height**: 28 in.
  - **Weight**: 152 lbs.
  - **Top**: Natural Beech veneer
  - **Veneer Edge**: Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - **Legs**: 4. Wood bullnose finish (for laminate tops only)
  - **Manufacturer**: Knoll Space Canada
  - **Certified Wood**: Manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and associated upcharge apply.

### Prices

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10 Splay-Leg Table</td>
<td>37 3/4</td>
<td>36 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20 Tray</td>
<td>21 5/8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3 3/4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Specify:
- N10-HK-AW
  - Splay-Leg Table
  - Hickory (suffix HK)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
- N20-DF-BS
  - Tray
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)

Construction

**TABLE:**
- Tops: Tops are veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
- Legs, apron, and edge detail: Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

**TRAY:**
- Tops: Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.
- Edge detail: Available in two finishes, solid Brazilian Santos, solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

Ordering Information

**Finishes, table only:**
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Hickory (suffix HK)

**Finishes, tray only:**
- Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
- Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
- Wenge (suffix WG)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-29.

Note:
Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table top.
The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Isamu Noguchi
*Cyclone™* Dining and Side Tables

**Designers:** Isamu Noguchi, 1954

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>311 Cyclone Dining Table</strong></td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>$2426.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>$2426.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>311-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$2623.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Resin</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>$2746.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>312 Cyclone Dining Table</strong></td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>$2665.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>$2665.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>312-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$2902.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Resin</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>$3076.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87 Side Table</strong></td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>$1601.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>$1601.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>87-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$1779.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Resin</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>$1835.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 312-F2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top finish selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>Black (F1), White (F2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>Black (F1), White (F2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Laminate top finish:**
  - Black (F1)
  - White (F2)
- **Wood inner top finishes:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (D)
  - Light Oak (LO)
  - Light Walnut (LWA)
  - Rosewood (RO)

**Note:** Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi’s signature.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Note:** The *Cyclone* Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- **Noguchi table top:**
  - Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8” thick.
- **Noguchi table base:**
  - Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.
- **Noguchi table column:**
  - Steel wire column, chrome plated finishes.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Piironen

*Arena Cafe Tables*

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR</td>
<td>Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS</td>
<td>Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH</td>
<td>Bar-height Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>46 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH</td>
<td>Bar-height Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR24</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>1666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR27</td>
<td>Silver Grey Base</td>
<td>1813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR36</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>2151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR42</td>
<td>Silver Grey Base</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS24</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>1666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS30</td>
<td>Silver Grey Base</td>
<td>1758</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH24</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>1666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH24</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>1666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 23TR24-C-W

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Column finish selection**
3. **Top finish**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (C)</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Grey (S)</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

*Base:*

The base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and laser finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plates. The 24" round tables comprise a 25.5" round base plate. All other size tables, round and square, comprise a 21.75" round base plate. Column is 2.36" in diameter.

*Top:*

The top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 3/8" thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plates.

*Note:*

The Arena Cafe Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Warren Platner

**Dining and Side Tables**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 3710T-N-BRG

**3710T**

- **Planner side table**
- **Planner coffee table**

- **Note:** Planner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Planner lounge seating on page 200 and Planner coffee tables on page 406.

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish option
  3. Top option

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>152 lbs.</td>
<td>Bronze glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Metal steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>267 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>272 lbs.</td>
<td>Yewwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>272 lbs.</td>
<td>Peartwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Control marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33.&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>152 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Bronze glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Control marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Metal steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Yewwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Peartwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>15.&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame:**

- **Polished Nickel (suffix N)**
- **Metallic Bronze (suffix BRG)**

- **Gloss top finishes:**
  - Clear Glass (suffix CG)
  - Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

- **Snow finishes:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)
  - Red Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

- **Wood Top:**
  - 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

- **Marble Top:**
  - 1" thick coated marble tops
  - 1" thick natural marble tops
  - 1" thick granite tops

- **Marble Edge Detail:**
  - Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

- **Base:**
  - Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

**Construction**

- **Mobile Base:**
  - All marble tops feature a level edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops have subtops that fit into base opening to ensure stability.

- **Mobile Edge Detail:**
  - Matte black with a coating that will yellow over time.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.

- **Note:** Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

- The Planner Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

- **Price:**
  - Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

- **Ordering Information**

- **Frame:**
  - Polished Nickel (suffix N)
  - Metallic Bronze (suffix BRG)

- **Base:**
  - 10k Gold Plate (suffix G10)

- **Marble Top:**
  - Natural marble top finishes
  - Natural marble top finishes
  - Natural marble top finishes

- **Glass Top:**
  - Clear Glass (suffix CG)
  - Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

- **Snow finishes:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)

- **Wood Top:**
  - 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

- **Marble Top:**
  - 1" thick coated marble tops
  - 1" thick natural marble tops
  - 1" thick granite tops

- **Marble Edge Detail:**
  - Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

- **Base:**
  - Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

- **Gloss Top:**
  - 1/4" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables

- **Edge Detail:**
  - Matte black with a coating that will yellow over time.
### Order Code

#### Example: 3712T-BRMM-MA

**3712T** Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metal</td>
<td>BRMM</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze (suffix BR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marble</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Arbuscato Marker (suffix MA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to the Platner lounge seating on page 250 and Platner dining and side tables on page 404.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

### Ordering Information

**Frame:**

- Polished nickel (suffix N)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- 18k Gold Plate (suffix G)

**Glass top finishes:**

- Clear Glass (suffix GL)
- Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

**Veneer finishes:**

- Light Oak (suffix L)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Roll Dark Cherry (suffix V)

**Asymmetrical marker top finishes:**

- Arbuscato white-grey (suffix AM)
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix CW)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix G)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix BN)
- Verde Alpi green (suffix V)

**Natural marble top finishes:**

- Calacatta white-grey (suffix NC)
- Verde Alpi green (suffix V)

**Pattern no.:**

- 3712T-1 (MV, MVS) $4423.00 $4,423.00 $4,423.00
- 3712T-2 (NC) $3599.00 $3,599.00 $3,599.00
- 3712T-3 (LO, LWA, D, V314) $3486.00 $3,486.00 $3,486.00
- 3712T-4 (P) $3987.00 $3,987.00 $3,987.00
- 3712T-5 (P) $3987.00 $3,987.00 $3,987.00
- 3712T-6 (I) $1926.00 $1,926.00 $1,926.00
- 3712T-7 (BRG) $947.00 $947.00 $947.00
- 3712T-8 (BBG) $1080.00 $1,080.00 $1,080.00
- 3712T-9 (MM, MVS, MA, MAS, MSS, GSS) $3259.00 $3,259.00 $3,259.00
- 3712T-10 (MC, MA) $3259.00 $3,259.00 $3,259.00
- 3712T-11 (DA) $366.00 $366.00 $3,660.00
- 3712T-12 (GGA) $947.00 $947.00 $947.00
- 3712T-13 (MC, MG SS, MA) $947.00 $947.00 $947.00
- 3712T-14 (MV, MVS) $1048.00 $1,048.00 $1,048.00
- 3712T-15 (G) $7178.00 $7,178.00 $7,178.00
- 3712T-16 (P) $7178.00 $7,178.00 $7,178.00
- 3712T-17 (P) $7178.00 $7,178.00 $7,178.00
- 3712T-18 (GGA) $2024.00 $2,024.00 $2,024.00
- 3712T-19 (MGSS) $947.00 $947.00 $947.00
- 3712T-20 (MVS, MA, MAS, GSS) $6208.00 $6,208.00 $6,208.00

**Grain:**

- Light Oak: 1/4 thick
- Light Walnut: 3/4 thick
- Roll Dark Cherry: 3/4 thick

**Substrate:**

- Medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Edged tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.**

**The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air Gold!**

#### Construction

**Base:**

- Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

**Glass top:**

- 3/8” thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.

**Mobile edge detail:**

- Mobile Edge: All marble tops feature a beveled edge. 3/4” thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealing. Largest tops have slats that fit into base opening to ensure stability.

**Wood Top:**

- Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**End Cap:**

- End caps are constructed of cored medium-density fiberglass with a cattail lace pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Edged tops are 1/4” thick. Edges are 3/8” solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**Marble Top:**

- Marble tops are constructed of a 3/4” thick natural marble or granite substrate. Edged tops are 1/4” thick. Edges are 3/8” solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.

**Note:**

- All marble tops feature a beveled edge. 3/4” thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealing. Largest tops have slats that fit into base opening to ensure stability.
## Jens Risom
### Dining and Side Tables

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 642TR-KE-DL

- **642TR** Round dining table
- **KE** Ebonized Maple
- **D** Ebonized Walnut

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix K)

**Top finishes:**
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix K)

**Shipping information:**
- Dining table and amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.
- Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.

**Notes:**
- The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Tops: Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Edge and edge is solid hardwood laminated in clear finish.
- Finish: Clear lacquer or ebonized finishes.

**Shipping information:**
- Dining table and amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.
- Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.

*Note:* The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
## Jens Risom

### Child’s Amoeba Table

**Designer(s):**
Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Material Base</th>
<th>Material Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping Information

Child’s Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.

### Note

The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSC Title 15, Section 1211 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

### Construction

Legs and apron:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
3/4” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Tung catalyzed lacquer finish.

### Ordering Information

**Base finish:**
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

**Top finish:**
Honey laminate (suffix HL)

**Order Code**

**Example:** 643TAS-HB-HL

643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table
HB Honey Beech
HL Honey laminate

### Note

The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 0.

### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

### Pattern No.

643TAS-HB-HL

**Price:**
$556.
### Jens Risom
#### Outdoor Tables

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>$860.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>$934.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: **618TR-K-K**

- **618TR** Round side table
- **K** Teak
- **K** Teak

**Note:**
The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 270.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:** Teak (suffix K)
- **Top finishes:** Teak (suffix K)

**Shipping Information:** Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Note:
The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- Legs and spacers:
  - Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
  - Mortise and tenon joints.
- Top:
  - Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
- Note:
  - Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
  - Maintenance:
  - Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.
**Eero Saarinen**
**Round Dining Tables**

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

### 172TR (small round table, dining height)

- **Designer Code:** 172TR
- **Top Finish:**
  - Laminite (suffix 47)
  - Veneer
- **Base Finish:**
  - Grey (suffix 3)
  - Black (suffix 1)
- **Tabletop:**
  - Grey Marble: Light grey (suffix GG)
  - Espresso: Dark brown (suffix ME)
  - Carrara: White-grey (suffix GC)
  - Calacatta: White-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Portoro: Black/silver (suffix MP)
  - Grey Marble: Light grey (suffix GG)
  - Espressin: Dark brown (suffix ME)
- **Weight:**
  - 76 lbs. Laminate

### 173TR (medium round table, dining height)

- **Designer Code:** 173TR
- **Top Finish:**
  - Laminite (suffix 47)
  - Veneer
- **Base Finish:**
  - Grey (suffix 3)
  - Black (suffix 1)
- **Tabletop:**
  - Grey Marble: Light grey (suffix GG)
  - Espresso: Dark brown (suffix ME)
  - Carrara: White-grey (suffix GC)
  - Calacatta: White-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Portoro: Black/silver (suffix MP)
- **Weight:**
  - 125 lbs. Coated marble

### 174TR (large round table, dining height)

- **Designer Code:** 174TR
- **Top Finish:**
  - Laminite (suffix 47)
  - Veneer
- **Base Finish:**
  - Grey (suffix 3)
  - Black (suffix 1)
- **Tabletop:**
  - Grey Marble: Light grey (suffix GG)
  - Espresso: Dark brown (suffix ME)
  - Carrara: White-grey (suffix GC)
  - Calacatta: White-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Portoro: Black/silver (suffix MP)
- **Weight:**
  - 125 lbs. Coated marble

### Ordering Information

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey (suffix G)
- **Laminite top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
- **Veneer finishes:**
  - Black (suffix A)
- **Tabletop finishes:**
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Espresso (suffix E)
  - Carrara (suffix C)
  - Calacatta (suffix C)
  - Portoro (suffix P)
  - Grey Marble (suffix M)
  - Grey Marble (suffix M)

### Prices Printed Reflect Knoll MSRP Pricing

- **172TR (F1, MPF1, 1, 2, 3, 3):** $283.00
- **172TR (MG, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS) (1, 2, 3):** $318.00
- **172TR (MC, MCB) (1, 2, 3):** $328.00
- **172TR (CN, 1, 2, 3):** $359.00
- **172TR (SN, 1, 2, 3):** $396.00
- **173TR (MV, MVS) (1, 2, 3):** $423.00
- **173TR (MC, MCB) (1, 2, 3):** $454.00
- **173TR (LM, LWD, V134) (1, 2, 3):** $476.00
- **173TR (GA) (1, 2, 3):** $478.00
- **173TR (NC) (1, 2, 3):** $479.00
- **173TR (MV, MVS) (1, 2, 3):** $483.00
- **173TR (MC, MCB) (1, 2, 3):** $511.00
- **174TR (MV, MVS) (1, 2, 3):** $534.00
- **174TR (MC, MCB) (1, 2, 3):** $551.00
- **174TR (IC, 1, 2, 3):** $577.00
- **174TR (NC) (1, 2, 3):** $589.00

### Construction

- **Base:**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum base finished bright white. Four black base feet have a matte finish.
- **Top:**
  - 1/2” thick cast marble top with highly resistant polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/2” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminite tops are 1/8” thick.
- **Laminite:**
  - Thicker cowl finishes and textured surface. Laminite or marble. 3/4” thick cast marble tops have a matte finish.
- **Gloss edge detail:**
  - Thick marble or laminite edges are beveled, bright white surface.
- **Vinyl edge detail:**
  - 1” thick natural marble.

### Maintenance

- **Care:**
  - See pages 29-30.
- **Strap-polished.**
  - Black and white bases are strap-polished. Grey marble bases are strap-polished.
- **Slate tops:**
  - Slate tops have a matte finish.
- **Veneer:**
  - Veneer may be specified for 163TR.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Round Dining Tables**

Description | W | D | H | Weight | Top
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
164TR - Round table, dining height | 47" | 28.75" | 28.75" | 155 lbs. | Coated marble
54" | 28.75" | 28.75" | 44 lbs. | Veneer
47" | 28.75" | 28.75" | 74 lbs. | Veneer
47" | 28.75" | 28.75" | 130 lbs. | Coated marble
47" | 28.75" | 28.75" | 130 lbs. | Coated marble
47" | 28.75" | 28.75" | 130 lbs. | Coated marble
47" | 28.75" | 28.75" | 74 lbs. | Veneer
47" | 28.75" | 28.75" | 130 lbs. | Coated marble

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s):</th>
<th>Eero Saarinen, 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base finish selection</td>
<td>1. Pattern number beginning on page 274.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Pattern number | lounge seating, and executive chairs on Saarinen tables are part of a collection.
| | Black (suffix 1)
| | Rosewood (suffix RO)
| | Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
| | White (suffix F2)
| | White (suffix 2)
| | Black (suffix 1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round Dining Tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large round table, dining height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 34" | 28.75" | 102 lbs. | Laminate
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Natural marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Veneer
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble

**Ordering Information**

|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Yeast finish | Black (suffix 1) | White (suffix 2) | Rosewood (suffix RO) | Light Walnut (suffix LWA) | Roll Dark Cherry (suffix S134) | Roosevelt (suffix RO)
| Veneer finishes | Eloxal Anodized Black | Eloxal Anodized White | Grisite | Galacshite | Galacshite | Grisite |
| Marble top finish | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished |
| Granite top finish | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished |
| Slate top finish | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished |
| Natural stone top finishes | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished | polished, strap-polished |
| Construction | Heavy welded steel aluminum | Polished stainless steel | Stainless steel | Heavy welded steel aluminum | Polished stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Logos | Designer’s signature | Designer’s signature | Designer’s signature | Designer’s signature | Designer’s signature | Designer’s signature |
| Price | $4587.00 |

**Marble and Laminates:**

- Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is 1\(\frac{3}{4}\)" thick and coated marble tips have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3\(\frac{1}{4}\)" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seals. Laminates have a 1\(\frac{3}{4}\)" thick finish.

**Stainless Steel:**

- Stainless steel hardware will be stainless steel and stain-resistant. Suitable for outdoor use.

**Specifications:**

- Base finish selection
- Pattern number beginning on page 274.
- Lounge seating, and executive chairs on Saarinen tables are part of a collection.
- Black (suffix 1)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
- White (suffix F2)
- White (suffix 2)
- Black (suffix 1)
- Order Code

**Order Code**

| 164TR | Round table, dining height | 
| 34" | 28.75" | 102 lbs. | Laminate
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Natural marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Veneer
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble
| 34" | 28.75" | 205 lbs. | Coated marble

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Black finishes</th>
<th>1. White (suffix F2)</th>
<th>2. Rosewood (suffix RO)</th>
<th>3. Light Walnut (suffix LWA)</th>
<th>4. Roll Dark Cherry (suffix S134)</th>
<th>5. Roosevelt (suffix RO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Veneer finishes</td>
<td>Eloxal Anodized Black</td>
<td>Eloxal Anodized White</td>
<td>Grisite</td>
<td>Galacshite</td>
<td>Galacshite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marble top finishes</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granite top finishes</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate top finishes</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural stone top finishes</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
<td>polished, strap-polished</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Heavy welded steel aluminum
- Polished stainless steel
- Stainless steel

**Logos**

- Designer’s signature

**Price**

- $4587.00
**Eero Saarinen**

**Oval Dining Tables**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation:</th>
<th>174TO Medium oval table, dining height</th>
<th>174TO Medium oval table, dining height</th>
<th>174TO Medium oval table, dining height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description w d h weight top</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Laminar</td>
<td>Laminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Yello Bianco</td>
<td>Yello Bianco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Yello</td>
<td>Yello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Granite</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” × 42”</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Example: 174TO-MA-PL</th>
<th>174TO-MA-PL</th>
<th>174TO-MA-PL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base finish:</strong></td>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
<td>Grey (suffix 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laminar top finish:</strong></td>
<td>White (suffix F2)</td>
<td>Laminate (suffix F)</td>
<td>Light (suffix E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bevel edge:</strong></td>
<td>Solid wood (suffix B)</td>
<td>Veneer (suffix V)</td>
<td>Laminate (suffix L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marble top finish:</strong></td>
<td>Natural marble (suffix N)</td>
<td>Natural marble (suffix N)</td>
<td>Natural marble (suffix N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Granite top finish:</strong></td>
<td>Granite (suffix GA)</td>
<td>Granite (suffix GA)</td>
<td>Granite (suffix GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineered Stone:</strong></td>
<td>Engineered Stone (suffix ES)</td>
<td>Engineered Stone (suffix ES)</td>
<td>Engineered Stone (suffix ES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Slab edge:</strong></td>
<td>Slab edge (suffix S)</td>
<td>Slab edge (suffix S)</td>
<td>Slab edge (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Top and base:</strong></td>
<td>Top and base (suffix T)</td>
<td>Top and base (suffix T)</td>
<td>Top and base (suffix T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marble:</strong></td>
<td>Marble (suffix M)</td>
<td>Marble (suffix M)</td>
<td>Marble (suffix M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Granite:</strong></td>
<td>Granite (suffix G)</td>
<td>Granite (suffix G)</td>
<td>Granite (suffix G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laminar:</strong></td>
<td>Laminar (suffix L)</td>
<td>Laminar (suffix L)</td>
<td>Laminar (suffix L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Slate:</strong></td>
<td>Slate (suffix S)</td>
<td>Slate (suffix S)</td>
<td>Slate (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concrete:</strong></td>
<td>Concrete (suffix C)</td>
<td>Concrete (suffix C)</td>
<td>Concrete (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wood:</strong></td>
<td>Wood (suffix W)</td>
<td>Wood (suffix W)</td>
<td>Wood (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laminate:</strong></td>
<td>Laminate (suffix L)</td>
<td>Laminate (suffix L)</td>
<td>Laminate (suffix L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineered Stone:</strong></td>
<td>Engineered Stone (suffix ES)</td>
<td>Engineered Stone (suffix ES)</td>
<td>Engineered Stone (suffix ES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Slab:</strong></td>
<td>Slab (suffix S)</td>
<td>Slab (suffix S)</td>
<td>Slab (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Top:</strong></td>
<td>Top (suffix T)</td>
<td>Top (suffix T)</td>
<td>Top (suffix T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base:</strong></td>
<td>Base (suffix B)</td>
<td>Base (suffix B)</td>
<td>Base (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Note:**

To allow space for chairs, the base extends 1” beyond the table top. Top and base ship in separate packages.

**Engaged Stone:**

Highly face veneer with cathedral grain pattern in various clear or opaque finishes. Black or white finish. Top and base are 1” thick.

**Engaged Edge:**

Edge has a solid hardwood boundary casing and a solid hardwood boundary. A solid hardwood boundary is also available on select tables and bases. Edge thickness is 1/2” thick. Edges are 1/2” solid wood to match face veneer.
Eero Saarinen
Oval Dining Tables

Order Code

Example: 174TO-MA-PL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Notation dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Lounge seating, and executive chairs on left</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on pages 274-280.

Specific: 1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Description | w | d | h | weight | top
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Laminite | Laminite
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Natural marble | Natural marble
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Granite | Granite
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Marble, natural | Marble, natural
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Coated marble | Coated marble
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Coated marble | Coated marble
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Coated marble | Coated marble
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Natural marble | Natural marble
174TO Medium oval table, dining height 28.75" | 42" | 42" | 28.75" | Coated marble | Coated marble

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)

Laminite top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Black (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)

Engineered Stone:
- Natural marble (suffix SN)

Exterior finishes:
- Polished Coated marble (suffix MP)
- Natural marble (suffix NA)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Anodized white-grey (suffix MA)
- Galaxite white-grey/white (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix NC)
- Granite white-grey (suffix GD)
- Grey Marble (suffix GM)
- Gris Marquina warm grey (suffix GW)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix MB)
- Verde Azul green (suffix MV)

Natural marble top finishes:
- Galaxite white-grey/white (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix NC)
- Granite white-grey (suffix GD)
- Grey Marble (suffix GM)
- Gris Marquina warm grey (suffix GW)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix MB)
- Verde Azul green (suffix MV)
- Forte black/white (suffix MP)

Construction

MATERIALS: Galaxite white-grey/white is composed of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel coating that is polyester bonded. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-reinforced Rilsan® finish. Stainless steel hardware will be exposed black edged white laminate. Black, white, and grey laminates are coated in a tough, polyester-resistant coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. All tables have protective sealsers and are finished with a clear satin finish. All tables are finished with a clear satin finish. All tables are finished with a clear satin finish.

Base:
- Heavy molded cast aluminum, stripped polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-reinforced Rilsan® finish. Stainless steel hardware will be exposed black edged white laminate. Black, white, and grey laminates are coated in a tough, polyester-resistant coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. All tables have protective sealsers and are finished with a clear satin finish. All tables are finished with a clear satin finish.

Laminite tops are 3/8" thick. Coated marble tops are 3/4" thick. Granite tops are 3/4" thick.

Engaged Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engaged Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Engineered Stone:
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Composed of 93% fused quartz. Does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.
### Eero Saarinen

#### Round End and Coffee Tables

| Model | Description | Veneer | Edges | Weight | Top
|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|-----
| 160TR | Small round side table, intermediate height | Natural marble | Laminated | 33 lbs. | Granite (H11033)
|      |             | Chrome | Chrome top finish | 30 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
|      |             | Black | Black edge detail | 21 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
|      |             | Oak | Oak edges | 21 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
| 163TR | Small round side table, intermediate height | Natural marble | Laminated | 33 lbs. | Granite (H11033)
|      |             | Chrome | Chrome top finish | 30 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
|      |             | Black | Black edge detail | 21 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
|      |             | Oak | Oak edges | 21 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)

#### Order Code

**Example:**

- **160TR-MF2**
  - Saarinen side table
  - Metal, flat base
  - 2 lbs.

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

#### Base Finish

- Black (suffix 1)
- White (suffix 2)
- Grey (suffix 3)

#### Veneer Tops

- Natural
deck
- Chrome
- Black
- Oak

#### Top Edges

- Laminated
- Chrome
- Black
- Oak

#### Natural Marble Tops

| Model | Description | Veneer | Edges | Weight | Top
|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|-----
| 160TR | Small round side table, intermediate height | Natural marble | Laminated | 33 lbs. | Granite (H11033)
|      |             | Chrome | Chrome top finish | 30 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
|      |             | Black | Black edge detail | 21 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
|      |             | Oak | Oak edges | 21 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
| 163TR | Small round side table, intermediate height | Natural marble | Laminated | 33 lbs. | Granite (H11033)
|      |             | Chrome | Chrome top finish | 30 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
|      |             | Black | Black edge detail | 21 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)
|      |             | Oak | Oak edges | 21 lbs. | Natural marble (H11033)

#### Notes

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on page 279.
- All tops are 1 3/8" thick natural cleft granite.
- Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### Construction

**Base:**

- Heavy-gauge cast aluminum, strip-polished.
- Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant BlackMaster finish. Premises have a consistent look and are highly resistant to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and routinely cleaning the glass surface. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

**Engineered Stone:**

- Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Veneer:**

- Top and base slabs and trim are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with an interlaced grain pattern in various colors or natural veneers. All tops are 1 3/8" thick.

**Chrome Type:**

- Chrome-plated steel with a routed edge. Please note that chrome-plated finish is not resistant to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and routinely cleaning the glass surface. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

**Engineered Stone:**

- Veneer tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with an interlaced grain pattern in various colors or natural veneers. All tops are 1 3/8" thick.
### Eero Saarinen

**Round End and Coffee Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>162TR</strong> Small round coffee table, low height</td>
<td>35 x 35 x 35</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Finishes</th>
<th>Veneer: Natural marble&lt;br&gt;Natural marble top finishes:</th>
<th>Veneered</th>
<th>Chrome finish:</th>
<th>Chrome finish:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix GA)</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen, 1957</td>
<td>Slate: natural (suffix SN)</td>
<td>Polished chrome (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Black Andes (suffix GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix LB)</td>
<td>Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables</td>
<td>Slate top finish:</td>
<td>Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge.</td>
<td>Granite: dark brown (suffix MES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak (suffix LO)</td>
<td>are certified Clean Air GOLD.</td>
<td>Marble: a coating will yellow over time.</td>
<td>Chrome-plated finish is necessary and therefore vulnerable to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and遇见underneath glassware. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Marble tops are not suitable for outdoor use.</td>
<td>Vitro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is available on 162TR, 163TR, 164TR, 165TR, 174TR, 175TR tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate: natural (suffix SN)</td>
<td>All tops are 1” thick.</td>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Rilsan resistant. Suitable for outdoors.</td>
<td>Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate: natural (suffix SN)</td>
<td>Veneered</td>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.</td>
<td>Surfaced black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>162TR-MF2</th>
<th>162TR-MV2</th>
<th>162TR-MV4</th>
<th>162TR-MV6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen side table</td>
<td>1933.</td>
<td>3225.</td>
<td>2195.</td>
<td>2844.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>169TR-(C)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>169TR-(ME, MEP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specs:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Chrome Finish Details:**

- Grey: Polished chrome (suffix GC)
- Black: Black Andes (suffix GA)
- White: Vitro Bianco (VBO)
- Slate: Slate: natural (suffix SN)

**Veneer Top:**

- Seats are constructed of seamed medium density fiberboard with a routed gear pattern in various colors or stained or stained. All tops are 1 1/8” thick.

**Construction:**

- Base: Heavy gauge cast aluminum, stop polished. Black and white bases are coated in a single, chrome-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester created wet out with a clear satin finish.

**Marble Top:**

- Base: Heavy gauge cast aluminum, stop polished. Black and white bases are coated in a single, chrome-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester created wet out with a clear satin finish.

**Maintenance:**

- Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please note our chrome-plated finish is necessary and therefore vulnerable to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and遇见underneath glassware. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Marble tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

**Engineered Stone:**

- Rilsan resistant. Suitable for outdoors. Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Marble Top:**

- Seats are constructed of seamed medium density fiberboard with a routed gear pattern in various colors or stained or stained. All tops are 1 1/8” thick.

**Chrome Finish Details:**

- Grey: Polished chrome (suffix GC)
- Black: Black Andes (suffix GA)
- White: Vitro Bianco (VBO)
- Slate: Slate: natural (suffix SN)
### Oval End and Coffee Tables

**Designers:** Eero Saarinen, 1957

#### Order Code

**161TO** Oval side table, intermediate height

**162TO** Oval coffee table, low level

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161TO-NGC</td>
<td>Oval side table, intermediate height</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1), White</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen, 1957</td>
<td>Natural marble top finish</td>
<td>Natural marble top finish</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-NGC</td>
<td>Oval coffee table, low level</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1), White</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen, 1957</td>
<td>Natural marble top finish</td>
<td>Natural marble top finish</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Veneer Finishes

- **Black** (suffix 1): Polished chrome
- **White** (suffix 2): Polished chrome

#### Material Finishes

- **Natural marble top finish**
- **Laminated**

#### Note:

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 278.
- Not suitable for outdoor use.

#### Construction

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, silver-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant fiberglass finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane-coated wet rubber with a clear satin finish.

#### Maintenance

- See pages 29-30.
- **Heavy use:** Occasional cleaning and use of a pH neutral detergent is recommended. Use of abrasive cleaning products or harsh detergents will damage the surface.
- **Light use:** Occasional cleaning and use of a pH neutral detergent is recommended. Use of abrasive cleaning products or harsh detergents will damage the surface.

#### Diagrams

- **Example:** Eero Saarinen, 1957
- **Oval coffee table, low level**

#### Price Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161TO-NGC</td>
<td>Oval side table, intermediate height</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-NGC</td>
<td>Oval coffee table, low level</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Eero Saarinen
**Outdoor Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Eero Saarinen, 1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>169TR</strong> Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot; x 13.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>169TR</strong> Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot; x 13.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>169TR</strong> Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot; x 13.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Slate, natural (suffix SNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>162TR</strong> Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>162TR</strong> Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>162TR</strong> Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Slate, natural (suffix SNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>172TR</strong> Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>172TR</strong> Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>172TR</strong> Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Slate, natural (suffix SNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>173TR</strong> Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>42&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>173TR</strong> Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>42&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>173TR</strong> Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>42&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Slate, natural (suffix SNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>164TR</strong> Large round table, dining height</td>
<td>50&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>164TR</strong> Large round table, dining height</td>
<td>50&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>164TR</strong> Large round table, dining height</td>
<td>50&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Slate, natural (suffix SNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>174TO</strong> Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>78&quot; x 47&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>174TO</strong> Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>78&quot; x 47&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>174TO</strong> Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>78&quot; x 47&quot; x 3&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Slate, natural (suffix SNO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 173TR-VBO-2

**VBO**
Vetro Bianco

**2**
White

**Note:**
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 274.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish:**
  - White (suffix 2)
  - Black (suffix 1)

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

- **Slab top finish:**
  - Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

**Resistance:**
See page 29.30.

**Note:**
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Taps have nameplate with designer’s signature.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

- **Slate:**
  - Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

**edge detail:**

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

169TR-VBO-(1, 2) $1135.00
169TR-SNO-(1, 2) $1229.00
162TR-VBO-(1, 2) $3184.00
162TR-SNO-(1, 2) $3207.00
172TR-VBO-(1, 2) $4187.00
172TR-SNO-(1, 2) $4190.00
173TR-VBO-(1, 2) $5897.00
173TR-SNO-(1, 2) $5919.00
164TR-VBO-(1, 2) $8726.00
164TR-SNO-(1, 2) $10144.00

---

428 429
### Petal® Table Collection

#### Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1960

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P320 Petal Side Table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>P320-K-( )</td>
<td>81100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
<td>P320-W-( )</td>
<td>10509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P320COV Petal side table cover</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321 Petal Coffee Table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>P321-K-( )</td>
<td>2623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
<td>P321-W-( )</td>
<td>2531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321COV Petal coffee table cover</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322 Petal Dining Table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>P322-K-( )</td>
<td>2715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
<td>P322-W-( )</td>
<td>2623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322COV Petal dining table cover</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- Example: P320-K-W
- P320 Petal side table
  - K = Teak top
  - W = White

**Base finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 1)
- Green (suffix 07)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix 3)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Wood top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix T)

**High Density Polyurethane top finishes:**
- White HPDE (suffix W)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- Base: Top spiders and base are powder coated stainless steel.

**Note:**
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Glides:**
Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.
### 1966 Dining Tables

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>designer(s)</th>
<th>1966 Collection Dining Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table cover –––––</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table cover –––––</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table cover –––––</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table cover –––––</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table cover –––––</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

| Pattern No. | 1966-24H-G( )-( )-( )-( )-
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1966-28H-G( )-( )-( )-( )-
| 1966-20H-G( )-( )-( )-( )-
| 1966-60H-G( )-( )-( )-( )-
| 1966-26H-G( )-( )-( )-( )-

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example 1966-24H-F-W-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-F-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90H-F-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28H-F-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20H-F-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60H-F-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26H-F-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Aluminum castings and extrusions soldered together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. V-shaped stainless steel connector attach tops on centers.
  - Chamfered glass top available in clear or etched.

- **Porcelain Top:**
  - All thick steel plate with porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked to mat into a 0.08 smooth surface. Heavy copper substrap comprising metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.

- **Note:**
  - Teak top will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
  - Glass:
    - Clear, acid etched.

- **Glides:**
  - KD style.
  - Glass top, available in white or black finishes.

**Materials:**

- **Fiberglass:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

- **Teak:**
  - Natural teak.

- **Glass:**
  - 3/8” beveled glass top available in clear or etched.

**Base finishes:**

- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Cinnamon (suffix N)
- Green (suffix G)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Pale Blue (suffix PB)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix W)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix W)

- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Porcelain top finishes:**

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Warm Brown (suffix W)
- Warm Wood (suffix W)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28H</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20H</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60H</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>49 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-24HCOV</th>
<th>1966 Dining Table cover –––––</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-90HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24HCOV</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**

1. Finish number
2. Top material
3. Top shape selection
4. Base finish selection

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
### Designers:
Richard Schultz, 1966

#### 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood top finishes:
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix X)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Green (suffix 107)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Oak (suffix OAK)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PDL)
- Sky Blue (suffix 3)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weathered Silver (suffix 5)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

### Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 16)
- Warm Black (suffix 14)
- Warm Black (suffix 14)
- Warm Black (suffix 14)
- Warm Black (suffix 14)

### Fiberglass top finishes:
- Clear (suffix C)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Construction**

- **Base:** Aluminum castings and polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped fiberglass top available in white or acid-etched.
- **Top:** Teak.

---

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.
**Richard Schultz**  
*1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>38'</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>38'</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>38'</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>38'</td>
<td>18'</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Selection

1. *Pattern number*
2. *Top material*
3. *Base finish*

**Specify:**
- **Pattern number:** 6
- **Top material:** W (White)
- **Base finish:** F (Fiberglass)

**Example:**

1966-20B-F-W-6

### Additional Information

- **Frame:** Aluminum castings and polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- **Teak:** Finished in natural teak. Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Fiberglass Top:** 3/4 thick fiberglass available in white or acid etched.
- **Porcelain Top:** 3/4 thick steel plate with a porcelain enameled coated glass particle, baked on into a 0.027 smooth surface. Heavy comb-out prevention of metal or particle void board provides additional support.
- **Glass Top:** 3/4 thick glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Construction**

- Frame: Aluminum castings and polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- Teak: Natural teak.
- Fiberglass Top: 3/4 thick fiberglass available in white or acid etched.
- Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Glass footplated plastic.

**Order Code**

**Example:** 1966-20B-F-W-6
### 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

#### Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

#### Material Selection

- **Top Finish Selection**
  - Weathable Silver frame
  - Etched glass top
  - Glass top

- **Top Material**
  - Weathable Silver frame (suffix S)
  - Etched glass top (suffix E)
  - Glass top (suffix G)

- **Order Code**
  - 1966-18L
  - 1966-20L
  - 1966-24L
  - 1966-26L
  - 1966-18LCOV
  - 1966-20LCOV
  - 1966-24LCOV
  - 1966-26LCOV
  - Example: 1966-18L-F-( )-( )

#### Glass Top:
- Beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- Acid etched.
- Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C), Etched glass (suffix E)

#### Porcelain Top:
- Clear butyrate plastic.
- Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Green (suffix G), Light Brown (suffix L), Orange (suffix O), Pink (suffix P), Sky Blue (suffix S), Warm Wood (suffix 12), Weatherable Silver (suffix S), White (suffix W), Yellow (suffix Y)

#### Frame:
- Aluminum castings or extrusions welded together.

#### Teak:
- Natural teak, available in white finish.
- Teak glides.

#### Construction:
- Glass Top:
  - Acid etched glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- Porcelain Top:
  - Acrylic glass top, clear or acid etched.
  - Porcelain: 3/8" thick porcelain, acid etched, white finish, smooth surface.
- Glass top finish: Clear glass (suffix C), Etched glass (suffix E)

#### Order Code:
- 1966-18L-G-( )-( )
- 1966-20L-G-( )-( )
- 1966-24L-G-( )-( )
- 1966-26L-G-( )-( )

#### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Richard Schultz, 1966

**1966-28L** 1966 Coffee Table
- Designers: Richard Schultz, 1966
- Description: Glass, Teak, Fiberglass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-G-( )-( )</td>
<td>60&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>Glass (suffix G)</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-P-( )-( )</td>
<td>60&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>Porcelain (suffix P)</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-K-( )-( )</td>
<td>60&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>Teak (suffix K)</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1966-28LCOV** 1966 Coffee Table cover
- Design: Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28LCOV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1966-90L** 1966 Coffee Table
- Designers: Richard Schultz, 1966
- Description: Glass, Porcelain, Teak, Fiberglass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-G-( )-( )</td>
<td>90&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>Glass (suffix G)</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-P-( )-( )</td>
<td>90&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>Porcelain (suffix P)</td>
<td>TBD lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-K-( )-( )</td>
<td>90&quot; x 38&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>Teak (suffix K)</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1966-90LCOV** 1966 Coffee Table cover
- Design: Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-90LCOV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 1966-18L-G-E-S
  - 1966-18L: 18" x 18" end table
  - G: Glass top
  - E: Etched glass top
  - S: Weatherable Silver frame

**Ordering Information**
- Base finishes:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oxy (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Pewter (suffix PW)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

- Porcelain top finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Matte Blue (suffix M)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

- Fiberglass top finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Glass top finishes:
  - Clear glass (suffix C)
  - Etched glass (suffix E)

- Wood top finishes:
  - Teak (suffix T)

- Construction:
  - Frame:
    - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
  - Glass Top:
    - 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
  - Porcelain Top:
    - 3/8" thick porcelain plate comprised of glass particles, bonded to metal into a .002" smooth surface. Heavy comb-slipup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.
  - Teak:
    - Natural teak.
  - Fiberglass Top:
    - 1/8" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- Note:
  - Teak tops may patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery gray color.

- Glides:
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Richard Schultz**  
*1966 Collection® Serving Cart*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>21 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>23 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>23 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code Example

**1966-55-P-( )-( )-( )-( )**

- **1966** - Serving Cart
- **55** - Pattern number
- **P** - Porcelain top
- **( )** - Top material
- **( )** - Top finish selection
- **( )** - Base finish selection

### Ordering Information

#### Porcelain Top Finishes
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

#### Fiberglass Top Finishes
- White (suffix W)

#### Wood Top Finishes
- Teak (suffix K)

### Construction

**Frame**
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops to corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

**Porcelain Top**
- 

**Fiberglass Top**
- 

**Wood Top**
- 

**Note:**
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

### Maintenance
- See pages 29-30.

### Prices

\[
\begin{align*}
1966-55-P-( )-( )-( )-( ) & \quad \text{Porcelain} \\
1966-55-K-( )-( ) & \quad \text{Teak} \\
1966-55-F-( )-( ) & \quad \text{Fiberglass}
\end{align*}
\]

Knoll Space Canada  
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing  
1966-55-P-( )-( )-( )-( )  
1966-55-K-( )-( )  
1966-55-F-( )-( )  
1966-55COV  
551.
### Richard Schultz

**Topiary® Dining Tables**

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28 Dining table base only</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/2&quot; diameter umbrella shaft</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30 Glass top</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42 Glass top</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56 Glass top</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Example:**

**TOP-28-1**

**TOP-28** Dining table base

**1. Pattern number**

**2. Base finish selection**

#### Construction

**Topiary frame:**

316 stainless steel stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors are finished in highly durable weather-resistant polymer powder coat paint.

**Glass Top:**

30" beveled clear glass top.
### SM Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designers:</th>
<th>Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM91 Shelton Mindel side table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM911 Shelton Mindel small coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM912 Shelton Mindel large coffee table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM913 Shelton Mindel square coffee table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>SM93-2-S2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM93</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel square coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>Painted White Starphire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 310 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 312 and 314.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Patterns number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Glass top finishes:
- Clear glass (suffix S2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)

Base finishes:
- Natural black (suffix SN)
- White (suffix 2)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)

**Construction**

Frame:
- Constructed of stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.
- Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Top rests on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
- Three top options:
  - 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint;
  - 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white;
  - 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
- Glides are included with the table base.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

**Note:**
- The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- The SM Tables are part of the collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 310 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 312 and 314.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Patterns number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Glass top finishes:
- Clear glass (suffix S2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)

Base finishes:
- Natural black (suffix SN)
- White (suffix 2)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)

**Construction**

Frame:
- Constructed of stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.
- Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Top rests on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
- Three top options:
  - 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint;
  - 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white;
  - 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
- Glides are included with the table base.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

**Note:**
- The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- The SM Tables are part of the collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 310 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 312 and 314.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Patterns number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Glass top finishes:
- Clear glass (suffix S2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)

Base finishes:
- Natural black (suffix SN)
- White (suffix 2)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)

**Construction**

Frame:
- Constructed of stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.
- Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Top rests on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
- Three top options:
  - 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint;
  - 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white;
  - 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
- Glides are included with the table base.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

**Note:**
- The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- The SM Tables are part of the collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 310 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 312 and 314.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Patterns number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Glass top finishes:
- Clear glass (suffix S2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)

Base finishes:
- Natural black (suffix SN)
- White (suffix 2)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)

**Construction**

Frame:
- Constructed of stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.
- Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Top rests on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
- Three top options:
  - 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint;
  - 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white;
  - 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
- Glides are included with the table base.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

**Note:**
- The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- The SM Tables are part of the collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 310 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 312 and 314.
Daniel Stromborg  
*Round Tables*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w x d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02 Round table</td>
<td>32&quot; x 32&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04 Round table</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06 Round table</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Daniel Stromborg, 2012  
**Award(s):** Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

**Ordering Information**

**Order Code**  
**Example:** DS02-118-WHT-YEL  
**DS02**  
**118** Bright White laminate top  
**WHT** White leg finish  
**YEL** Yellow rail finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**  
  - Laminates: Bright White (suffix O118)  
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)  
  - Natural Marble:  
    - Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)  
  - Engineered Stone:  
    - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Construction:**  
  - Frame: Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.
  
  - All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.
  
  - Top finishes are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plateglass balanced aluminum-spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

- **Frame:**  
  - White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
  - Glass: 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
  - Natural Marble: Honed natural Carrara marble.  
  - Engineered Stone: Polished bright white surface is non-porous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
  - Glides: Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.

- **Maintenance:**  
  - See pages 29-30.

- **Knoll Space Canada**  
  - Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
Daniel Stromborg

Square Tables

Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08 Square table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10 Square table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12 Square table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example:

DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

**Ordering Information**

Example:

DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg paint finishes:</th>
<th>Top finishes:</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>Laminates:</td>
<td>Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum &quot;X&quot; and &quot;Y&quot; shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CRI)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix O111)</td>
<td>All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a natural base of protection from the elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow (suffix YEL)</td>
<td>Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td>Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange (suffix ORG)</td>
<td>Natural Marble (suffix GCO)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plum (suffix PLM)</td>
<td>Engineered Stone:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix SBL)</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue (suffix BLU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum "X" and "Y" shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

- All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a natural base of protection from the elements.
- Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Top Finishes:**
- Laminates: Bright White (suffix O111)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

**Example:**

DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

**Order Code**

Example:

DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

**Ordering Information**

Example:

DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg paint finishes:</th>
<th>Top finishes:</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>Laminates:</td>
<td>Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum &quot;X&quot; and &quot;Y&quot; shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CRI)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix O111)</td>
<td>All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a natural base of protection from the elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow (suffix YEL)</td>
<td>Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td>Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange (suffix ORG)</td>
<td>Natural Marble (suffix GCO)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plum (suffix PLM)</td>
<td>Engineered Stone:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix SBL)</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue (suffix BLU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
### Rectangular Tables

**Designer(s):** Daniel Stromborg

**Award(s):** Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14</td>
<td>40” x 29” x 29”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>( ) ( ) ( )</td>
<td>G2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VB</td>
<td>$1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16</td>
<td>40” x 30” x 29”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>( ) ( ) ( )</td>
<td>G2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VB</td>
<td>$1951</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

DS14-G2-WHT-BLU

- **DS14:** Table number
- **G2:** Clear glass top
- **WHT:** White leg finish
- **BLU:** Blue rail finish

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Leg paint finishes:</th>
<th>Top Finishes:</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14</td>
<td>DS14-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 011H)</td>
<td>Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum X- and Y-shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td>Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yellow (suffix YEL)</td>
<td>Natural Marble</td>
<td>All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lime Green (suffix LG)</td>
<td>Engineered Stone</td>
<td>Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacers act as a glass bolt and are attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Orange (suffix ORG)</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)</td>
<td>Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plum (suffix PLM)</td>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix SBL)</td>
<td>All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices:**

- DS14: $1001
- DS16: $1951

**Note:** All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
4. Leg finish selection

Order Code

Example: 49TS-30-SN-1

49TS-30 PaperClip Table, Small
49TS-35 PaperClip Table, Medium
49TS-42 PaperClip Table, Large
49TS-48 PaperClip Table, Large

Ordering Information

49TS-30 Square, small
30" x 30" 28 lbs. Laminite
30" x 30" 28 lbs. Clear glass
30" x 30" 28 lbs. White glass
30" x 30" 28 lbs. Slate

49TS-35 Square, medium
36" x 36" 30 lbs. Laminite
36" x 36" 30 lbs. Clear glass
36" x 36" 30 lbs. White glass
36" x 36" 30 lbs. Slate

49TS-42 Square, large
42" x 42" 35 lbs. Laminite
42" x 42" 35 lbs. Clear glass
42" x 42" 35 lbs. White glass
42" x 42" 35 lbs. Slate

49TS-30 Round, small
30" 28 lbs. 144 lbs. Slate
30" 28 lbs. 144 lbs. Laminate
30" 28 lbs. 144 lbs. Clear glass
30" 28 lbs. 144 lbs. White glass

49TS-42 Round, medium
42" 30 lbs. 103 lbs. Slate
42" 30 lbs. 103 lbs. Laminate
42" 30 lbs. 103 lbs. Clear glass
42" 30 lbs. 103 lbs. White glass

49TS-42 Round, large
42" 30 lbs. 103 lbs. Slate
42" 30 lbs. 103 lbs. Laminate
42" 30 lbs. 103 lbs. Clear glass
42" 30 lbs. 103 lbs. White glass

49TS-30 Round, large
30" 28 lbs. 144 lbs. Slate
30" 28 lbs. 144 lbs. Laminate
30" 28 lbs. 144 lbs. Clear glass
30" 28 lbs. 144 lbs. White glass

Pattern no.

49TS-30-SN-1 49TS-30-SN-2 49TS-30-SN-3

Construction

Top: Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 3/4" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4" thick cleft slate with beveled edge.

Base: 7100 diameter cold rolled steel with fixed polyurethane, outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated hardware.

Glass: Plastic

Outdoor finish: With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip kab table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix BL) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.

Shipping: All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

Exterior edge detail: Polished chrome base finish.
**LED Light Series: Sparrow® by Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with open table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1 (B or S) CLMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with panel table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1 (B or S) PCLMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with Antenna beam side mount</td>
<td>LED 1 (B or S) SIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Base</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with freestanding base</td>
<td>LED 1 (B or S) BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy sensor</td>
<td>Universal occupancy sensor</td>
<td>LED PIR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
<th>Light Source Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED-5-S-CLMP-111</td>
<td>1. Pattern number 2. Frame Finish 3. Mount 4. Light Finish Frame Finish Options: Black (B)</td>
<td>Sparrow is available in a black or white light finish with stainless steel or black frame. Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must be ordered separately. UL Certified.</td>
<td>9 watts single multichip LED 50,000 hours lifespan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Height Range**

- Table clamp: 2.5” to 21.4”
- Antenna beam side: 3.5” to 22.3”
- Freestanding: 4.3” to 23.2”

**Construction**

- Lamp: LED, cast aluminum housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.
- Table clamp: steel.
- Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award
- Sparrow is TAA compliant.
# LED Light Series: Highwire®

by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>19&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 19</td>
<td>$198.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37&quot; Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>37&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 37</td>
<td>$301.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67&quot; Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>67&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 67</td>
<td>$460.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79&quot; Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>79&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 79</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undercabinet Light Adder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 2 AD 19</td>
<td>19&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2 AD 37</td>
<td>37&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>$301.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2 AD 67</td>
<td>67&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>$460.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occupancy Sensor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED PIR</td>
<td>Universal occupancy sensor</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- **LED** 2 IN 19-01-BLK
- **LED** 2 AD 19-BLK
- **LED** 2 AD 37-BLK
- **LED** 2 AD 67-BLK
- **LED** 2 IN 37
- **LED** 2 IN 67
- **LED** 2 IN 79

**Specify:**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Type of Light**
3. **Length**
4. **Connector where required**
5. **Finish**

**Type of Light:**

- Individual: Ships with power source
- Adder: Ships without power source for interconnection purposes

**Additional Information:**

- Light ships with magnet and fixed screw-in mounts.
- Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any light and must be ordered separately.
- Occupancy sensor requires an additional 4.5” of clearance in addition to the length of the light.
- 50,000 hours lifespan.

**Construction:**

- Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

**Design Awards:**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award
- Highwire is TAA compliant.

**Light Source Information:**

- 19": 9 watts, 35 LEDs
- 37": 16 watts, 70 LEDs
- 67": 30 watts, 126 LEDs
- 79": 32 watts, 140 LEDs

**50,000 hours lifespan.**
Copeland™ Light
by Stephan Copeland

**Standard Arm**
- Standard Arm.
- 10 watt LED bulb.
- Mounting option must be ordered separately.
- 20.75" x 21.75" (at 90° angle).
- Reaches height of 29.75" when extended up and depth of 35.75" when extended out.

**Compact Arm**
- Compact Arm.
- 6 watt LED bulb.
- Mounting option must be ordered separately.
- 16.25" x 17.75" (at 90° angle).
- Reaches height of 23.5" when extended up and depth of 28.75" when extended out.

**Order Code**
- Example: COPE-01-SV, COPE-01-BASE-SV
- COPE-01-SV: Copeland light standard arm in silver
- COPE-01-BASE-SV: Copeland standard base in silver

**Ordering Information**
- Pattern number for arm
- Finish for arm
- Mounting option pattern number
- Mounting option finish

**Light Bulb Information**
- Standard size ships with 10 watt LED bulb and Compact ships with 6 watt LED bulb.
- Standard is 10W/120v/3000K and Compact is 6W/120v/3000K.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used; 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.

**Construction**
The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metal-painted ABS shade.

**Design Awards**
- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01</td>
<td>$194.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-02</td>
<td>$182.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Copeland™ Light
by Stephan Copeland

Mounting Options

Standard base
- To be used with standard arm only.

Compact base
- To be used with compact arm only.

Table clamp
- To be used with either size arm.
- Works on desks of up to 3/4" thick.

- Slant Wall mount.
- To be used with either size arm.
- Can be used on all Knoll systems slat wall as well as Orchestra® slat boards and load bars.

Order Code

Example:
COPE-01-SV,COPE-01-BASE-SV
COPE-01-SV
Copeland light standard arm in silver
COPE-01-BASE-SV
Copeland standard base in silver

Ordering Information

Pattern number
1. Pattern number for arm
2. Pattern number for finish
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

Pattern Options
- Silver (SV)
- Black (111)

Light Bulb Information

- Standard size ships with 10 watt LED bulb and Compact ships with 6 watt LED bulb.
- Standard is 10W/120v/3000K and Compact is 6W/120v/3000K.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.

Construction

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum sides, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic painted ABS shade.

Design Awards

Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space Canada

462
## Power Series

### Power Cube

by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E</td>
<td>$615.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E</td>
<td>$680.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB</td>
<td>$712.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>$777.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E</td>
<td>$712.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E</td>
<td>$777.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB</td>
<td>$810.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>$875.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C</td>
<td>$615.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C</td>
<td>$712.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, no power</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X</td>
<td>$551.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, no power</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-X</td>
<td>$647.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Markers and Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Markerboard Cleaning Cloth</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-CLOTH</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markers</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-MARKER</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Accessory Cup</td>
<td>ACT-CUP-MG</td>
<td>$43.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E

- **ACT**: Antenna Spaces
- **PW**: Power Collection
- **PC**: Power Cube
- **24-24-13-1E**: Electrical outlets on one side

### General Notes

Each electrical module has either 4 outlets or 3 outlets and 2 USB ports, depending on specification.

Power Cube is 13” high with 4 levelers. Hard wired comes with 72” whip. Cord set comes with 22” cord with a 3-prong plug for 120V outlets. Base includes one slot per corner for choice of cord exit.

Power Cube: Powder coated steel, steel and nylon levelers

**Construction**

- **Power Disc**
  - Max Load: 120V, 15A, 50/60 Hz
  - Voltage Protection Rating: L-N 600V, L-G 600V, N-G 600V
  - UL Listed Relocatable Power Tap/Surge Protection Device
  - 10’ 3-prong cord recesses in base for flat surfaces or can be threaded through standard grommet.
  - On/off switch with LED indicator
  - Unit weighs 4.3 lbs.
  - Made in China for Knoll.

**Note:** Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.

To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

464 465
### Power Series

**Power Disc**
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Disc</td>
<td>6&quot; round Power Disc with six 15-amp electrical outlets</td>
<td>ACT-PW-TAB-9-EL</td>
<td>$147.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example**: ACT-PW-TAB-9-EL
- **ACT**: Activity Spaces
- **PW**: Power Series
- **TAB**: Power Disc tabletop module
- **EL**: Electrical (120v)

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

**Finish note**: White gloss plastic, green LED indicator, white cord

**Additional Information**

- **Max Load**: 120V, 15A, 50/60 Hz
- **Voltage Protection Rating**: L-N 600V, L-G 600V, N-G 600V
- **UL Listed Relocatable Power Tap/ Surge Protection Device**
- **10’ 3-prong cord recesses in base for flat surfaces or can be threaded through standard grommet**
- **On/off switch with LED indicator**
- **Unit weighs 4.3 lbs.**
- **Made in China for Knoll.**
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Single Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast unless otherwise specified, movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>SAP MA-S CLMP K ( )</td>
<td>$307.</td>
<td>$266.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>SAP MA-S CLMP DP K ( )</td>
<td>$349.</td>
<td>$303.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>SAP MA-S GRMT K ( )</td>
<td>$310.</td>
<td>$271.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>SAP MA-S FTM K ( )</td>
<td>$293.</td>
<td>$255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>SAP MA-S ANT CTR K ( )</td>
<td>$293.</td>
<td>$255.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Order Code: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R)

**Example:**

SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K  Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit
115  Medium Grey
R  Red knob

**Ordering Information**

**Knob Finish Options:**
Red (R)
Black (B)

**Antenna Table Center Beam Finish Options:**
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Slate (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Knock Finish Options:
Red (R)
Black (B)

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
Silver (613)

**Silver Compact Arm Finish Options:**
Silver (613)

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $81 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knobs and cable management clips.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

### Easy Order Single Arm Kits

**by Richard Sapper**

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall:
- Single standard arm
- Mast (unless otherwise specified)
- Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate)
- Adjustment knob
- Cable management clips
- Mounting option (see right for options)

### Kit Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antenna Center Beam.Side Mount</strong></td>
<td>Single monitor arm-antenna table center beam side mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall Mast Mount</strong></td>
<td>Single monitor arm-wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$316.00</td>
<td>$274.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall Mast Mount</strong></td>
<td>Single monitor arm-wall 12&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$321.00</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall Mast Mount</strong></td>
<td>Single monitor arm-wall 8&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$328.00</td>
<td>$284.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interpole Slot Mount</strong></td>
<td>Single monitor arm-interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>$242.00</td>
<td>$211.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</strong></td>
<td>Single monitor arm-interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>$296.00</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compact Arm Direct Slat Wall Mount</strong></td>
<td>Compact monitor arm-direct slat wall mount kit</td>
<td>$222.00</td>
<td>$172.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Knob finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)
- Bright Red (108)
- Slate Blue (134)
- Beige Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

- Kits include standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $81 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA-(Trade Agreements Act)

Knoll Space Canada

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Single Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast unless otherwise specified, movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compact Monitor Arm Direct Wall Mount Kit</td>
<td>SAP MA C WL DIR K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111)</td>
<td>$208.00</td>
<td>$157.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

**Ordering Information**

- Antenna table center beam side-mount finish options:
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Dark Grey (113)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (118)

- Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Silver (SILV)

- Silver Compact Arm Finish Options:
  - Silver (613)

- Knob Finish Options:
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

- USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $81 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knobs and cable management clips.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

---

*Knoll Space Canada*

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Easy Order Double Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16/H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$506.00</td>
<td>$467.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$504.00</td>
<td>$466.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
<td>$526.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$508.00</td>
<td>$490.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$608.00</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
<td>$526.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$536.00</td>
<td>$467.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$561.00</td>
<td>$491.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$576.00</td>
<td>$502.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$427.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$551.00</td>
<td>$483.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm table fixed table mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$560.00</td>
<td>$485.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$587.00</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Silver (HBL)

Knob Finish Options:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Silver (HBL)

Knob Finish Options:
Red (R)
Black (B)

C.S. Safety Double Monitor Arm Kits are available in a silver finish for a 35% upcharge to standard finish by specifying SILV finish. Kits with a SILV finish (which come with foreign components) are FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

### Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16\(^{1/2}\) mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16(^{1/2}) mast</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$457.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam/Tube Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm antenna table center beam/tube mount kit with 16(^{1/2}) mast</td>
<td>$531.00</td>
<td>$462.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm sat wall 12(^{1/2}) mast mount kit</td>
<td>$554.00</td>
<td>$482.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm wall 12(^{1/2}) mast mount kit</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td>$478.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code Example:**
  - SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)
  - SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K
  - Sapper double monitor arm
  - Antenna side beam mount
  - 115 Medium Grey
  - 613 Silver
  - R Red knob

**Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount**
- **Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount Kit with 16\(^{1/2}\) mast**
- **SAP MA D ANT SIDE K**
- **Order Code:**
  - SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

- **Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Grey (112)
- Folkstone (114)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- Silver (SILV)

**Knob Finish Options:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount Kit Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Grey (112)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)

**Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount Kit Options (with foreign components):**
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- $81 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are R.A.B. (Ray American Buys) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

---

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

---

[Knoll Space Canada](#)
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

| Type | Description | Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>Silver finish: $206.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm fixed table mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>Silver finish: $188.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>Silver finish: $192.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Type | Description | Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm fixed table mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>Silver finish: $230.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>Silver finish: $237.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- Silver (613)

**Knob Finish Option:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Antenna center beam side mount finish options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Salt Grey (117)
- Dark Red (209)
- Slate Blue (135)
- Peppermint Metallic (613)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

### Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips, and mounting options (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>$173.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 WALL MST K</td>
<td>$206.00</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole-Slot Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td>$131.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole-Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$206.00</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code Example:

- SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R
  - SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K
  - Sapper arm with table clamp kit on 16" mast
  - 111: Jet Black
  - R: Red knob

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver Metallic Grey (613)
- Black (B)

**Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver Metallic Grey (613)
- Black (B)

**Knob Finish Options:**

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

- See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>$173.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$206.00</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MBT 8 K</td>
<td>$206.00</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MBT 12 K</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MBT 16 K</td>
<td>$213.00</td>
<td>$186.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL DCH K</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td>$117.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td>$131.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$206.00</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper**

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16 CLMP K</td>
<td>$486.00</td>
<td>$421.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-24 CLMP K</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16 CLMP DP K</td>
<td>$414.00</td>
<td>$417.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-24 CLMP DP K</td>
<td>$436.00</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16 GRMT K</td>
<td>$490.00</td>
<td>$426.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-24 GRMT K</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
<td>$464.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16 FTM K</td>
<td>$472.00</td>
<td>$411.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-24 FTM K</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td>$447.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>$472.00</td>
<td>$411.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-24 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td>$447.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Example:

```
SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R
```

SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K Sapper Monitor Arm Collection monitor arm

111 Jet Black finish

R Red adjustment knob

### Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kit does not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)
- Knob Finish Option:
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

**Antenna Center Beam Center Mount Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knobs and cable management clips.

* Support 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.

---

Knoll Space Canada

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits
by Richard Sapper

Order Code

Ordering Information

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications:
- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  Jet Black (111)
  Bright White (110)
  Silver (613)
- Knob Finish Options:
  Red (R)
  Black (B)

- Antenna center beam side mount kit #
  - Antenna center beam side mount kit
  - Antenna center beam side mount kit

- Wall Mast Mount
  - Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 9” mast mount kit
  - Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 12” mast mount kit
  - Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 16” mast mount kit

- Street Wall Mount
  - Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *

- Interpole Slot Mount
  - Sapper 50 monitor arm interpole-slot mount kit *

- Interpole Direct Channel Mount
  - Sapper 50 monitor arm interpole-direct channel mount kit *

- Direct Wall Mount
  - Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *

Mounting and Application Information

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper*

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Jet Black finish</th>
<th>1. Pattern number</th>
<th>2. Finish where required</th>
<th>Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:</th>
<th>Jet Black (111)</th>
<th>Bright White (110)</th>
<th>Silver (613)</th>
<th>Knob Finish Options:</th>
<th>Red (R)</th>
<th>Black (B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black finish</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>2. Finish where required</td>
<td>Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:</td>
<td>Jet Black (111)</td>
<td>Bright White (110)</td>
<td>Silver (613)</td>
<td>Knob Finish Options:</td>
<td>Red (R)</td>
<td>Black (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kits include everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface:**

- **Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount**
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 16" mast kit
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 24" mast kit
- **Deep Table Clamp Mount**
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 16" mast kit
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 24" mast kit
- **Gemcutter Mount**
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm gemcutter mount 16" mast kit
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm gemcutter mount 24" mast kit
- **Fixed Table Mount**
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  - SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K-111-R
  - Sapper 50 double monitor arm with table clamp on 16" mast
  - Jet Black finish
  - Red adjustment knob

**Ordering Information**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish where required
- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)

**Knob Finish Options:**

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Antenna center beam side mount finish options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (110)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.**

**Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).**

---

**Note:** Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper*

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16" or 24" mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sapper 50 double monitor arms (Pattern no. 613)</th>
<th>Sapper 50 double monitor arms (Pattern no. 613)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arms Antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td>$565.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arms Antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$689.00</td>
<td>$601.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arms Antenna center beam center mount 28&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$654.00</td>
<td>$569.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mount Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arms Wall 12&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$640.00</td>
<td>$556.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arms Wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
<td>$560.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **SAP-MA 50D 16 ANT CTR K**
- **SAP-MA 50D 24 ANT CTR K**
- **SAP-MA 50D 16 ANT SIDE K**
- **SAP-MA 50D 24 ANT SIDE K**
- **SAP-MA 50D WL MST 12 K**
- **SAP-MA 50D WL MST 16 K**

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)
- Black (R)

**Antenna Center Beam Center Mount Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)
- Black (R)

**Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper**

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver finish</th>
<th>Standard finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$312.00</td>
<td>$271.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$354.00</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$296.00</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$338.00</td>
<td>$294.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam/Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$302.00</td>
<td>$262.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R
- SAP-MA-50S-SL-24-CLMP-K

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- Silver (613)

**Knob Finish Option:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Dark Grey (115)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Bright White (110)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

- Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.
- Support 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center side mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$307.</td>
<td>$267.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center side mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$312.</td>
<td>$271.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm wall 24&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Rockwell Enscripted Creative Wall direct wall mount kit</td>
<td>$296.</td>
<td>$256.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm direct wall mount kit *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>$296.</td>
<td>$256.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

- SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K: Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16" mast
- 111: Jet Black
- R: Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver Metallic (613)

Knob Finish Options:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knobs and cable management clips.

Support 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

492 493
# Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors**

*by Richard Sapper*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration</td>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>$45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ</td>
<td>$77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S MJ</td>
<td>$93.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ 50</td>
<td>$149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 100 200</td>
<td>$52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 200 200</td>
<td>$66.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  - Pattern number

**USA-made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $90 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreement Act).**

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 498 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 X 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 300 300</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 X 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 400 400</td>
<td>$93.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MJ

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

USA-made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $90 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA- (Buy American Act) and TAA- compliant (Trade Agreement Act).

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 496 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Mounting and Application Information:

A larger size (e.g., 24” widescreen) does not necessarily equate to a higher weight monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note weight limitations vary by application.

Weight Limits: Weight limitations for individual mounting options are outlined below. Taken together (both the mounting option weight limit and the individual arm limit) you can determine the best mounting option for your client given the number of monitors they desire to mount and the weight of those monitors. Weight limits are outlined by mounting option on page 362.

Size Limits: Monitor Size

There is no specific maximum size for a single arm solution (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it). When mounting two monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 33.5” for a cockpit solution or 33.9” for a flat positioning flush next to each other.

Some larger (over 22” wide) widescreen monitors now come with the larger VESA standard (200 mm x 200 mm or 200 mm x 200 mm) which can be accomplished by ordering the VESA Plate Adaptors in the picture list. Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliant and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws. The most common screws are M5 x 5 mm and M5 x 10 mm.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in this kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note: Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an Apple’s iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:
The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install and retrofit and works on most worksurfaces and desks that are a minimum of 1.75” thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2.75”. There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest worksurfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the mount to clamp the maximum 2.75”. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one-piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Heavy Duty Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual arm weight limitations still apply.

Direct Wall Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact arm.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall.

MP Mounting (for ScreenScape®):

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install and retrofit and works on most worksurfaces and desks that are a minimum of 1.75” thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2.75”. There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest worksurfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the mount to clamp the maximum 2.75”. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one-piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Heavy Duty Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual arm weight limitations still apply.

Direct Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact arm.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Sapper Monitor Arm Collection

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Mounting, Construction and Application Information:

Direct Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact arm.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Cable Management:

Monitor Arm:

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Gates

Clips

Fast Release:

Monitor Arm:

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint back plate attached.

Release

Thief Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivating:

Fast Release with Set Screw

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal

Compatibility:

The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arm, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra® or Orchestra® lead bars.

Installation Instructions:

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate

Mast: anodized aluminum extension

Adjustment knobs: nylon undomed with a TPU overmold

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Movement joint side: aluminum, powder coated silver

VESA plate adaptor: steel

Table clamp: steel

Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates

Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic gates under standard arms

Home Office

Knoll Space Canada

491

499
Cable Management:
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Adjustment:
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2 7/8" fully compressed to approximately 17" when fully extended.

Height Adjustment

Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

Fast Release:
Monitor arms allow for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

Fast Release

Thief Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal

Compatibility:
The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra® Orchestra® load bars.

Installation Instructions:
Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate
Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion
Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold
Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate
Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver
VESPA plate adaptors: steel
Table clamp: steel
Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates
Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings
Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beams, plastic gates under standard arms
## Mounting Option Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs., 50 lbs., 50 lbs., 75 lbs., 40 lbs., 50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs., 50 lbs., 50 lbs., 75 lbs., 42 lbs., 50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs., 50 lbs., 50 lbs., 120 lbs., 40 lbs., 50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: For standard, compact and sleeve arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket or stacking arms.

*Note: For Sapper 50 arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using single arm. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using single arm or stacking arms.

*Note: single/double/triple/quadruple solutions can hold 20 lbs. per arm, Sapper 50 can hold up to 50 lbs. per arm.

*Quadruple monitor arm not an option.

### Wall Mounting Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Standard arm, Sleeve arm</th>
<th>Sapper 50 arm, Sleeve arm</th>
<th>Sapper 50 arm, Sleeve arm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>67.5 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>48 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>42.5 lbs.</td>
<td>100 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

Note: Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm/table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K (111)</td>
<td>$402</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm/table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° at base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm/deep table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K (113)</td>
<td>$426</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm/grommet mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-GROMMET-K (112)</td>
<td>$413</td>
<td>$355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm/fixed table mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-FTM-K (110)</td>
<td>$396</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm/Antenna center beam side mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-ANT SIDE-K (114)</td>
<td>$402</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
- XYZ: Sapper XYZ
- MA: Monitor arm
- S: Single arm
- CLMP: Two-piece table clamp mounting option
- K: Kit
- 111: Jet Black Finish

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish
- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (112)
- Bright White (113)

Sanger Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Silver (613)

Mounting and Application Information
- See page 514 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
## Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
### Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits

**by Richard Sapper**

**Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$392.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$503.00</td>
<td>$437.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Extended Channel Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE ECH K</td>
<td></td>
<td>$554.00</td>
<td>$482.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- Silver (613)

**Arm Finish Option Note:**
- All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic; with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 514 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

---

**Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series**

**by Richard Sapper**

**Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$392.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$503.00</td>
<td>$437.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Extended Channel Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE ECH K</td>
<td></td>
<td>$554.00</td>
<td>$482.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- Silver (613)

**Arm Finish Option Note:**
- All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic; with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 514 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitor arms in a work area: two Sapper XYZ monitor arms with movement joint, two sets of cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Dual Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</th>
<th>Dual Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Table Clamp Kit</th>
<th>Dual Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Table Clamp Kit with Movement Limit of 90° for Each Arm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-D-CLMP-K ( )</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-DL-CLMP-K ( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Finish</td>
<td>$783.</td>
<td>$706.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>XYZ</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>CLMP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ</td>
<td>Monitor Arm</td>
<td>Dual Arm</td>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Monitor Arm</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>CLMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLMP</td>
<td>CLMP</td>
<td>CLMP</td>
<td>CLMP</td>
<td>CLMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YW</td>
<td>YW</td>
<td>YW</td>
<td>YW</td>
<td>YW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
- Silver (613)

Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Table Clamp Kit with Movement Limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ Table Clamp Kit.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 514 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

508 509

Home Office
**Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series**

**Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits**
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 30 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S CLMP K</td>
<td>$696.00</td>
<td>$518.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm deep table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S CLMP DP K</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>$518.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm grommet mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S GRMT K</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
<td>$527.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm fixed table mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S FTM K</td>
<td>$579.00</td>
<td>$504.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm antenna center beam side mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$597.00</td>
<td>$518.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: XYZ-MA-30S-CLMP-K-(111)

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (112)
  - Bright White (110)

- Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Silver (613)

**Ordering Note**

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 514 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

**Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 50 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$644.</td>
<td>$561.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$697.</td>
<td>$605.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

> Example: XYZ-MA-30S-CLMP-K-

111 Jet Black Finish

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 514 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**

Silent (613)

**Mounting Finish Option Note:**

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Sapper XYZ 30 uses Sapper XYZ Crossbar mounts and cable management clips.

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Size Limits:

Monitor Arms
There is no specific maximum size for a Sapper XYZ monitor arm (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it).

Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19” widescreen monitor has a 19” screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19” in horizontal width (refer to manufacturer’s specifications for specific overall height and width).

Monitor Mounting:
All Sapper XYZ monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface-standard (75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm hole patterns or 2.95” x 2.95” and 3.94” x 3.94”) adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliancy is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. If your customer has a noncompliant monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spacing may be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

Knoll movement joints do not ship with screws and are designed to accept an M4 or M5 screw. M5 x 75mm and M3 x 10mm are the most common screen lengths but length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 200 mm x 200 mm (M4 screws), 200 mm x 200 mm (M6 screws), 300 mm x 300 mm (M8 screws) and 400 mm x 400 mm x 600 mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above). English size equivalents may be needed instead; screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screws should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the monitor arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA-mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws. Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:
Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm, requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com.

Weight Adjustment:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is preset for a 10 lb monitor. Other monitor weights up to 20 lbs can be accommodated by adjusting the weight adjustment nut to the proper weight using the Allen key wrench on the back of the movement joint.

Note that the 20 lb setting is not ideal for the 10 lb setting. Knoll recommends increasing the weight by 10 lbs to increase the weight to 20 lbs. When proper weight is set, the arm should stay exactly where you place it.

Fast Release:
Allows for quick installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely lifting the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/plate attached. Be sure to lift the arm to the highest position before removing monitor, or the arm will quickly move upwards.

Theft Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if desired.

Compatibility:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is not compatible with the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such, parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Sapper Monitor Arm Collection portfolios. Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: the cast aluminum with steel channel and plastic molded around movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate); plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp: promount mount, fixed table mount: steel

Cable management: transparent polyethylene clip on the post, soft plastic in channel under arm

Antenna Table: Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast aluminum

Cable Management:
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There is a cable management block in the channel under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clip that go on the post to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Arm Adjustment:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arm collection offers intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you simply pull or push the monitor in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 153 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2° fully compressed to approximately 21° when fully extended.

Clamp Mounting:
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:
The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1 1/2” thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2 1/2”. There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. It is important to mark up the table clamp, particularly on competitive products, to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:
This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.
Formway Design Studio: Life®
plastic base, seat topper, no back topper

Order Code:
Example: 55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Ordering Information
Options

Namesakes

Plastic base, fabric or leather seat tipper, no back tipper

SC/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Armrests

Plastic base, fabric or leather seat tipper, no back tipper

SM/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Fixed Armrests

Plastic base, fabric or leather seat tipper, no back tipper

5M/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Height Adjustable

Plastic base, fabric or leather seat tipper, no back tipper

5H/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

High Performances

Plastic base, fabric or leather seat tipper, no back tipper

SP/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Design Information

Height Adjustable

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
A Armrest closed with sliding seat
B Standard height cylinder
C No back topper
D Fixed Armrests
E No back topper

Footrests

Height adjustable bases
E
F
G
H
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S

Armrests

Plastic base, fabric or leather seat tipper, no back tipper

5C/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Designs

Plastic base, fabric or leather seat tipper, no back tipper

55C/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

Code: Description:
BSF 15 Eclipse
BSF 17 Blackout
BSF 19 Beige
BSF 22 Charcoal
BSF 31 Coffee
BSF 32 Cream
BSF 35 Denim
BSF 37 Green
BSF 39 Indigo
BSF 40 Slate

Back Suspension Fabric - Base Grade

Code: Description: COM/CO Textile Requirements
BCDEFGHI

BSF 18 Tangerine
BSF 19 Beige
BSF 20 Black
BSF 21 Brown
BSF 22 Charcoal
BSF 23 Cobalt
BSF 24 Dusk
BSF 25 Forest
BSF 26 Fusion
BSF 27 Grass
BSF 28 Grey
BSF 29 Orange
BSF 30 Purple
BSF 31 Red
BSF 32 Royal
BSF 33 Sapphire
BSF 34 Silver
BSF 35 Teal
BSF 36 Turquoise
BSF 37 Violet
BSF 38 White
BSF 39 Yellow
BSF 40 Navy
BSF 41 Ocean
BSF 42 Peach
BSF 43 Pink
BSF 44 Plum

Backrest Option:
To order a headrest, use pattern number
S5C/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Breakout Option:
To order a breakout, use pattern number
S5C/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Textile Options

Sheets or towels

C5M/3-(2 or 6)-A/5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

CAL 133 Options

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must
have seat tipper and back tipper:
with approved FR upholstery. No
compliant with BSF. Two textile matrix at
the beginning of the price list for approved
Cal 133 textiles. *Cal 133 pre-approved.

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat
and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after
KST. See Knoll Textiles Application section
for pattern codes.

ULST $36 Ultra Seat Tipper in fabric or leather

ULST $36 Ultra Seat Tipper in fabric or leather

Knitted Seat Tipper - Base Grade

Code: Description: CAL 133 Options
CST $36 Ultra Seat Tipper in fabric or leather

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must
have seat tipper and back tipper:
with approved FR upholstery. No
compliant with BSF. Two textile matrix at
the beginning of the price list for approved
Cal 133 textiles. *Cal 133 pre-approved.

Knitted Seat Tipper Options:
For ultra seat tipper, which is thicker
than standard seat topper, and U
behind the seat tipper pattern code.

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the
pattern number. Specify color code in the
parentheses after L.

Lumbar Insert:
For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the
pattern number.

Leather Application:
Leather Application section for pattern
grades

COM/COL Textile Requirements
Seat Tipper:
0.7 sq yd fabric
0.7 sq yd leather

Back Tipper:
1.3 sq yd fabric
1.3 sq yd leather

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back tipper.

Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers are the best representation of
samples are the best representation of
color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish library on knoll.com. Physical
samples are the best representation of
color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers are the best representation of
samples are the best representation of
color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.
## Formway Design Studio: Life®
### plastic base, seat topper and back topper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Armrest Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code: Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Armless         | Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers | S5C-3-2( or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-(BT( ) |}

### Fixed Armrest
- Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers: S5M-3-2( or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-(BT( ) |}

### Height Adjustable
- Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers: S5H-3-2( or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-(BT( ) |}

### High Performance
- Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back toppers: S5P-3-2( or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-(BT( ) |}

---

### Ordering Information

**Example:**
- Pattern number with back suspension (fabric) B5F( ).
- Seat topper textile, either ST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST5( ) for fabric or leather. NS for no seat topper.
- Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper.

**Order Code:**
- Pattern number with one of the following options:
  1. J: Spinneybeck Sabrina
  2. K: Spinneybeck Volo
  3. L(K1029/BLK): Vibe, Black
  4. L(K1029/14): Vibe, Poise

**Base Options:**
- J: $212 Spinneybeck Sabrina
- K: $158 Spinneybeck Volo

**Armpad Options:**
- J: $239 Cal 133 leather seat topper
  - L: $170 Cal 133 fabric seat topper

**Lumbar Options:**
- For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L.

**Lumbar Details:**
- Lumbar detail: L(K1029/BLK) $71 Vibe, Black
- Lumbar detail: L(K1029/14) $71 Vibe, Poise

**Back Suspension Fabric - Standard**
- B5F 15 Eclipse
- B5F 17 Blackout
- B5F 19 Beige
- B5F 22 Grey
- B5F 31 Navy
- B5F 32 Beige
- B5F 33 Plum
- B5F 34 Sunset
- B5F 35 Ash
- B5F 37 Bronze
- B5F 38 Chestnut
- B5F 39 Platinum
- B5F 40 Charcoal
- B5F 41 Frost

**Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade**
- Code: Description: KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout
- Code: Description: KST 18 Cane
- Code: Description: KST 19 Beige
- Code: Description: KST 31 Dark Blue
- Code: Description: KST 32 Scarlet
- Code: Description: KST 33 Grape
- Code: Description: KST 34 Oyster
- Code: Description: KST 35 Black
- Code: Description: KST 36 Olive
- Code: Description: KST 37 Beige
- Code: Description: KST 38 Camel
- Code: Description: KST 39 Dark Blue
- Code: Description: KST 40 Dark Grey

**Textile Options**
- C $50 CAL 133 fabric seat topper
- C $50 CAL 133 leather seat topper
- C $97 CAL 133 leather seat back topper
- C $170 CAL 133 fabric seat and back topper
- C $239 CAL 133 leather seat and back topper

**CAL 133 Options**
- To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. No minimum order required.

**CAL 133 Options**
- Insert Color (ST( ) option: no look for unpurchasers.

## Office Seating

### Textile Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMOL Textile Requirements</td>
<td>Seat: 87.3 sq ft fabric 90 sq ft leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back: 53.3 sq ft fabric 60 sq ft leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum order of 3 chairs required
- C $239 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers

---

**Award(s):**
- Canada Design Gold Award, 2002.
- IIDEX/NeoCon Sustainable 2002, USA
- NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002.

**Designer(s):**
- Formway Design Studio, 2002

**Good Design Award:**
- Chicago Athenaeum, 2001, USA

**Examples:**
- ST-K1206/9-NB
- BSF33 Grey hard caster
- GH K 5
- 55 "life chair"

---

**Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of leathers for seat and back toppers.**
**Formway Design Studio: Life®**

**aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Low back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>High back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>No back topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB</td>
<td>Seat topper, no back topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIC-3-(3 or 4)-A-K-GH BSF-J ST( )-NB</td>
<td>Standard height cylinder with Advanced control with Grey hard caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

**Cylinder Height Options:**
- Replace GI in pattern with one of the following options:
  - BB: n/c low cylinder
  - RR: n/c high cylinder
  - CR: n/c high cylinder

**Lumbar Options:**
- Replace GL in pattern with one of the following options:
  - BB: n/c hard black caster
  - RR: n/c soft grey caster
  - CR: n/c black caster
  - CH: n/c hard grey caster
  - CR: n/c soft grey caster
  - CH: n/c hand black caster

**Caster Options:**
- CR $12 soft clear caster
- BR $12 soft black caster
- GR $12 soft grey caster

**Back Suspension Fabric - Standard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNF 15</td>
<td>Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 19</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 22</td>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 32</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 33</td>
<td>Plum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 34</td>
<td>Sunset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 35</td>
<td>Avocado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 37</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 38</td>
<td>Chestnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 39</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 40</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 41</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 38</td>
<td>Dark Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 33</td>
<td>Grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 32</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 31</td>
<td>Dark Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 19</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 22</td>
<td>Grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 17</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 15</td>
<td>Eclipse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C $239</td>
<td>CAL 133 Leather Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $50</td>
<td>CAL 133 Leather Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $130</td>
<td>CAL 133 Leather Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Backrest Options:**
- To order a headrest, see pattern number 520-MERI |

**Glides:**
- CR $12 soft clear caster
- BR $12 soft black caster
- GR $12 soft grey caster

**Leather Application section for pattern numbers with back suspension.**

**Seat topper upcharge is $63.**

**Back topper**
- For leather armrest, add (L) after the seat topper pattern code.

**Perforated Leather Option:**
- For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

**Ultra Seat topper:**
- For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

**Ultra Seat Topper Options:**
- For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

**Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.**

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**

**Seat Fabric:**
- 9.3 sq ft fabric
- 9.0 sq ft leather

**Back Fabric:**
- 6.6 sq ft leather

**Common textile options:**
- To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved leather. Must be in standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code. Also, must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved back topper. Must be in standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.
**Formway Design Studio: Life®**

**aluminum base, seat topper and back topper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designers:</th>
<th>Formway Design Studio, 2002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Award(s):</td>
<td>GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2001, USA; NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA; BDX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric (BSF). |
  2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric seat topper. NS for no seat topper. |
  3. Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric seat and back topper. NS for no back topper. |

**Options**
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
- Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
  - BH $97 Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather |
  - CR $97 Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather |
  - GR $97 Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather |
  - BR $97 Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather |
  - BH n/c high cylinder |
  - CR n/c soft clear caster |
  - GR n/c soft grey caster |
  - BR n/c soft black caster |
  - BH n/c hard black caster |
  - CR n/c soft black caster |
  - GR n/c soft grey caster |
  - BR n/c soft black caster |
  - BH n/c hard black caster |
  - CR n/c soft black caster |
  - GR n/c soft grey caster |
  - BR n/c soft black caster |

**Back Suspension Fabric - Standard**
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
- Rear-Relief Leather Options: |
  - Select leather grade for the back topper. |

**Knit Seat Topper - Base Grade**
- For no seat topper (NS), subtract $34 from KST base grade for price. |
- For ultra seat topper, which is ultra seat topper (US) and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- For ultra seat, ultra seat topper and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US in pattern number. |

**Textile Options**
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |

**Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric (BSF). |
  2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric seat topper. NS for no seat topper. |
  3. Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric seat and back topper. NS for no back topper. |

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )

**List price**
- **base grade**
  - Grade A: $1194 |
  - Grade B: $1207 |
  - Grade C: $1249 |
  - Grade D: $1329 |
  - Grade E: $1373 |
  - Grade F: $1411 |
  - Grade G: $1438 |
  - Grade H: $1526 |
  - Grade I: $1544 |
  - Grade J: $1574 |
  - Grade K: $1901 |
  - Grade L: $1993 |
  - Grade M: $2353 |
  - Grade N: $2375 |
  - Grade O: $2436 |

**Ordering Information**
- **Options**
  - For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |
  - Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for approved Cal 133 textiles. |
  - There is no base grade upholstery for the back topper. |

**Back Suspension Options**
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
- For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Knit Seat Topper - Base Grade**
- For ultra seat topper (US) and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- For ultra seat, ultra seat topper and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US in pattern number. |

**Textile Options**
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- Minimum order of 3 chairs required |

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )

**List price**
- **base grade**
  - Grade A: $1194 |
  - Grade B: $1207 |
  - Grade C: $1249 |
  - Grade D: $1329 |
  - Grade E: $1373 |
  - Grade F: $1411 |
  - Grade G: $1438 |
  - Grade H: $1526 |
  - Grade I: $1544 |
  - Grade J: $1574 |
  - Grade K: $1901 |
  - Grade L: $1993 |
  - Grade M: $2353 |
  - Grade N: $2375 |
  - Grade O: $2436 |

**Ordering Information**
- **Options**
  - For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
  - For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Back Suspension Options**
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
- For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Knit Seat Topper - Base Grade**
- For ultra seat topper (US) and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- For ultra seat, ultra seat topper and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US in pattern number. |

**Textile Options**
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- Minimum order of 3 chairs required | $2199 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers |

**Ordering Information**
- **Options**
  - For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
  - For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Back Suspension Options**
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
- For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Knit Seat Topper - Base Grade**
- For ultra seat topper (US) and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- For ultra seat, ultra seat topper and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US in pattern number. |

**Textile Options**
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- Minimum order of 3 chairs required | $2199 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers |

**Ordering Information**
- **Options**
  - For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
  - For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Back Suspension Options**
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
- For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Knit Seat Topper - Base Grade**
- For ultra seat topper (US) and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- For ultra seat, ultra seat topper and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US in pattern number. |

**Textile Options**
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- Minimum order of 3 chairs required | $2199 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers |

**Ordering Information**
- **Options**
  - For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
  - For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Back Suspension Options**
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
- For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Knit Seat Topper - Base Grade**
- For ultra seat topper (US) and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- For ultra seat, ultra seat topper and back topper, insert PERF( ) after US in pattern number. |

**Textile Options**
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after US. |
- Minimum order of 3 chairs required | $2199 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers |

**Ordering Information**
- **Options**
  - For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
  - For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |

**Back Suspension Options**
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
- For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. |
Replacement KST or leather seat topper upholstery
55SEATTOPPER
Replacement fabric seat topper
55FABRICTOPPER
Replacement fabric or leather back topper
55BACKTOPPER
Replacement lumbar
55LUMBAR
Replacement headrest
55HEADREST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Fabric/Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td>KST</td>
<td>KST 15: Eclipse/Blackout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headrest</td>
<td></td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>ST 75: Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Textile Options

- **COM/COL Textile Requirements**
  - **Seat Topper**: 0.7 yards fabric / 9.0 sq ft leather
  - **Back Topper**: 1.3 yards fabric / 16.0 sq ft leather

Cal 133 Options

- **CAL 133 Pre-approved fabric seat topper**: $50
- **CAL 133 Pre-approved fabric seat and back toppers**: $170
- **CAL 133 Leather seat topper**: $97
- **CAL 133 Leather seat and back toppers**: $219

Minimum order of 3 chairs required for minimum order required for upholstery.
How to Specify a Life Chair

### Step 1
**Basic Pattern Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Cylinder</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Caster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Chair</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>Fixed Performance arms</td>
<td>Leather Arm Caps</td>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The basic pattern numbers are configured for you in the price list.

**EXAMPLES:**

55PJ-3-6-A5L-K1029-13-GH-BSF17-ST-K451/4-BT-K451/4
(Life with plastic base and upholstered seat and back toppers)

55H-3-4-A5K-CH-BSF22-KST19-NB
(Life with aluminum base and knitted seat topper, no back topper)
Life / Height Adjustable Arms / Polished Aluminum Base / No Lumbar / Clear Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric-Grain / Life Knitted Seat Topper / No Back Topper

### Step 2
**Select Back Suspension Fabric Color**

**Select Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Topper Type</th>
<th>Upholstery Choice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Seat Topper</td>
<td>BSF(15-41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td>KST(15-40) (base grade)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Back Suspension Fabric</td>
<td>No Back Topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Step 3
**Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery Code</th>
<th>Options Include</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UKST(15-40)</td>
<td>All approved KnollTextiles fabrics, Spinneybeck leathers, COM or COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code)</td>
<td>(optional fabric or leather seat topper)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST-(Upholstery Code)</td>
<td>(optional fabric or leather Ultra Seat Topper)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Step 4
**Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery Code</th>
<th>Options Include</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM or COL</td>
<td>No base grade available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat Topper
You may choose to add a seat topper. In addition to a wide range of approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers, an exclusive Life Knitted Seat Topper (KST) is available in a palette to match the Life BSF. Life KST is base grade and included in the basic model pricing.

Black and Grey Piasic Base: Glass-filled nylon.
Polished and painted matte aluminum base.
Casters: Nylon 6 hard caster.
Nylon 6 soft caster with urethane overmolding.
Optional Headrest: Soft integrally colored self-skinning urethane pad and integrally molded thermoplastic glass-filled nylon support.

Visual Impression and scale:
Doesn’t dominate the look of the work environment, it complements it. Translucent back, sculpted mechanism and thin profile integrate Life into the landscape. Generous scale and features accommodate all size users.

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension:
Utilizes user’s body weight for resistance and recline- Allows for constant sitline - no need to recline. Promotes movement and balance. Preference control accommodates a wider range of users.

Dynamic seat pan with forward flex:
Unique cut-out pattern with ribbed urethane structure provides dynamic movement and structural stability. Grille and accommodates individual (all backs) without pressure points. Automatic flex responds to user’s every move. Flex front automatically supports and enables a balanced posture. Flex front includes waterfall edge (gradual radius at the front edge that does not cause pressure under the knee). Ribs prevent “hammocking” or sagging and allow for easier movement.

Back flex: The back frame is also a flexible plane like the seat that moves with you as you recline in the chair.
Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF):
Exclusive elastomeric knit has built in lumbar support and is available in 14 color options. Has a soft feel that is not hard to skin or clothing.

Arms:
Soft arm pads alleviate pressure points. Types available: fixed, height adjustable, high performance (includes height adjustment and arm pad positioning). Retractable or changeable.
High performance arms:
One-hand operation. Armrests are set toward the rear of the seat for a better fit. Soft arm pads float in an orbital motion with locked stops. A great deal of adjustment in a surprisingly slim package.

Included Colors:
Saturated colors.

BIFMA level® certified: BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Sustainable Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Warranty:
Life is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair, 5 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finisher. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Life Awards:
Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Sizing Design, June 2002, USA
HIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada
HIDEX/NeoCon, Sizing Desk, Workstation Chair Gold Award, 2002, Canada
FX Awards, Seating Product of the Year, 2002, UK
FX Awards, Overall Interior Product of the Year, 2002, UK

Sustainable Gold
BIFMA level® Sustainable Gold certified.
Life was the first product in the industry to be Sferra Certified, Sferra Certified Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamation or re-use. Life can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

Economic:
Innovation in Design Credit

BIFMA level® certified: BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Sustainable Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Warranty:
Life is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair, 5 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finisher. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Life Awards:
Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Sizing Design, June 2002, USA
HIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada
HIDEX/NeoCon, Sizing Desk, Workstation Chair Gold Award, 2002, Canada
FX Awards, Seating Product of the Year, 2002, UK
FX Awards, Overall Interior Product of the Year, 2002, UK

Sustainable Gold
BIFMA level® Sustainable Gold certified.
Life was the first product in the industry to be Sferra Certified, Sferra Certified Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamation or re-use. Life can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

Economic:
Innovation in Design Credit

BIFMA level® certified: BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Sustainable Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Warranty:
Life is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair, 5 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finisher. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Life Awards:
Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Sizing Design, June 2002, USA
HIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada
HIDEX/NeoCon, Sizing Desk, Workstation Chair Gold Award, 2002, Canada
FX Awards, Seating Product of the Year, 2002, UK
FX Awards, Overall Interior Product of the Year, 2002, UK

Sustainable Gold
BIFMA level® Sustainable Gold certified.
Life was the first product in the industry to be Sferra Certified, Sferra Certified Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamation or re-use. Life can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

Economic:
Innovation in Design Credit

BIFMA level® certified: BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Sustainable Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Warranty:
Life is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair, 5 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finisher. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Formway Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

**Life® Operating Instructions**

**Standard Features:**

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
No need to adjust tension. Automatic recline tension counter-balances your body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

Tension preference selector
To perfect the tension adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair while in the upright position.

Seat height adjustment
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.

Sliding seat depth adjustment
Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4-1/10 seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

Upright tilt lock
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

**Arm Options:**

Fixed arms: Non-adjustable.

Height Adjustable Arms:
Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height.

High Performance Arms:
Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height. The armpads adjust in an orbital motion and lock into a fixed position by pressing the button on the inside of the pad. The armpads can be positioned to the front or back and in width.

**Lumbar Options:**

Height Adjustable Lumbar
The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability. To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back suspension fabric on the chair. Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.

Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.

Optional Headrest:
Lift or lower the headrest itself to adjust the height. There are 12 levels of adjustment from the lowest to the highest point.

**Optional Headrest:**
Lift or lower the headrest itself to adjust the height. There are 12 levels of adjustment from the lowest to the highest point.

---

**Life® Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions**

**Life Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Seat* Topper</th>
<th>No Seat Topper</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>14.25&quot; - 18.25&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
<td>14.25&quot; - 18.25&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
<td>14.25&quot; - 18.25&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</strong></td>
<td>17.5&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 22.25&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 22.25&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>18.25&quot;</td>
<td>18.25&quot;</td>
<td>18.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</strong></td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard Features:**

- Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
- No need to adjust tension. Automatic recline tension counter-balances your body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

**Back:**

- Backrest Height: 25°
- Lumbar Support (Adjustable): Exceeds 5.5" - 9.8" (optional lumbar)
- Angle Between Seat and Back: 90° - 119°
- Tilt Range of Back: 24°

**Arms:**

- Armrest Height (Fixed): 9.5" (fixed arm)
- Armrest Height (Adjustable): 6.0" - 10.0" (height adjustable)
- Weight: 36.5 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms, seat topper)
- **Height Adjustable Lumbar**
  - The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.
  - To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back suspension fabric on the chair.
  - Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.
  - Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.

**Life Chair Measurements:**

- A. Overall Height: 36.5" - 43.75" (back topper adds 0.5")
- B. Overall Width: 26.5"
- C. Overall Depth: 24.5"
- D. Arm Height from Floor: 25" - 30.5" (fixed arm)
- E. Base Diameter: 26"
- Weight: 36.5 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms, seat topper)
- **Height Adjustable Lumbar**
  - The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.
  - To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back suspension fabric on the chair.
  - Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.
  - Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.

**Life - Additional Information**

- Synchronized recline ratio seat to back in 1:4.0
- High performance arms adjust 2.25" in armwidth (1.25" per side) and 3" armpad fore/aft movement
- Optional lumbar measures 15.5" x 5.0"
- Optional headrest measures 13.5" x 6.0" - 9.0"

**Compliance:**

- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 - 2002 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA HES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- BIFMA G1 - 2002 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 117 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
- CAN/CGSB 44.22-32006, EN 59190 (European structural standard)
- EN 1335-1 - 2000 (European ergonomic standard)
- AS/NZS 4418 - 1992 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)
- The Life chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
Example for Cal 133:
Generation Fabric, Storm
USF
Ultra seat foam
Storm Flex Back Net color
01
DK
Dark finish
Hard casters for soft floors
HC
X
No optional lumbar
Standard cylinder
S
Plastic base
2
HP
High performance arms
Work chair
1
Generation by Knoll
11
Example:
11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASM
**Generation by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions**

### No Adjustment Necessary

- **Flex Back**: Sit back and the Flex Back supports you and responds to your multidimensional movements.

- **Flex Top**: Simply rest your arms comfortably over the top of the Flex Back.

- **Dynamic Suspension control**: The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

### Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

- **Seat height**: Lift the right front lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

- **Seat depth**: While seated, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired position. Release the lever to lock.

- **Tilt preference selector**: Select the degree of recline movement for your preference and your task. Sit fully upright. Rotate the back right lever until it clicks into one of three positions—all the way back for the most movement, in the middle for less, or all the way forward for greater upright support.

### Performance Options

- **Arm options**: Cantilevered arm supports provide seated clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

- **Height adjustable arm**: To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

- **Height adjustable lumbar**: Grasp both sides of the lumbar support and slide it to the desired position.

---

**Generation by Knoll® Design Studio: Generation by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions**

**Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>16.3&quot; - 19.25&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 21.25&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18.25&quot; - 23.25&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>15&quot; - 18&quot; (with arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15&quot; - 17.25&quot; (without arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>28.8&quot; rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back**

- **Backrest Height**: 24.125" |
- **Backrest Width**: 19.875" at top of lumbar area |
- **Lumbar Support (Fixed)**: 9.25" |
- **Lumbar Support (Adjustable)**: 8.125" - 11.25" (optional lumbar) |
- **Angle between Seat and Back**: 90° - 111°

**Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Fixed)**: 10&quot; (fixed)</td>
<td>9.5&quot; (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)**: 6.625&quot; - 11.125&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>6.125&quot; - 10.625&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.625&quot; - 11.125&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Distance between Armrests (Fixed)**: 21.5&quot; (fixed and height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>17.5&quot; - 19.5&quot; (height performance arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)**: 17.5&quot; - 19.5&quot; (height performance arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Generation by Knoll Chair Measurements**

- **A. Overall Height**: 39.25" - 44.5" (elbows reduce height by 0.25")
- **B. Overall Width**: 21" (armless) 28.5" (with arms)
- **C. Overall Depth**: 28.5" excluding base
- **D. Arm Height from Floor**: 26.625" - 30" (fixed arms) 22.75" - 25.75" (height adjustable and high performance arms)
- **E. Base Diameter**: 26.25"
- **Weight**: 37 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms) 39 lbs. (aluminum base, high performance arms)

**Generation by Knoll Performance Information**

- Synchronized recline ratio: seat back is 1:1.5:1
- Arm pads measure 9.6" long x 4.3" wide
- High performance arm pads adjust 2" in width (1" per arm), 1.5" in depth and pivot 45°
- Flex Top folds up to 90° rearward

**Compliance**:

- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA 5.1-2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- ANSI/HFES 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- California TBR 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TBR 133 with approved FR textile and back finish with fire-retardant additive (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
- EN 1335-1:2000 (European ergonomic standard)
- AS/NZS 6648:1997 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

The Generation by Knoll chair is built to last and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
**CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

**Flex Back**
- Integrally colored, high performance elastomer and glass reinforced polyester structure
- Fixed, height adjustable and high performance arms

**Flex Seat**
- High-resiliency molded urethane foam with textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon structure

**Controls**
- **A. Dynamic Suspension control**
  - A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced polyester and cast zinc
- **B. Tilt preference selector**
  - Integrally colored nylon and acetal; integrally colored, glass reinforced acetal
- **C. Seat depth adjustment mechanism**
  - Steel plate with integrally colored polypropylene parts

**Pneumatic cylinder**
- Steel

**Base**
- Burnished cast aluminum or integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon; five star design

**Hard casters and glides**
- Integrally colored nylon

**Soft casters**
- Integrally colored nylon over molded thermoplastic polyurethane

**Height adjustable lumbar**
- Integrally colored; glass reinforced polycarbonate

---

**CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

**Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net**
- **General cleaning**
  - Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, see a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-3043 with questions.

**Healthcare cleaning**
- Generation’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:
  - [Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach](https://www.clorox.com) diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
  - [Clorox Cleanup](https://www.clorox.com) undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
  - [Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate](https://www.wexfordlabs.com) Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
  - [Formula 880 Quaternary](https://www.grandtechnologies.com) Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1/2 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
  - [Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128](https://www.coreproducts.com) by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of [Virox 5 RTU](https://www.virox.com) cleaning solution on Generation structural parts with no adverse effects.

**Generation Fabric**
- Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent; can be cleaned with less environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

---

**ENVIRONMENTAL**

**SMaRT®-Sustainable Platinum certified**
- SMaRT®-Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its lifecycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or reuse. Generation can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

**BIFMA level® certified**
- BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

---

**Warranty:**
- Generation by Knoll is warranted for 12 years, 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use including the Flex Back Net, structural and operational parts, controls, casters, and pneumatic cylinders; 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years upholstery, finishes and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
### Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll

**Flex Back Net work chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>High performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm</td>
<td>High performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>High performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance</td>
<td>High performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01

- **Pattern:**
  - 44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC
  - 44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC
  - 44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC
  - 44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC

- **Code:**
  - DK: Dark finish
  - USF: Ultra seat foam

- **Textile Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Limestone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Ferrarick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bluemarine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Olive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Cal 133:**

  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

  - To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cal 133 compliant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat base
5. Seat textile

**Options:**

- **Finish Options:**
  - For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L
  - For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Polite (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Espresso (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Espresso (black)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Caster Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>High cylinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Seat Height Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSF</td>
<td>Thin seat foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RU</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Soft casters for hard floors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Casters and Glides:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Soft casters for hard floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>Glides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Finish Color:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Dark finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Flex Back Net Colors:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Espresso (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Onyx (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive (dark green)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Thin seat foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Limestone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Ferrarick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Bluemarine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:**

  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- **Customer's Own Material/Leather:**

  - See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

- **COM/COL Textile Requirements**

  - For both thin and ultra seat foam:
    - COM seat = .7 yards
    - COL seat = 11 square feet

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Thin seat foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Limestone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Ferrarick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Bluemarine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### List Price

- **Base Grade:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Base Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$560.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$570.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$585.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$598.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$602.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$615.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$631.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$651.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$683.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$712.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>$772.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>$832.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>$853.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>$877.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$702.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$712.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$716.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$726.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$740.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$742.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$762.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$772.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$793.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$824.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>$853.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>$893.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>$913.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>$973.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>$994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>$1018.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Height Adjustment Options

- For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>High cylinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Option

- For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Lumbar support</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Caster Options

- Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Soft casters for hard floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>Glides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Generation Fabric - Base Grade

- For thin seat foam or EU for ultra seat foam, followed by two-digit color code. Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Thin seat foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Limestone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Ferrarick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Bluemarine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Flex Back Net work chair

Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012
Award(s): GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
<td>Replacement seat</td>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>C01</th>
<th>C02</th>
<th>C03</th>
<th>C04</th>
<th>C05</th>
<th>C06</th>
<th>C07</th>
<th>C08</th>
<th>C09</th>
<th>C10</th>
<th>C11</th>
<th>C12</th>
<th>C13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$138</td>
<td>$141</td>
<td>$142</td>
<td>$142</td>
<td>$162</td>
<td>$173</td>
<td>$176</td>
<td>$181</td>
<td>$201</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$261</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$431</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 44-1HP-5-S-XHC-0USF-RU01

**Options**

- **Cylinder Height Options:**
  - For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace 2 in pattern with one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - H: high cylinder
    - L: low cylinder

- **Finish Color:**
  - Code: Description:
    - DK: Dark finish

- **Finish Base Options:**
  - For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L:
  - Code: Description:
    - L: $31 lumbar support

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish color
  3. Flex Back Net color
  4. Seat foam
  5. Seat textile

**Textile Options**

- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- Customer's Own Material/Leather:
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - Code: Description:
    - CAL/133: Cal 133 compliant

**Casters and Glides:**

- Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - SC: Soft casters for hard floors
    - GL: Glides

- For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L:
  - Code: Description:
    - L: $31 lumbar support
ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered work chair

model
description
pattern no.

armless
full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, slide-seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters
44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC

fixed arm
full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, slide-seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters
44-2-PA-2-S-X-HC

height adjustable
full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, slide-seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters
44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC

high performance
full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, slide-seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters
44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC

REGENSEAT Replacement seat
REGENSEAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>base grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-09

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat foam
4. Seat textile
5. Inner back textile
6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

Options

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Order Code
Example: 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-09

Textile Options

Shipping Options

Fully assembled
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for fully assembled is $28.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM/COL Textile Requirements
COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards
COM inner back = 1.2 yards
COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square feet
COL inner back = 14 square feet
Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
# = Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

C( )133 $63 Cal 133 compliant

Example for Cal 133:
SEQ-2HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C( )09

ReGeneration by Knoll, 2012
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

Designer(s):
Footwear Design, 2012

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA
Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®
Flex Back Net high task chair

### Description
- **Armless:** high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
- **Fixed arm:** high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
- **Height adjustable:** high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
- **High performance:** high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters

#### Model Numbers and Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44-1-1-FA-2-T-X-HC</td>
<td>Fixed arm</td>
<td>44-1-FA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-1-1-HA-2-T-X-HC</td>
<td>Height adjustable</td>
<td>44-1-1-HA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-1-1-HP-2-T-X-HC</td>
<td>High performance</td>
<td>44-1-1-HP-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Code**
- **Example:** 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01
  - 44: ReGeneration by Knoll
  - 1: Flex Back Net model
  - HP: High performance arms
  - 2: Plastic base
  - T: High task cylinder
  - X: No optional lumbar
  - HC: Hard casters for soft floors
  - DK: Dark finish
  - 09: Onyx Flex Back Net color
  - USF: Ultra seat foam
  - RU01: Generation Fabric, Storm

**Order Code for Cal 133:**
- 44-1-HF-5-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-K448/12-133

### Ordering Information
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish color
- 3. Flex Back Net color
- 4. Seat foam
- 5. Seat textile

#### Options
- **Polished Aluminum Base:** Replace 2 in pattern with 4
- **Finish Color:** Code: Description
  - DK: Dark finish

#### Fabric Options
- **For both thin and ultra seat foam:**
  - COM seat = .7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

#### Textile Options
- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

#### Customer's Own Material/Leather:
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

#### COM/COL Textile Requirements
- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - COM seat = 7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

#### Cal 133:
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

### Last Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Grade</th>
<th>COM 1-2-3-4</th>
<th>COL 1-2-3-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$673.</td>
<td>$683.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$683.</td>
<td>$687.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$712.</td>
<td>$716.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$735.</td>
<td>$742.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$765.</td>
<td>$797.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$824.</td>
<td>$844.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$884.</td>
<td>$904.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$944.</td>
<td>$966.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$966.</td>
<td>$991.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Footnotes
- **Finish Color:**
  - DK: Dark finish

### Flex Back Net Colors:
- Select one of the following back colors:
  - 03 Pebble (medium grey)
  - 06 Espresso (brown)
  - 09 Onyx (black)
  - 10 Olive (dark green)

### Seat Foam Options:
- Select one of the following:
  - TSF: Thin seat foam
  - USF: Ultra seat foam (default)

### Textile Options
- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:**
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

### Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

### COM/COL Textile Requirements
- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - COM seat = 7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet
**Order Code**

- **44-1-HF-4-S-X-HC-DB-USF-RU01**

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

**Options**

- **Polished Aluminum Base**
  - Replace 4 in pattern with 6
  - Code: Description
- **Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code.**
  - Select one of the following:
  - **Felt Back Net Colors:**
    - Choose a felt back color.
    - Code: Description
  - **Flex Back Net Colors:**
    - Choose a flex back color.
    - Code: Description
  - **Finish Color:**
    - Code: Description

**Options**

- **Options:**
  - **Lumbar Option:**
    - To order lumbar separately, use pattern number 94LUMBAR. The list price is $31.
  - **Casters and Glides:**
    - Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
    - Code: Description

**Textile Options**

- **Generation Fabrics and Spinneybeck Textiles:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- **Customer’s Own Material (COM):**
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- **COM/COL Textile Requirements:**
  - COM seat = .7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
  - Code: Description

**List Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Customer’s Own Material (COM) Seating Process Overview**

1. **Customer’s Own Material (COM):**
2. **Textile Requirements:**
   - COM seat = .7 yards
   - COL seat = 11 square feet
3. **Cal 133:**
   - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
4. **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
   - Code: Description

**Finish Color Requirements:**

- **DK Dark finish**
  - Code: Description

**Flex Back Net Colors:**

- **Select one of the following back colors:**
  - Code: Description

**Seat Textile Options:**

- **Select one of the following:**
  - Code: Description

**Generation Fabric and Spinneybeck Textiles:**

- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM) Seating Process Overview:**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**COM/COL Textile Requirements:**

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

**Textile Options:**

- **Generation Fabrics and Spinneybeck Textiles:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - **Customer’s Own Material (COM):**
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
  - **COM/COL Textile Requirements:**
  - COM seat = .7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

**Order Code**

- **44-T-HF-2-T-X-HC-DB-USF-RU01**

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

**Options**

- **Polished Aluminum Base**
  - Replace 4 in pattern with 6
  - Code: Description
- **Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code.**
  - Select one of the following:
  - **Felt Back Net Colors:**
    - Choose a felt back color.
    - Code: Description
  - **Flex Back Net Colors:**
    - Choose a flex back color.
    - Code: Description
  - **Finish Color:**
    - Code: Description

**Options**

- **Options:**
  - **Lumbar Option:**
    - To order lumbar separately, use pattern number 94LUMBAR. The list price is $31.
  - **Casters and Glides:**
    - Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
    - Code: Description

**Textile Options**

- **Generation Fabrics and Spinneybeck Textiles:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- **Customer’s Own Material (COM):**
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
  - **COM/COL Textile Requirements:**
  - COM seat = .7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
  - Code: Description

**Finish Color Requirements:**

- **DK Dark finish**
  - Code: Description

**Flex Back Net Colors:**

- **Select one of the following back colors:**
  - Code: Description

**Seat Textile Options:**

- **Select one of the following:**
  - Code: Description

**Generation Fabric and Spinneybeck Textiles:**

- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM) Seating Process Overview:**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**COM/COL Textile Requirements:**

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
  - Code: Description

**Finish Color Requirements:**

- **DK Dark finish**
  - Code: Description

**Flex Back Net Colors:**

- **Select one of the following back colors:**
  - Code: Description

**Seat Textile Options:**

- **Select one of the following:**
  - Code: Description

**Generation Fabric and Spinneybeck Textiles:**

- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM):**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements:**

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
  - Code: Description

**Finish Color Requirements:**

- **DK Dark finish**
  - Code: Description

**Flex Back Net Colors:**

- **Select one of the following back colors:**
  - Code: Description

**Seat Textile Options:**

- **Select one of the following:**
  - Code: Description

**Generation Fabric and Spinneybeck Textiles:**

- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM):**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements:**

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
  - Code: Description

**Finish Color Requirements:**

- **DK Dark finish**
  - Code: Description

**Flex Back Net Colors:**

- **Select one of the following back colors:**
  - Code: Description

**Seat Textile Options:**

- **Select one of the following:**
  - Code: Description

**Generation Fabric and Spinneybeck Textiles:**

- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM):**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements:**

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
  - Code: Description

**Finish Color Requirements:**

- **DK Dark finish**
  - Code: Description

**Flex Back Net Colors:**

- **Select one of the following back colors:**
  - Code: Description

**Seat Textile Options:**

- **Select one of the following:**
  - Code: Description

**Generation Fabric and Spinneybeck Textiles:**

- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM):**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements:**

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
  - Code: Description

**Finish Color Requirements:**

- **DK Dark finish**
  - Code: Description

**Flex Back Net Colors:**

- **Select one of the following back colors:**
  - Code: Description

**Seat Textile Options:**

- **Select one of the following:**
  - Code: Description

**Generation Fabric and Spinneybeck Textiles:**

- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material (COM):**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements:**

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it:**
  - Code: Description
Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®

fully upholstered high task chair

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

### Model Descriptions

- **armless**
  - full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters
  - pattern no. 44-2-RA-2-T-X-HC
  - list price
    - A
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - B
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - C
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - D
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - E
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - F
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - G
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - H
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - I
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - J
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY

- **fixed arm**
  - full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters
  - pattern no. 44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC
  - list price
    - A
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - B
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - C
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - D
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - E
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - F
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - G
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - H
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - I
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - J
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY

- **height adjustable**
  - full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters
  - pattern no. 44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC
  - list price
    - A
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - B
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - C
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - D
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - E
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - F
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - G
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - H
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - I
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - J
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY

- **high performance**
  - full upholstery over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters
  - pattern no. 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC
  - list price
    - A
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - B
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - C
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - D
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - E
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - F
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - G
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - H
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - I
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY
    - J
      - COM
        - BCDEFGHI
      - COL
        - UVWXY

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

**Replacement seat**

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

- Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back Generation Fabric color
- Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description
    - 01 Storm
    - 03 Pebble
    - 04 Desert
    - 05 Lemongrass
    - 06 Espresso
    - 07 Firecracker
    - 08 Bluemarine
    - 09 Onyx
    - 10 Olive

**Textile Options**

- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers
- Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

**Order Code**

- Example: 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DC-USF-RU09-RB09-ROB09
- 44: ReGeneration by Knoll
- HP: High performance arms
- 2: Fully upholstered back
- T: Plastic base
- X: No optional lumbar
- HC: Hard finish for soft floors
- DK: Dark finish
- USF: Ultra seat foam
- RU09: Seat textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
- RB09: Inner back textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
- ROB09: Outer back in Generation Fabric, Storm

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Finish color
  - 3. Seat foam
  - 4. Seat textile
  - 5. Inner back textile
  - 6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

**Options**

- Polished Aluminum Base
  - Replace 2 in pattern with 4
  - Code: Upchg: Description
    - 4: $40 polished aluminum base

- Split upholstery
  - ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers
  - The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**Textile Options**

- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers
- Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric

**Cal 133**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles
- To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**

- COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards
- COM inner back = 1.2 yards
- COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square feet
- COL inner back = 14 square feet

**Office Seating**

- 548 549
ReGeneration by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions

No Adjustment Necessary

**Flex Back Net**

Sit back and the Flex Back Net cradles your back, providing integral lumbar support. Optional fully upholstered back provides the additional comfort of foam and fabric over the Flex Back Net.

**Flex Seat**

Sit in any position—forward, sideways or perched—and the Flex Seat supports you with 270° of seat edge flex.

**Slim profile back**

The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.

**Dynamic Suspension control**

The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

**Seat height**

Lift the right lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

**Recline resistance**

Sit fully upright. Push the right lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.

**Seat depth**

To adjust the seat depth while sitting on the chair, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired location. Release the lever to lock.

Performance Options

**Arm options**

Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

**Height adjustable arm**

To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.

**Adjustable lumbar**

(Flex Back Net model only)

Grasp the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

ReGeneration by Knoll® Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>13&quot; - 19.7&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
<td>15.7&quot; - 20&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.4&quot; - 20.6&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>16.7&quot; - 21.9&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot; - 23.2&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.7&quot; - 25.7&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22&quot; - 30.8&quot; (high task)</td>
<td>22.7&quot; - 31.1&quot; (high task)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</strong></td>
<td>16&quot; - 18&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; - 18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>19.7&quot;</td>
<td>19.7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</strong></td>
<td>2° rearward at rest</td>
<td>3° rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</strong></td>
<td>2° - 6° rearward during recline</td>
<td>3° - 7° rearward during recline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back*</th>
<th>Flex Back Net</th>
<th>Fully upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Backrest Height</strong></td>
<td>23.1&quot;</td>
<td>23.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Backrest Width</strong></td>
<td>19.9&quot;</td>
<td>19.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</strong></td>
<td>8.7&quot;</td>
<td>8.7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Support (Adjustable)</strong></td>
<td>8.7&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Angle between Seat and Back</strong></td>
<td>90° (work and high task chairs)</td>
<td>90° (work and high task chairs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tilt Range of Back</strong></td>
<td>15° (work chair), 14° (high chair)</td>
<td>15° (work chair), 14° (high chair)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Height from Seat</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arms Height from Seat</strong></td>
<td>9.6&quot; fixed arms</td>
<td>9.6&quot; fixed arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8° - 10.8° height adjustable arms</td>
<td>6.5° - 10.5° height adjustable arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8° - 10.8° high performance arms</td>
<td>6.5° - 10.5° high performance arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8° - 10.8° high performance arms</td>
<td>6.5° - 10.5° high performance arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Slim profile back**

The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.

Dynamic Suspension control

The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

**Seat height**

Lift the right lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

**Recline resistance**

Sit fully upright. Push the right lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.

**Seat depth**

To adjust the seat depth while sitting on the chair, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired location. Release the lever to lock.

Performance Options

**Arm options**

Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

**Height adjustable arm**

To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.

**Adjustable lumbar**

(Flex Back Net model only)

Grasp the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

ReGeneration by Knoll® Chair Measurements**

A. Overall Height 36.1" - 43.8" with standard cylinder, 43.5" - 52.3" with high task cylinder (add 0.6" for aluminum base)

B. Overall Width 26" armpit, 28.5" with height adjustable arms, 29" with high performance arms

C. Overall Depth 24.6" excluding base

D. Arm Height from Floor 22.9" - 32" (work chair, height adjustable arms), 22.7" - 31.9" (work chair, high performance arms), 28.7" - 34.9" (high task chair, height adjustable arms), 27.9" - 34.1" (high task chair, high performance arms) (add 0.4" for aluminum base)

E. Base Diameter 26"

Weight 27 lbs. (height adjustable arms), 28 lbs. (high performance arms) (aluminum base adds 2 lbs., upholstered back option adds 3 lbs., high task chair adds 4 lbs.)

**Slim profile back**

The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.

Dynamic Suspension control

The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

**Seat height**

Lift the right lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

**Recline resistance**

Sit fully upright. Push the right lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.

Performance Options

**Arm options**

Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

**Height adjustable arm**

To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.

**Adjustable lumbar**

(Flex Back Net model only)

Grasp the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

ReGeneration by Knoll® Performance Information

**Stretched recline seat back:** 17°, 19°

High task seating measures 20° in diameter

**High performance arm pads:** 3.25" long x 3.88" wide

Height adjustable arm pad measures 6.25" long x 3.4" wide

**High performance arm pads:** 4" in width x 2" per arm, 1.25" in depth and pivot 30.5° (20° forward, 10.5° outward)

Compliance:

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)

ANSI/BIFMA 100.2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)

BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)

EN 1335-1: 2000 (European ergonomic standard) for Flex Back armless work chair

AS/NS4495: 1997 Level A (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard) for Flex Back armless work chair

California TIR 67 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for chair)

EN 1030: 2003 (Germany ergonomic standard) for Flex Back armless work chair

EN 1335-1: 2000 (Europe ergonomic standard) for Flex Back armless work chair

AS/NS4495: 1997 Level A (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard) for Flex Back armless work chair

BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)

The ReGeneration by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Slim profile back support
Integrally colored, rapidly-recoverable high performance elastomer with post-consumer recycled polyester structure; optional biodegradable foam upholstery with glass reinforced nylon and ABS substrates and woven textile cover

Adjustable arm supports
Integrally colored, glass reinforced, post consumer recycled content polyester structure

Arm pads
Integrally colored, self-skinning polyester

Flex Seat
High-tensile molded biodegradable foam with woven textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon seat structure

Controls
A: Dynamic Suspension control
A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced and cast aluminum
B: Adjustment levers. Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon
C: Seat depth adjustment plate. Integrally colored, glass reinforced, nylon

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon with cast zinc insert or polished, cast aluminum; five star design

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored nylon

Optional adjustable lumbar
Fronted clear polyester blend

Feetring
Steel fasteners, aluminum die cast spacers and rubber fit ring

Generation Fabric
100% polyester; 100,000 double rubs. Wyzenbeek method; Oeko-Tex certified for human safety.

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net

General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
ReGeneration’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Clean-up undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wexide 120 Concentrate Phoric Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydrox Dis Concentrate 120 by Core Products diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Versa 5 RTU cleaning solution on ReGeneration structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Fabrics with cleaning codes W or W-A are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-32 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT® Sustainable Platinum certified
SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. ReGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

BIFMA level© certified
BIFMA has established level© as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level© is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level© certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Oeko-Tex certified
Generation Fabric is certified by the international third party Oeko-Tex for human safety

WARRANTY

ReGeneration by Knoll is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair: 3 years seat upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®

**multipurpose chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2010

**Awards:** Chicago Athenaeum, GOOD DESIGN Award, 2010

---

### Model Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-S-A-N-X-GL</td>
<td>stacking chair with fixed arm and glide</td>
<td>2-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-S-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>stacking armless chair with glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>hybrid armless chair with glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-H-A-N-X-GL</td>
<td>hybrid arm hybrid chair with glide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2SCOLLY</td>
<td>dolly for up to 10 stacking chairs</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2SGA</td>
<td>ganging clip to connect armless stacking chairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2SEAT</td>
<td>seat upholstered assembly</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Model Options

**Finish Options**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Select one of the following
  - Code: Description:
    - 2: Black
    - 3: Metallic Grey
    - 4: Silver
    - C: Chrome (2H-models only)
  - Code: Description:
    - BR: Black
    - YR: Yellow
    - WH: White
    - GY: Grey
    - DG: Dark Grey
    - ON: Onyx (black)
    - DT: Dark Teal
  - Code: Description:
    - BR: Bright Blue
  - Code: Description:
    - BR: Bright Red

- **Shell colors:**
  - Select one of the following
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Storm (dark grey)
    - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
    - 04: Desert (beige)
    - 05: Lemongrass (green)
    - 06: Expresso (brown)
    - 07: Firecracker (red)
    - 08: Iridescent (blue)
    - 09: Onyx (black)
    - 10: Olive (dark green)

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

- Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - R : Soft casters for soft floors
    - HC: Hard casters for hard floors

**Fabric Options**

- **Cal 133:** MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

**Order Code Example:**

Example: 2-M-A-S-X-RC 2 ON GENF09

- 2: MultiGeneration line base
- M: MultiGeneration arm base
- A: Arm finish
- S: Seat Upholstery fabric (if applicable)
- X: Finish options
- RC: Return Casters finish
- 2: Onyx Shell color
- GENF: Generation Fabric, Onyx

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

**Options**

- For flip up tablet arm, replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet or R for right-handed tablet. Tablet arm surface is grey with black edgeband. Tablet arm support rod will match frame finish selected.

**Book Basket (2S-models only):** Replace X in pattern with B.

**Caster Options:**

- Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - HC: Hard casters for hard floors
    - SC: Soft casters for soft floors

**Note:** Chairs with book basket do not stack. Assembly required. Visit Knoll.com for installation instructions. Seller is not responsible for assembly costs.

**Code:**

- 2SDOLLY: Dolly for up to 10 stacking chairs
- 2SGA: Ganging clip to connect armless stacking chairs
- 2SEAT: Seat upholstered assembly

**List Price:**

- Upholstered seat: S
  - 85. 103. 116. 125. 137. 148. 163. 169. 201. 217.

**Code:**

- 2SDOLLY: Dolly for up to 10 stacking chairs
- 2SGA: Ganging clip to connect armless stacking chairs
- 2SEAT: Seat upholstered assembly

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

**Options**

- For flip up tablet arm, replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet or R for right-handed tablet. Tablet arm support rod will match frame finish selected.

**Note:** Chairs with tablet arms do not stack. Assembly required. Visit Knoll.com for installation instructions. Seller is not responsible for assembly costs.

- **Cal 133:** MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

**Code:**

- C( )133: Cal 133 compliant fabric

**Fabric Options**

- **Knoll Textiles fabrics:** Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- **Customer’s Own Material:** See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**Finish Options**

- **Frame options:** Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - R: Dark Red
    - YR: Yellow
    - WH: White
    - GY: Grey
    - DG: Dark Grey
    - ON: Onyx (black)
    - DT: Dark Teal

- **Shell colors:**
  - Select one of the following
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Storm (dark grey)
    - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
    - 04: Desert (beige)
    - 05: Lemongrass (green)
    - 06: Expresso (brown)
    - 07: Firecracker (red)
    - 08: Iridescent (blue)
    - 09: Onyx (black)
    - 10: Olive (dark green)
### Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll® stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter-height stool</td>
<td>upholstered counter-height stool</td>
<td>2-C-C-N-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar-height stool</td>
<td>upholstered bar-height stool</td>
<td>2-B-C-N-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered seat</td>
<td>upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Code:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-C-C-N-X ON GENF09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bar-height stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Upholstered seat pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Black frame color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENF09</td>
<td>Generation Fabric, 9503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example for Cal 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Frame finish**
3. **Shell color**
4. **Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)**

**Finish Options**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Select one of the following:
  - Code: 2
    - Description: Black
  - Code: 3
    - Description: Medium Grey
  - Code: 4
    - Description: Silver

- **Shell colors:**
  - Select one of the following:
  - Code: 01
    - Description: Storm (dark grey)
  - Code: 03
    - Description: Puddle (medium grey)
  - Code: 04
    - Description: Dew (beige)
  - Code: 05
    - Description: Lemon grass (green)
  - Code: 06
    - Description: Regal (cornflower)
  - Code: 07
    - Description: Firecracker (red)
  - Code: 08
    - Description: Radiant (blue)
  - Code: 09
    - Description: Onyx (black)
  - Code: 10
    - Description: Olive (dark green)

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:

- Code: 01
  - Description: Storm (dark grey)
- Code: 03
  - Description: Puddle (medium grey)
- Code: 04
  - Description: Dew (beige)
- Code: 05
  - Description: Lemon grass (green)
- Code: 06
  - Description: Regal (cornflower)
- Code: 07
  - Description: Firecracker (red)
- Code: 08
  - Description: Radiant (blue)
- Code: 09
  - Description: Onyx (black)
- Code: 10
  - Description: Olive (dark green)

**Fabric Options**

- **KnollTextiles fabrics:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- **Customer's Own Material:**
  - See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- **COM Requirements:**
  - To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

**Cal 133:**

- Multigenereation is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Uphotch</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>$ 33 Cal 133 compliant fabric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Price:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upholstered stool</th>
<th>Non-upholstered stool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 5</td>
<td>COM 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td>COM 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 7</td>
<td>COM 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 8</td>
<td>COM 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 9</td>
<td>COM 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 10</td>
<td>COM 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 11</td>
<td>COM 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 12</td>
<td>COM 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensional tolerances:**

- Bar-height stool: ±1/8 in. (3 mm) horizontally and vertically, 0.001 in. (0.025 mm) rotationally.
- Counter-height stool: ±1/8 in. (3 mm) horizontally and vertically, 0.001 in. (0.025 mm) rotationally.
- Upholstered seat: ±1/8 in. (3 mm) horizontally and vertically, 0.001 in. (0.025 mm) rotationally.

**Note:**

- All dimensions are approximate.
- All models are available in a variety of finishes and colors.
- Please consult the manufacturer's catalog for complete details.

---

Office Seating

Office Seating
Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®

**light task / high task**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2016

**Light task chair**
- Model: light task armless
- Description: armless 5-star base with hard casters
- Pattern: 2-5-S-C-N-2-HC

**Light task arm**
- Description: 5-star base with fixed arms and hard casters
- Pattern: 2-5-S-A-N-2-HC

**Light task armless**
- Description: armless high back chair with hard casters
- Pattern: 2-5-T-C-N-2-HC

**Light task arm**
- Description: high back chair with fixed arms and hard casters
- Pattern: 2-5-T-A-N-2-HC

**Upholstered seat**
- Description: upholstered seat option (replace \( N \) in pattern with \( S \))
- Pattern: 2SEAT

**Order Code**
- Example: 2-5-S-A-S-2-HC 2 ON GENF09 2 MultiGeneration by Knoll
- **Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish (specify only with fixed arms)
  3. Shell color
  4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

**Finish Options**
- **Base options:**
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - 2 n/c black plastic base
    - 3 n/c grey plastic base
    - 4 $44 polished aluminum base
- **Cylinder Height Options:**
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - L: low cylinder
- **Frame finishes:**
  - Select one of the following:
    - GL: glider
    - SC: soft casters for hard floors
    - LC: low cylinder frame
    - HC: hard casters for soft floors
- **Cylinder Height Options:**
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - L: low cylinder
- **Shell colors:**
  - Select one of the following:
    - RD: dark red
    - YW: yellow
    - WH: white
    - LG: light grey
    - ON: Onyx
    - BR: bright blue
    - DT: dark teal

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
- Seat pad fabric colors:
  - Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - 01 Storm (dark grey)
    - 03 Pebble (medium grey)
    - 06 Eggshell (soft)
    - 08 Almond (soft)
    - 09 Onyx (black)

**Fabric Options**
- KnollTextiles fabrics:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- Customer’s Own Material:
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
- **COM Requirements:**
  - To specify, insert \( C \) before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.
- **Fabric Options**
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - C( )133 $33 Cal 133 compliant fabric
  - # Cal 133 pre-approved

**List Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>non-upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>light task</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high task</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office Seating
Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®

Dimensions and Instructions

### MultiGeneration Chair Measurements *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stacking Chair</th>
<th>Hybrid Chair</th>
<th>Stacking Dolly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>33.6&quot;</td>
<td>33.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>21.6&quot; armrest / 20.6&quot; fixed arm</td>
<td>20.5&quot; armrest / 21.6&quot; fixed arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>21.4&quot;</td>
<td>21.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.8&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.8&quot; upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Inside Distance between Arms Rest</td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Seat Height</td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 17.6&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 17.6&quot; upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Seat Width</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Seat Depth</td>
<td>16.3&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Boots basket:** 25 7/8", height, 11.5" width, 11.8" depth, 9.2" from floor

- Tablet arm: 31" length, 6.45" thickness, 0.5" thick

- **Weight:** 12 lbs. armless, 13 lbs. fixed arm, 17.5 lbs. armless, 21.5 lbs. fixed arm
- Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.
- Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.
- Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.
- Seat upholstery adds 2 lbs.

All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%

### Stacking Instructions

Stacking chairs with or without fixed arms and with or without armrests—stack up to 6 units high on the floor.

Stacked 6 high on the floor measures 41.4" high non-upholstered or 42.6" high upholstered.

To stack chairs, place the rear leg of the top chair in front of the seat leg of the bottom chair and set the top chair down on the bottom chair.

To transport a stack of chairs, use the MultiGeneration by Knoll dolly.

Stacking chairs stack up to 10 units high on the dolly.

The dolly, stacked with 10 non-upholstered stacking chairs measures 63.5" high and with 10 upholstered stacking chairs, measures 65" high.

### Non-upholstered stacking chairs

Non-upholstered stacking chairs feature bumpers to protect the seat finish of the chair below and prevent chairs from slipping. Do not stack non-upholstered chairs on upholstered chairs, as the bumpers could damage the upholstered leg of the chair below.

### Upholstered stacking chairs

Upholstered stacking chairs feature a stacking strip on the underside of the seat to protect the upholstered chair below. Do not stack upholstered chairs on non-upholstered chairs, or the stacking strip could damage the seat finish of the chair below.

Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm

Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm do not stack.

### MultiGeneration Stack Chair Ganging Instructions

The MultiGeneration ganging clip attaches the back legs of the armless stacking chairs. Position the chairs side-by-side and snap the ganging device onto the chair legs just above the top of the glides. Arm and armless chairs can be ganged if alternated, but armed chairs cannot be ganged side-by-side.

Compliance: ANSI / BIFMA X 5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
EN 1335-3: 2007 (European structural standard)
GP36:1 (Canadian structural standard)
California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California TB 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

546
**CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shell:</th>
<th>Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stacking frame:</td>
<td>Powder coat over steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid frame:</td>
<td>Powder coat or chrome over steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm pads:</td>
<td>Integrally colored, textured thermoplastic polyurethane (TPU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bumpers (non-upholstered stacking):</td>
<td>Integrally colored, textured TPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacking shield (upholstered stacking):</td>
<td>Integrally colored, textured TPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Seat Structure (hybrid):</td>
<td>Fiber-reinforced polymer spring and nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat upholstery:</td>
<td>High resiliency molded biobased foam (7% biobased on average) with textile cover, plastic and steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation Fabric (upholstered chairs):</td>
<td>100% polyester, Cal 117 compliant, exceeds 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeck method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasteners, hardware and lever:</td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book basket:</td>
<td>Steel wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm:</td>
<td>Phenolic board covered with black core laminate and tubular steel support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glides:</td>
<td>Integrally colored, textured nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Casters:</td>
<td>Integrally colored, textured nylon and steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Casters:</td>
<td>Integrally colored, textured nylon with polyurethane overmold and steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-star base:</td>
<td>Glass reinforced nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment lever:</td>
<td>Nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transom and cylinder:</td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footing:</td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

**General cleaning:** Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

**Healthcare cleaning:** The following products can be used safely on the MultiGeneration by Knoll shell only (not on the frame):
- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Clean-Up undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wax-Glo 120 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 409 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 8 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 2.5)
- Hydrolo Pro Concentrate 120 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)
- Versa 5 RTU cleaning solution

**Upholstery cleaning:** Base grade Generation Fabric is cleaning code W-S—Water or solvent based cleaning agents and can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

For further instruction, please see KnollTextiles Cleaning Information found in the Resources section of knolltextiles.com.

**ENVIRONMENTAL**

**SMaRT® Sustainable Gold certified**

SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw material extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. MultiGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

**BIFMA level® certified**

BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces.

To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

**WARRANTY**

MultiGeneration is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes.

See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Remix®
high back chair

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-DK-03-XOB03-USF-

**Ordering Information**

**Options**
- **Fabric Options:**
  - **Polished Aluminum Base:**
    - Replace 2 in pattern with 4.
    - Code: GC
  - **PB**
  - **UB**
  - **USF**

**Cylinder Height Options:**
- For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page.
- Replace S in pattern with one of the following:
  - **Code:** Description
  - **GL**
  - **GR**
  - **TM**
  - **MB**
  - **PB**
  - **USF**

**Finish Options:**
- **Code:** Description
  - **DK**
  - **GR**
  - **MB**
  - **PB**
  - **USF**

**Textile Options**

**KnollTextiles Fabrics and Spinneybeck Leathers:**
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Textile Options**
- **Antimicrobial Fabrics and Spinnbeck Leathers:**
  - See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

For both thin and ultra seat foam:
- **COM/COL Textile Requirements**
  - For both thin and ultra seat foam:
    - **COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard**
    - **COM leather inner back = 1.25 yard**
  - **COM fabric seat = 13 square feet**
  - **COM leather seat = 13 square feet**
  - **COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard**
  - **COM leather inner back = 1.25 yard**

**Customer's Own Material/Leather:**
- **See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.**
  - **#1 Cal 133 pre-approved**
  - To specify, insert C before textile selection.
  - **#2**

**USF ultra seat foam (default)**
- **List Price of the Chair:**
  - The list price of the chair upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.
  - **Split upholstery:**
    - Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.
  - **For both thin and ultra seat foam:**

**Remix Textile Options**
- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:**
  - **To specify, insert C before textile selection and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.**
  - **Code:** Description
    - **DK**
    - **GR**
    - **MB**
    - **PB**
    - **USF**

**Remix Replacement seat:**
- **Remix Replacement seat:**
  - **REMIX SEAT Replacement seat**
  - **REMIX SEAT Replacement seat**
  - **REMIX SEAT Replacement seat**

**Notes:**
- **Textile Options**
  - **Part 4:**
    - **COL leather inner back = 19 square feet**
    - **COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard**
  - **Part 5:**
    - **COL leather seat = 13 square feet**
  - **Part 6:**
    - **COM/COL Textile Requirements**
      - **For both thin and ultra seat foam:**
        - **COM fabric seat = 13 square feet**
        - **COM leather seat = 13 square feet**
      - **COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard**
      - **COM leather inner back = 1.25 yard**
  - **Textile Options**
    - **DK**
    - **GR**
    - **MB**
    - **PB**
    - **USF**

**Textile Options**
- **Antimicrobial Fabrics and Spinnbeck Leathers:**
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**USF ultra seat foam (default)**
- **List Price of the Chair:**
  - The list price of the chair upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.
  - **Split upholstery:**
    - Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers.
  - **For both thin and ultra seat foam:**

**Remix Textile Options**
- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:**
  - **To specify, insert C before textile selection and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.**
  - **Code:** Description
    - **DK**
    - **GR**
    - **MB**
    - **PB**
    - **USF**

**Notes:**
- **Textile Options**
  - **Part 4:**
    - **COL leather inner back = 19 square feet**
    - **COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard**
  - **Part 5:**
    - **COL leather seat = 13 square feet**
  - **Part 6:**
    - **COM/COL Textile Requirements**
      - **For both thin and ultra seat foam:**
        - **COM fabric seat = 13 square feet**
        - **COM leather seat = 13 square feet**
      - **COM fabric inner back = 1.25 yard**
      - **COM leather inner back = 1.25 yard**
  - **Textile Options**
    - **DK**
    - **GR**
    - **MB**
    - **PB**
    - **USF**
Remix®
side chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s):</th>
<th>Formway Design, 2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Fully upholstered side chair with glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>64-S-X-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Side chair</td>
<td>64-S-X-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Base Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1088</td>
<td>$1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1176</td>
<td>$1244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1291</td>
<td>$1377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1408</td>
<td>$1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1563</td>
<td>$2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2248</td>
<td>$2252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2494</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Delize K2026 - Base Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>64-S-X-IC3-1 RX301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>Remix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>Hard casters for soft floors</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$40 hard casters for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC</td>
<td></td>
<td>$40 soft casters for hard floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Textile</td>
<td></td>
<td>$40 soft casters for hard floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Black frame finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX502</td>
<td></td>
<td>Black frame finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX802</td>
<td></td>
<td>Black frame in Blank, Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>64-S-X-IC3-1 RX301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split upholstery: Remix side seats and backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer's Own Material/Leather: See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/COL Textile Requirements: COM fabric seat ≥ 1.4 yards ( f ) = Cal 133 pre-approved COM fabric back ≥ 2.0 yards ( f ) = Cal 133 pre-approved COM fabric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ollo light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base

**Designer(s):** Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

**Model Description Pattern No.:**

- **Light task armless, 5-star base:**
  - Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters.
  - **Pattern No.:** 7-P-NA-2-S-HC
  - **List Price:**
    - A: $538
    - B: $568
    - C: $591
    - D: $609
    - E: $643
    - F: $665
    - G: $695
    - H: $725
    - I: $765
    - J: $805
    - K: $972
    - L: $1047
    - M: $1084
    - N: $1159

- **Light task fixed arms, 5-star base:**
  - Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters.
  - **Pattern No.:** 7-P-FA-2-S-HC
  - **List Price:**
    - A: $583
    - B: $613
    - C: $635
    - D: $654
    - E: $669
    - F: $688
    - G: $710
    - H: $725
    - I: $740
    - J: $770
    - K: $805
    - L: $833
    - M: $872
    - N: $972
    - O: $1084
    - P: $1129
    - Q: $1205

- **High task armless, 5-star base:**
  - Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters.
  - **Pattern No.:** 7-P-NA-2-T-HC
  - **List Price:**
    - A: $650
    - B: $680
    - C: $703
    - D: $721
    - E: $736
    - F: $755
    - G: $777
    - H: $792
    - I: $807
    - J: $837
    - K: $972
    - L: $1084
    - M: $1159
    - N: $1196
    - O: $1271

- **High task fixed arms, 5-star base:**
  - Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters.
  - **Pattern No.:** 7-P-FA-2-T-HC
  - **List Price:**
    - A: $695
    - B: $725
    - C: $748
    - D: $766
    - E: $781
    - F: $800
    - G: $822
    - H: $837
    - I: $852
    - J: $882
    - K: $1017
    - L: $1129
    - M: $1203
    - N: $1241
    - O: $1316

### Replacement Seat

**Replacement Seat:** OLLOSEAT

- **List Price:**
  - A: $97
  - B: $127
  - C: $130
  - D: $150
  - E: $168
  - F: $183
  - G: $202
  - H: $224
  - I: $239
  - J: $254
  - K: $284
  - L: $419
  - M: $531
  - N: $605
  - O: $643
  - P: $718

### Ordering Information

**Order Code Example:**

7-P-FA-2-S-HC-OB-B-B-P-K2026B/13

- **Order Code:**
  - 7: Ollo
  - P: Plastic back
  - FA: Fixed arms
  - 2: 5-star plastic base
  - S: Standard cylinder
  - HC: Hard casters
  - OB: Black lower back
  - B: Black plastic base
  - B: Black upper back
  - P: Painted control
  - K2026B/13: Base grade Delite, Onyx seat

### Options

- **Replacement seat:** OLLOSEAT

### Textile Options

**KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:**

Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer's Own Material/Leather:**

See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list for Customer’s Own Material seating and back selections.

### Delite K2026 - Base Grade

**Delite K2026 Fabric:**

See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Delite K2026 fabrics.

**Textile Options:**

- **COM/COL Textile Requirements:**
  - COM fabric seat = .8 yards
  - COL leather seat = 14 square feet

- **Cal 133:**
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
  - F = Cal 133 pre-approved

### Textile Grades

**Delite K2026 - Base Grade**

Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
Ollo light task chair with 4-star base

**Designer(s):** Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

**Model:** P-NA-6-S-GL

**Armless, 4-star base**
- Armless plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides
- Fixed arm plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides

**Replacement seat**
- OLLOSEAT

**Order Code**

**Example:** 7-P-FA-6-S-GL-B-B-B-P-K2026B/13

1. Pattern number
2. Lower back finish
3. Base finish
4. Upper back finish
5. Control finish
6. Seat textile

**Options**

**Polished control:** Replace P in pattern with A.

**Lower back finish**
- Select one of the following colors:
  - A: $49 Polished control

**Upper back finish**
- Select one of the following colors:
  - B: $39 Medium Grey
  - LG: $39 Light Grey
  - SB: $39 Sky Blue
  - RD: $39 Dark Red

**Base grade Delite K2026 - Base Grade**
- KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a two-digit color code.
- Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Orange
    - 02: Red
    - 03: Catalina
    - 04: Turquoise
    - 05: Parrot
    - 06: Green
    - 07: Smoke
    - 08: Gray
    - 10: Slate
    - 11: Tobacco
    - 12: Charcoal
    - 13: Onyx
    - 14: Purple

**Textile Options**
- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
    - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**
- COM fabric seat = .8 yards
- COL leather seat = 14 square feet

**Delite K2026 - Base Grade**
- Cal 133:
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
  - To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and back selection.

**Deluxe K2026 - Base Grade**
- Customer’s Own Materials/Leather:
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**Fabric Seat**
- Fabric seat = 14 square feet

**Material:**
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved mattress and upholstery.

**Shipping**
- Assembly:
  - For a fully assembled version, add the suffix -ASM to the end of the base pattern number. Upcharge is $29.
## Ollo Ergonomic Dimensions* | Light Task | High Task
--- | --- | ---
**Seat**  
Seat Height 16.1 - 21.2” (5-star plastic base with casters) 22.5-31.9” (5-star plastic base with casters)  
Seat Width 19.7” 19.7”  
Seat Depth 18” 18”  
Seat Pan Angle (Fixed) 3.7° 3.7°
**Back**  
Backrest Height 16.5” 16.5”  
Backrest Width 15.5” 15.5”  
Angle between Seat and Back 9° 9°  
Tilt Range of Back 14° 14°
**Arms**  
Armrest Height from Seat 8.5” 8.5”  
Inside Distance between Armrests 19.0” 19.0”

*All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedures which has a measurement uncertainty of ±5%

### Ollo Light Task Measurements

#### Light Task | High Task
--- | ---
**A. Overall Height** 31.75 – 37.5” (5-star plastic base with glides is 0.3” lower) 35.0 – 47.0”
**B. Overall Width** 23.0” (armless) 25.9” (armless)  
**C. Overall Depth** 23” 24.6”
**D. Arm Height from Floor** 24” - 29” 30.5” - 30.75”
**E. Base Diameter** 24” 26.9”
**Weight** 285 lb (armless) 300 lb (Armless)  
244 lb (arm) 313 lb (Arm)

### Performance Information

Armpads measure 8.75 x 3”

Compliance:  
ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 - 2011 (US, structural standard)  
California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for loan)  
California T.B. 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)  
Ollo has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Lower back:
glass reinforced nylon

Upper back:
nylon

Arm pads:
glass reinforced nylon and self-skinning polyurethane

Seat structure:
glass reinforced nylon, acetal slides, and steel hardware

Foam carrier:
polypropylene

Seat upholstery:
High resiliency molded foam with textile cover

Control:
cast aluminum, glass reinforced nylon adjustment lever, steel hardware and nylon bushing

Cylinder:
steel

Base:
integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon or cast aluminum

Fasteners and hardware:
steel

Hard casters:
integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters:
integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane and steel

Glides:
integrally colored nylon and steel

Delite textile:
100% Polyester

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

General cleaning:
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap-diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

BIFMA level: 3 certified
BIFMA has established level as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

WARRANTY

Ollo is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
## Model Description Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Base Grade</th>
<th>Base Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no</td>
<td>K-T-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$470.00</td>
<td>$486.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adj Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no</td>
<td>K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$486.00</td>
<td>$503.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Perf Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no</td>
<td>K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$519.00</td>
<td>$535.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support</td>
<td>Optional lumbar support</td>
<td>K-T-LUMBAR</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Mesh back color
3. Seat fabric

**Options**

- **Soft Casters:**
  - Code: SC $14 soft casters for hard floor

- **Polished Aluminum Base:**
  - Replace 2 in pattern with 4.
  - Code: $72 polished aluminum base

- **Cylinder Height Options:**
  - Replace S in pattern with one of the following.
  - Code: Description
    - L low cylinder
    - H high cylinder

**Finish Options**

- **Base:**
  - Black, Polished Aluminum

- **Seat Textile Options:**
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description
      - BL Black
      - GY Grey

**Note:**
- Lumbar support (K-T-LUMBAR) only ships separately and must be installed in the field.
- Fixed arm only available with black mesh back and Delite Onyx or Faux Black Leather seat.

---


K: K.™
L: L.™
HA: Height Adjustable Arm
P: Plastic Base
S: Standard Cylinder
N: No Optional Lumbar
L: Low Cylinder
H: High Cylinder
BL: Black Mesh Back
USF: Ultra Seat Foam
K2026/13: Delite, Onyx seat

Note: Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back and Delite Onyx or Faux Black Leather seat.
### Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

- **Seat height**
  - To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

- **Five-point tilt lock**
  - Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at any point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

- **Arm options**
  - Height adjustable arm
    - To adjust the height, push the button underneath the arm pad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

### Performance Options

- **Seat depth**
  - Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

### k.™ task Operating Instructions

**Seat Height**
- To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

**Five-point tilt lock**
- Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at any point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

**Arm options**
- Height adjustable arm
  - To adjust the height, push the button underneath the arm pad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

---

### k.™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions

#### k.™ task Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>14.5” - 18.5”</td>
<td>15.1” - 19.3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>15.6” - 20.9”</td>
<td>16.2” - 21.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16.5” - 18.9”</td>
<td>16.5” - 18.9”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>19.3”</td>
<td>19.3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>1” forward at rest</td>
<td>1” forward at rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>1” - 13” during recline</td>
<td>1” - 13” during recline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Back*

- **Backrest Height**: 23”
- **Backrest Width**: 18.1”
- **Lumbar Support (Fixed)**: 10”
- **Angle between Seat and Back**: 93.7°
- **Tilt Range of Back**: 17°

#### Arms*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>7.7” - 10.3” (height adjustable and high performance arms)</td>
<td>7.1” - 10.2” (height adjustable and high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armpits (Fixed)</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armpits (Adjustable)</td>
<td>17.5” - 19.7”</td>
<td>17.5” - 19.7”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±3%.

### k.™ task Measurements**

- **A. General Height**: 37.9” - 45.2”
- **B. Overall Width**: 27”
- **C. Overall Depth**: 27” excluding base
- **D. Arm Height from Floor**: 23.3” - 31.1” (with height adjustable and high performance arms)
- **E. Base Diameter**: 30”
- **Weight**: 35 lbs.

**Standard cylinder, plastic base.

### k.™ task Performance Information

- Synchronized recline ratio seat back is 1:2:2
- Armpads measure 7.9” x 3.5” for height adjustable arms; 8.5” x 3.75” for high performance arms
- High performance armpads adjust 2” in width (1” per arm), and 2” in depth

Compliance:
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA G1:2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- EN 1335-1:2002 (European ergonomic standard)
- California T8:117 (U.S. Flammability standard for foam)

k.™ task has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
### CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

**Back Support**  
100% polyester mesh back with glass-filled nylon frame

**Arm support**  
Glass-filled nylon arm support with polyurethane arm pad

**Seat**  
Plywood base with molded foam

**Control**  
Steel and aluminum with various plastic components

**Pneumatic cylinder**  
Steel

**Base**  
Glass-filled nylon

**Hard casters**  
Nylon, steel and acetal

**Soft casters**  
TPU, nylon, steel and acetal

**Adjustable lumbar**  
Mineral- and glass-filled polypropylene

**Delite Textile**  
100% polyester

---

### Cleaning Instructions

**Back mesh**  
Fabric with cleaning codes W are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents or foam.

**Delite Textile**  
Fabric with cleaning codes W-S are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents.

---

### Warranty

k. task is warranted for 24-hours, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
## Toboggan

**Model:** ACT-TB-1-GL  
**Description:** Sled base chair with curved back that serves as backrest, armrest or tablet work surface.  
**List Price:** $580, $624, $683.

## Pull-up Table

**Model:** ACT-TB-2-GL  
**Description:** Pull-up table that also serves as a place to perch.  
**List Price:** $542, $583, $637.

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example: ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130-130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>Activity Spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB</td>
<td>Toboggan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Dark Red laminate seat finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Pattern number:** Select one of the following frame finishes:
  - 111: Jet Black
  - 115: Medium Grey
  - 118: Bright White
  - 130: Dark Red
  - 131: Slate Blue

- **Tablet:** Select one of the following tablet finishes:
  - 111: Jet Black laminate
  - 115: Medium Grey laminate
  - 118: Bright White laminate
  - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
  - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
  - VWO: White Oak veneer
  - GSO: Grey Stained Oak veneer

- **Seat:** Select one of the following seat finishes:
  - 111: Jet Black laminate
  - 115: Medium Grey laminate
  - 118: Bright White laminate
  - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
  - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
  - VWO: White Oak veneer
  - GSO: Grey Stained Oak veneer

**Note:** Dark Red and Slate Blue accent laminates are priced differently than standard laminate colors.

**Note:** Grey Stained Oak veneer is not available on the sled base chair desk.

**Order Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130-130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Finish Options:**

- **Split finishes:** For split finishes on tablet and seat, list price defaults to higher list price.

**CAL 133:** Toboggan is CAL 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.
Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information

Characteristics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Sled Base Chair Desk</th>
<th>Pull-up Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>27.1&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>16.2&quot;</td>
<td>16.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Width of Seat</td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Width of Tablet</td>
<td>15.0&quot;</td>
<td>17.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Overall Depth</td>
<td>27.2&quot;</td>
<td>16.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Depth of Seat</td>
<td>14.4&quot;</td>
<td>13.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Depth of Tablet</td>
<td>10.4&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Seat Height</td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Powder-coated steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat and tablet</td>
<td>Molded plywood with laminate or sensor surfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip-stops and glides</td>
<td>Molded nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasteners and hardware</td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance:

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 : 2001 (U.S. structural standard)
The Toboggan chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

California T.B. 133 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

Warranty:

Toboggan is warranted for 24-hour, 7-days a week, multi-shift use:
12 years parts and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23CH</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK-N</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23DOLLY</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23GA</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR24</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR27</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR36</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR42</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH24</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH27</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS24</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS30</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241LS</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242LS</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243A-C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243A-S</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243AT-C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243AT-S</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245A-C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245A-S</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245A-SFG</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245AT-C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245AT-S</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247LS</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2486S</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250LC</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250LC-S</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250RC</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250RL-C</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250LS</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510()</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T()</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511()</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515()</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T()</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T()</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517Y</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517Y-L10</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517Y-S</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2518R-C</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2518R-S</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2518S</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2518SR</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T-C</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520Y-C</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T-C</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T-C</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2526C</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2527C</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2527C-SFG</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2528F</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530V2C</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530V3C</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530VBC1</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other taxes are included in Seller's list prices.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment.

In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) materials and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packing is required for any reason, please consult your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service.

All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Selling Policy

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchase order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Circlin Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reef Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template, Quoin and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, digital locks, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Ollo, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Tobogen seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below)

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital locks, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Circlin Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reef Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Quoin wood components, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board, textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propeller, Tone bases and L-screens.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CIP holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below).

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital locks, Quoin digital locks, all other KnollExtra product and KnollTextiles Ultrasuede.


This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
• Normal wear or tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delays, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARD LAWS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Other Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are MSRP.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”